# INFORMATION PACKAGE
# DIRECT ALL INQUIRIES TO SOLICITATION AGENT
# TELEPHONE 888/909-0100 or VISIT http://www.bmccorp.net/fansteel

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

40-7580

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In re | ) | Chapter 11 |
| | ) | |
| FANSTEEL INC., et al.,[1] | ) | Case No. 02-10109 (JJF) |
| | ) | (Jointly Administered) |
| Debtors. | ) | |

## IMPORTANT DATES

| | |
|---|---|
| Voting Record Date: | September 18, 2003 |
| Last Day for Debtors to File Plan Supplement: | October 31, 2003 |
| Voting Deadline: | November 7, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. EST |
| Last Day to File Objections to Confirmation and to Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases: | November 10, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. EST |
| Last Day to File Motions to Allow Claims for Voting Purposes: | November 10, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. EST |
| Confirmation Hearing: | November 17, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. EST |

## CONTENTS

- Notice of (a) Hearing on Confirmation of Amended Joint Reorganization Plan, (b) Assumption and Assignment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases Pursuant thereto, (c) Deadlines and Procedures for Filing Objections and (d) Voting Deadline for receipt of Ballots to Accept or Reject the Plan
- First Amended Disclosure Statement for Debtors' Amended Joint Reorganization Plan Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (Dated September 18, 2003)
  - Disclosure Statement Exhibit A: Debtors' Amended Joint Reorganization Plan Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (Dated September 18, 2003)
    - Plan Exhibits A-1 to M-2: To be submitted with Plan Supplement
  - Disclosure Statement Exhibit B: Debtors' Liquidation Analysis
  - Disclosure Statement Exhibit C: Debtors' Projected Financial Information
  - Disclosure Statement Exhibit D: Organizational Chart of the Debtors
  - Disclosure Statement Exhibit E: Reorganized Debtors' Organizational Chart & Distributions
- Order (a) Approving Disclosure Statement and Scheduling a Hearing on Confirmation of Amended Joint Reorganization Plan; (b) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Procedures; (c) Establishing Solicitation Procedures; and (d) Approving Forms of Notice and Ballots and; (e) Granting Related Relief


SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP
Jeffrey S. Sabin (JS 7600)
Lawrence V. Gelber (LG 9384)
David C. Jensen (DJ 3980)
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
-and-
PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL,
YOUNG, JONES & WEINTRAUB, P.C.
Laura Davis Jones (I.D. No. 2436)
Rosalie L. Spelman (I.D. No. 4153)
919 Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705
Co-Counsel to Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

NEAL, GERBER & EISENBERG, LLP
Frances Gecker (ARDC #6198450)
2 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
-and-
LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP
Adam G. Landis (I.D. No. 3407)
919 Market Street
Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Co-Counsel to Official Committee of
Unsecured Creditors of Fansteel Inc.


BKRP01

[1] The Debtors in these proceedings are: Fansteel Inc., Fansteel Holdings, Inc., Custom Technologies Corp., Escast, Inc., Wellman Dynamics Corp., Washington Mfg. Co., Phoenix Aerospace Corp., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NOTICE OF HEARING

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In re: | ) | Chapter 11 |
| | ) | |
| FANSTEEL INC., et al.,[1] | ) | Case No. 02-10109 (JJF) |
| | ) | (Jointly Administered) |
| Debtors. | ) | |

**NOTICE OF (a) HEARING ON CONFIRMATION OF AMENDED JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN, (b) ASSUMPTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES PURSUANT THERETO (c) DEADLINES AND PROCEDURES FOR FILING OBJECTIONS AND (d) VOTING DEADLINE FOR RECEIPT OF BALLOTS TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN**

TO ALL CREDITORS, EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS, AND OTHER PARTIES IN INTEREST:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Fansteel Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries, each debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "Debtors") are soliciting acceptances of their proposed amended reorganization plan, dated September 18, 2003 (as amended, modified, or otherwise supplemented, the "Plan") from holders of impaired claims and interests entitled to receive distributions under the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on September 30, 2003, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware (the "Court") entered an order approving (i) the Debtors' and the creditors' committee's (the "Committee's") first amended disclosure statement, dated September 18, 2003, with respect to the Plan (the "Disclosure Statement"), as containing adequate information and information appropriate in amount, detail, and kind under 11 U.S.C. § 1125, for use in soliciting acceptances of their Plan and (ii) the Debtors' proposed procedures for solicitation of acceptances of the Plan and related matters (the "Approval Order"). Entry of the Approval Order does not indicate approval of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the terms of the Plan, if confirmed by the Court, will be binding on all holders of claims against or equity security interests in the Debtors, whether or not such holders have accepted the Plan or are entitled to, or do, receive any distributions under the Plan. Creditors, interest holders, and other parties in interest should read the Plan and Disclosure Statement carefully and in their entirety in order to make an informed judgment about the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that holders of Secured Claims, Other Secured Claims, General Unsecured Claims, PBGC Claims, EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, Intercompany

[1] The Debtors are the following entities: Fansteel Inc., Fansteel Holdings, Inc., Custom Technologies Corp., Escast, Inc., Wellman Dynamics Corp., Washington Mfg. Co., Phoenix Aerospace Corp., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

Claims, and Old Common Stock Interests against or in Fansteel Inc., as well as the North Chicago Facility Environmental General Unsecured Claims against Fansteel Inc., the Wells Fargo Secured Claims against Fansteel Inc. the TSB Secured Claim against Washington Mfg. Co., and the GECPF Secured Claims against American Sintered Technologies, Inc., are IMPAIRED under the Plan and entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that in accordance with the Plan, each Debtor intends to assume and/or assume and assign all executory contracts and unexpired leases to which it is a party unless such executory contract or unexpired lease (i) was previously assumed and/or assigned or rejected by a Debtor, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (iii) is the subject of a motion to reject filed on or before the Confirmation Date, or (iv) is identified in Exhibit J to the Plan as an executory contract or unexpired lease to be rejected as of the Confirmation Date.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Approval Order provides, among other things, that::

1. Confirmation Hearing Date. The hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan (the "Confirmation Hearing") will commence on **November 17, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** before the Honorable Joseph J. Farnan, Jr., United States District Court Judge, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 N. King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Courtroom 4b. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by announcing such adjournment in open court or otherwise, all without further notice to parties in interest.

2. Deadline For Objections To Confirmation And Assumption And Assignment Of Executory Contracts And Unexpired Leases. **November 10, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** is fixed as the last date and time for filing and serving objections to (a) confirmation of the Plan and (b) the assumption and assignment of any executory contracts or unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan. Objections, if any, must (i) be in writing, (ii) comply with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Bankruptcy Rules, (iii) set forth the name(s) of the objecting parties, the nature and amount of any claim or interest alleged by such claimant against or in the Debtors' estates or properties, (iv) state with particularity legal and factual basis for such objection, and (v) be filed with the clerk of United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 5th Floor, 824 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 and served so that they are RECEIVED no later than the Objection Deadline by (a) Fansteel Inc., Number One Tantalum Place, North Chicago, Illinois 60064, Attn: Gary L. Tessitore, (b) Co-Counsel to the Debtors, Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Jeffrey S. Sabin, and Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones, & Weintraub P.C., 919 North Market Street, 16th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware, 19899-8705, Attn: Laura Davis Jones, (c) [Proposed] Counsel to the Committee, Neal, Gerber & Eisenberg LLP, 2 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602, Attn: Frances Gecker and Co-Counsel to the Committee, Landis, Rath & Cobb LLP, 919 Market Street, Suite 600, P.O. Box 2087, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Adam G. Landis, and (d) the Office of the United States Trustee, 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Lockbox 35, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: David L. Buchbinder. **OBJECTIONS NOT TIMELY FILED AND SERVED IN THE MANNER SET FORTH ABOVE MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED AND MAY BE OVERRULED.**

3. Record Date. The record date for voting purposes shall be **September 18, 2003** (the "Record Date"). Creditors who are not holders of claims or securities of record on the Record Date (including without limitation, transferees acquiring such claims or securities of record after the Record Date) shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Voting Deadline. To be counted, ballots (including Master Ballots) to accept or reject the Plan must be received by Bankruptcy Management Corporation (the "Voting Agent") not later than **November 7, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** (the "Voting Deadline"). Ballots must be returned to the Voting Agent, on or prior to the Voting Deadline, at by (a) mail, in the return envelope provided with each ballot, (b) overnight delivery, or (c) hand delivery, at:

By Mail or Overnight Delivery
Bankruptcy Management Corporation
Voting Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al.
P.O. Box 1059
El Segundo, California 90245

By Hand Delivery
Bankruptcy Management Corporation
Voting Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al.
1330 E. Franklin Avenue
El Segundo, California 90245

Any ballot submitted by facsimile or other electronic means of transmission shall not be counted. **BALLOTS THAT ARE NOT RECEIVED BY THE VOTING DEADLINE WILL NOT BE COUNTED.** Please note that if the return envelope accompanying the ballot has a return address to your bank, brokerage or other nominee rather than the Voting Agent, the ballot must be transmitted with sufficient time remaining before the Voting Deadline to allow your bank, brokerage, or other nominee to receive and review the ballot and transmit a Master Ballot to be received by the Voting Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

5. Temporary Allowance Of Claims For Voting Purposes. Any creditor who filed a proof of claim in a contingent, unliquidated or unknown amount or whose claim is the subject of an objection, and who wishes to file a motion pursuant to Rule 3018(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure for temporary allowance of such claim for the purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan (a "Temporary Allowance Motion"), must file such Temporary Allowance Motion with the Court and serve it upon the parties specified in paragraph 2 above on or before **November 10, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** (or such later date as the Bankruptcy Court, for cause, may order with respect to any particular creditor upon request made prior to such date). Any creditor who does not file a Temporary Allowance Motion will not be entitled to vote with respect to such claim, and any ballot cast in respect of such claim will not be used to tabulate acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

6. Copies And Review Of Documents. Copies of the Plan and Disclosure Statement and all pleadings and orders of the Bankruptcy Court are available for review (a) during regular business hours (from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. weekdays, except legal holidays) at the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, (b) at the Bankruptcy Court's website address: http://www.deb.uscourts.gov, or (c) BMC's website at: http://www.bmccorp.net/Fansteel. Alternatively, any party may request such copies, at its own expense unless otherwise specifically required by Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d), upon written request

of the Voting Agent, Bankruptcy Management Corp., Voting Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al., P.O. Box 1059, El Segundo, California 90245-1059.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware
October 2, 2003

SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP
Jeffrey S. Sabin
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 756-2000
Facsimile: (212) 593-5955

and

PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL, YOUNG,
JONES & WEINTRAUB P.C.

/s/ Rosalie L. Spelman

Laura Davis Jones (Bar No. 2436)
Rosalie L. Spelman (Bar No. 4153)
919 North Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705 (Courier 19801)
Telephone: (302) 652-4100
Facsimile: (302) 652-4400

Attorneys for the Debtors and
Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In re: | ) | Chapter 11 |
| | ) | |
| FANSTEEL INC., et al.,[1] | ) | Case No. 02-10109 (JJF) |
| | ) | (Jointly Administered) |
| | ) | |
| Debtors. | ) | |

**FIRST AMENDED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC., ET AL.**

SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP

Jeffrey S. Sabin
Lawrence V. Gelber
Michael R. Mitchell
David C. Jensen
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022-3897
(212) 756-2000

and

PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL, YOUNG, JONES & WEINTRAUB P.C.
Laura Davis Jones
Rosalie L. Spelman
919 North Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705
(Courier 19801)
Telephone: (302) 652-4100

Co-Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

FREEBORN & PETERS
Frances Gecker
311 South Wacker Drive, Ste. 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606-6677

and

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP
Adam G. Landis
919 Market Street, Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
302-467-4400 (main)

Co-Counsel for the Creditors' Committee

Dated: New York, New York
September 18, 2003

[1] The Debtors are the following entities: Fansteel Inc, Fansteel Holdings, Inc., Custom Technologies Corp., Escast, Inc., Wellman Dynamics Corp., Washington Mfg. Co., Phoenix Aerospace Corp., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

**THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL A DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BUT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE COURT.**

## DISCLAIMER

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS ARE ADVISED AND ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN IN THEIR ENTIRETY. PLAN SUMMARIES AND STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY, ARE QUALIFIED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN AND OTHER EXHIBITS ANNEXED TO THE PLAN. THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE MADE ONLY AS OF THE DATE OF THE PLAN, AND THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN WILL BE CORRECT AT ANY TIME AFTER THE DATE OF THE PLAN. NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION ABOUT THE PLAN NOT CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND RULE 3016(c) OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE AND NOT NECESSARILY IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW.

NEITHER THE SECURITIES OFFERED NOR THE PLAN HAVE BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION, NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ITS RELATED DOCUMENTS ARE THE ONLY DOCUMENTS AUTHORIZED BY THE COURT TO BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOLICITATION OF VOTES ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE DEBTORS' AND CREDITORS' COMMITTEE'S JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN, DATED JULY 24, 2003 (AS AMENDED ON SEPTEMBER 18, 2003 AND AS MAY BE FURTHER AMENDED, THE "PLAN"). NO REPRESENTATIONS HAVE BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT CONCERNING THE DEBTORS, THEIR BUSINESS OPERATIONS OR THE VALUE OF THEIR ASSETS, EXCEPT AS EXPLICITLY SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DEBTORS AND REORGANIZED DEBTORS AND CERTAIN OTHER FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, ALL OF WHICH ARE BASED ON VARIOUS ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS AND WILL NOT BE

UPDATED TO REFLECT EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE DATE HEREOF. YOU SHOULD ALSO CONSIDER ANY STATEMENTS THAT ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF HISTORICAL FACT TO BE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE INCLUDE STATEMENTS TO THE EFFECT THAT THE DEBTORS AND REORGANIZED DEBTORS, OR THEIR RESPECTIVE MANAGEMENT OR BOARDS OF DIRECTORS "BELIEVE," "EXPECT," "ANTICIPATE," "PLAN," AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS. SUCH INFORMATION AND STATEMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO INHERENT UNCERTAINTIES AND TO A WIDE VARIETY OF SIGNIFICANT BUSINESS, ECONOMIC AND COMPETITIVE RISKS, INCLUDING, AMONG OTHERS, THOSE DESCRIBED HEREIN. CONSEQUENTLY, ACTUAL EVENTS, CIRCUMSTANCES, EFFECTS AND RESULTS MAY VARY SIGNIFICANTLY FROM THOSE INCLUDED IN OR CONTEMPLATED BY SUCH PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND SUCH OTHER FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THEREFORE NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF THE FUTURE FINANCIAL CONDITION OR RESULTS OF OPERATIONS OF THE DEBTORS AND REORGANIZED DEBTORS WHICH MAY VARY SIGNIFICANTLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN SUCH PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION. CONSEQUENTLY, THE PROJECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN SHOULD BE NOT REGARDED AS REPRESENTATIONS BY THE DEBTORS, THEIR RESPECTIVE ADVISORS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON THAT THE PROJECTED FINANCIAL CONDITION OR RESULTS CAN OR WILL BE ACHIEVED. ALL CREDITORS ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE ENTIRE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, INCLUDING THE PLAN AND OTHER EXHIBITS ATTACHED HERETO, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BALLOTS PURSUANT TO THIS SOLICITATION.

THE DELIVERY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES IMPLY THAT THE INFORMATION HEREIN IS CORRECT AS OF ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE HEREOF. ANY ESTIMATES OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY VARY FROM THE FINAL AMOUNTS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS ALLOWED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

BY ORDER DATED SEPTEMBER 30, 2003, THE BANKRUPTCY COURT (A) APPROVED THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, AS CONTAINING "ADEQUATE INFORMATION" TO ENABLE A HYPOTHETICAL, REASONABLE INVESTOR TYPICAL OF HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS TO MAKE AN INFORMED JUDGMENT AS TO WHETHER TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, AND (B) AUTHORIZED ITS USE IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOLICITATION OF VOTES WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN. APPROVAL OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT, HOWEVER, CONSTITUTE A DETERMINATION BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AS TO THE FAIRNESS OR MERITS OF THE PLAN. NO SOLICITATION OF VOTES MAY BE MADE EXCEPT PURSUANT TO THIS

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. IN VOTING ON THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS SHOULD NOT RELY ON ANY INFORMATION RELATING TO THE DEBTORS AND THEIR BUSINESSES, OTHER THAN THAT CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN AND ALL EXHIBITS HERETO AND THERETO.**

**THE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS OF THE DEBTORS HAVE APPROVED THE PLAN AND STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT ALL HOLDERS OF IMPAIRED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN. IN ADDITION, THE OFFICIAL CREDITORS' COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS IS A CO-PROPONENT OF THE PLAN AND BELIEVES THAT THE PLAN IS THE BEST AVAILABLE ALTERNATIVE TO CREDITORS UNDER THE CIRCUMSTANCES AND URGES IMPAIRED CREDITORS AND EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS TO VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN.**

## SUMMARY

Fansteel Inc., a Delaware corporation, together with its Subsidiary Debtors[2] (collectively, the "Debtors" or "Fansteel"), have been engaged for over 90 years in the business of manufacturing and marketing specialty metal products with today operations being conducted at eight manufacturing facilities in five states and Mexico. As of July 31, 2003, Fansteel employed approximately 890 individuals. On January 15, 2002 the Debtors[3] filed petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

The Debtors' bankruptcy cases are an outgrowth of, among other things, the discontinuation of one of Fansteel's operations, that was conducted from the 1950s through 1989 at a site owned and operated by Fansteel in Muskogee, Oklahoma (the "Muskogee Facility"). At the Muskogee Facility, Fansteel, under a license obtained from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the "NRC")[4] in 1967, processed tantalum ore for further processing at Fansteel's plant in North Chicago. The processing of tantalum results in radioactive residues, and contaminated equipment, buildings and soils. Fansteel, in accordance with applicable regulations promulgated by the NRC, is required, upon discontinuance of its business, to decommission and remediate the facility to prescribed levels.

Accordingly, and with approval with the NRC, Fansteel during the 1990's and early this century, spent in excess of $30 million to construct a facility on its Muskogee property designed to reprocess radioactive residues and to extract valuable materials so as to make the facility economically feasible and to facilitate decommissioning. However, in addition to the difficulties experienced from 1999 through 2001 in start-up operations of the reprocessing facility in processing adequate quantities of material, the economic and pricing assumptions underlying the construction and approval of the reprocessing plant were dramatically and adversely affected during the second half of 2001 as part of the fall out from the significant downturn in the electronics and telecommunications industries (which would have been the end-users of the reprocessed materials). Generally accepted accounting principles required Fansteel not only to write-off the cost of the facility but also to quickly estimate the future cost to decommission the Muskogee Facility by a method, which, in effect, would require removal from the site of all harmful residues and soils. The resulting $80+ million write-off, together with the effects of the recessionary US economy, particularly in the manufacturing sectors serviced by the Debtors, caused defaults under then existing credit lines and eliminated most trade credit. Although the Debtors expended much time and effort in seeking an out of court resolution to

[2] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed in the Debtors' and the Creditors' Committee's Proposed Joint Reorganization Plan dated July 24, 2003, as amended by the First Amended Joint Reorganization Plan dated September 16, 2003 and attached as Exhibit "A" to this Disclosure Statement.

[3] The Chapter 11 Case of Schulz Products, Inc. a former subsidiary of Fansteel Inc. and former Debtor was dismissed by order of the Bankruptcy Court entered November 27, 2002 pursuant to a sale of Schulz consummated on December 30, 2002.

[4] The NRC is the successor to the Atomic Energy Commission. The functions of the two commissions were substantially similar. Any reference to the NRC in this Disclosure Statement shall mean, to the extent necessary, the Atomic Energy Commission.

their financial difficulties, the inability to obtain financing for its businesses required the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases.

As more particularly described herein, the length of these Chapter 11 Cases has permitted the Debtors, among other things, to obtain working capital financing, to stabilize their businesses, to sell off non-core businesses at fair values and, most importantly, to achieve broad support from substantially all parties in interest for their plan. That support includes the Creditors' Committee, a co-proponent of the Plan, the NRC, the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corp. (the "PBGC"), the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA" or the "U.S. EPA") and many others.[5] The Plan represents the culmination of many months of hard bargaining among the parties and attempts to balance the competing interests of such parties with the realities of the existing and future financial condition of the Debtors, the uncertainties of litigation which otherwise would have rendered the Debtors' Estates almost valueless, all in a manner that will enable the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to satisfy their obligations and commitment to remediate prior environmental conditions while providing significant returns for their creditors and a realistic prospect of future returns for their existing shareholders.

This Disclosure Statement is being delivered pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with the Debtors' and the Creditors' Committee's solicitation of acceptances of their proposed joint plan of reorganization (such plan, as may be amended pursuant to § 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, the "Plan") under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. This Disclosure Statement describes certain aspects of the Plan, the Debtors' business operations, significant events occurring in their Chapter 11 Cases, and related matters. This Summary is intended solely as a summary of the general provisions of the Plan and certain matters related to the Debtors' businesses. FOR A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE PLAN, YOU SHOULD READ THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN AND THE EXHIBITS HERETO AND THERETO IN THEIR ENTIRETY.

The Plan provides that Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, DIP Facility Claims and Allowed Priority Claims, each as defined in the Plan, will be paid in full in cash following the Effective Date, to the extent such claims are then due, or otherwise as such Claims become due in the ordinary course of business. Allowed Priority Tax Claims shall, at the Debtors' discretion, either be paid in full in cash as soon as practicable following the Effective Date or pursuant to section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, over six years, with interest, from the date of assessment.

The Plan contemplates, among other things, (a) the pre-confirmation sale (and escrow of cash proceeds for distributions to unsecured creditors) of substantially all of the assets related to Fansteel's Hydro Carbide and California Drop Forge operations, the equipment and inventory of the Lexington operation, the accounts receivable and inventory of the Plantsville operations and the real property of Phoenix Aerospace,[6] (b) the consolidation of Escast,

[5] Intentionally omitted.

[6] As discussed in further detail in Section VI.C hereto, the Fansteel Asset Sale may be concluded in multiple transactions including, without limitation, a possible post-confirmation or post-Effective Date sale to an alternate Purchaser or Purchasers of the remaining assets of the Plantsville operation.

Washington, CTC, Holdings, Phoenix and AST into Reorganized Fansteel, (c) the continuation of Wellman as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, (d) the creation of four wholly owned, special purpose subsidiaries of Reorganized Fansteel to own and remediate Fansteel's properties in (i) Muskogee, Oklahoma, (ii) Waukegan, Illinois, (iii) North Chicago, Illinois, and (iv) Lexington, Kentucky with funds provided by Reorganized Fansteel's future cash flows and other assets, (e) various approvals by the NRC of Fansteel's Amended Decommissioning Plan (the "Amended Decommissioning Plan") for the Muskogee Facility and transfer of an amended license and other related actions and (f) approvals of the various material settlements "within" the Plan including the settlements with the PBGC, the EPA and numerous other parties in connection with the treatment of Environmental Claims and Environmental Obligations.

Based on (a) the Debtors' most recent analysis of Claims scheduled and/or filed in these Chapter 11 Cases, (b) the projections of future cash flow and resulting reorganization value created thereby, (c) the terms and conditions of the settlements of the Environmental Claims and Environmental Obligations contemplated by the Plan and (d) the Debtors' estimates of Available General Unsecured Cash to be generated by the Fansteel Asset Sale and other cash contributions made by Reorganized Fansteel, it is anticipated that:

(a) Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims of each of the Debtors shall receive:

- A cash distribution of approximately 53-55% of their Allowed Claim;
- A pro rata distribution of 55% of the common stock of Reorganized Fansteel (estimated to have a value equal to approximately 30% of the Allowed Claim); and
- Other potential future consideration.

(b) The PBGC will receive:

- A $9.5 million, non-interest bearing, 10-year, note from Reorganized Fansteel secured by land, buildings, and equipment owned by or used in connection with operations of Fansteel de Mexico and payable in equal annual installments of $750,000 for the first five (5) years of the term and, $1,150,000 for the last five (5) years of the term;
- A cash distribution of approximately 53-55% of a $1.5 million Allowed General Unsecured Claim; and

- Approximately 21.6%[7] of the new common stock of Reorganized Fansteel.

(c) Convenience Class claimants, consisting of Allowed General Unsecured Claims of $1,500 or less, shall receive:

- a cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim.

(d) Secured Creditors, other than those specifically provided for in the Plan, shall receive:

- deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such holder's interest in Fansteel's Estate's interest in the Collateral, or
- upon abandonment by Fansteel, the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, or
- payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such holder's interest in Fansteel's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, or
- shall be Reinstated.

(e) The holder of Muskogee Environmental Claims/Obligations shall receive and/or be the beneficiaries of the remediation of the Muskogee Facility to be undertaken by FMRI, Inc. ("FMRI"). FMRI's operations shall be funded by:

- The FMRI Primary Note, a $30.6 million unsecured, non-interest bearing note maturing 12/31/2013 to be issued by Reorganized Fansteel to FMRI and payable semi-annually, following the initial payment on the Effective Date of $250,000 from Reorganized Fansteel, in payments of $700,000 (except that the first semi-annual payment following the Effective Date shall be in the amount of $450,000 taking into account the $250,000 paid on the Effective Date) and mandatory additional prepayments of up to a maximum of $4 million funded by (i) 50% of Reorganized Fansteel's "excess available cash" (actual amount to be determined within 90 days of each fiscal year end by Reorganized Fansteel's outside auditors) and (ii) if the aggregate amount of the minimum semi-annual payments plus the amount, if any, paid under clause (i) above, is less than the budgeted amount for the current fiscal year, then up to 50% of prior fiscal year-end cash balance of Reorganized Fansteel (subject to limitations imposed by applicable law), including cash balances at Reorganized Wellman (to extent that such amounts are

[7] The 21.6% is an estimate of the approximate total distribution of New Fansteel Common Stock to the PBGC including a direct distribution of 20% (before dilution for Stock Options) together with a pro rata distribution on account of its $1.5 million Allowed General Unsecured Claim.

permitted under applicable law to be dividended or loaned to Reorganized Fansteel), shall be paid so as to satisfy in full the actual remediation costs for the prior year

- The FMRI Secondary Note, a $4.2 million unsecured, non-interest bearing note to be issued by Reorganized Fansteel to FMRI (to cover estimated costs of groundwater treatment and monitoring to be completed to a standard to be agreed upon between FMRI and the NRC consistent with applicable law), maturing 12/31/2023 with annual payments of approximately $282,000 commencing on or about 1/1/2009 until maturity; and

- An FMRI Contingent Note to be issued by Reorganized Fansteel to FMRI that shall be in an amount determined by Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI, and the NRC after completion of additional site characterization during Phase 3 of Amended Decommissioning Plan (or following dispute resolution, if no agreement); the FMRI Contingent Note will reflect, as and to extent required, additional costs to remediate soils (in excess of costs estimated in Amended Decommissioning Plan) and other additional costs required to complete the Amended Decommissioning Plan and remediate and monitor groundwater;

- If Reorganized Fansteel is unable to timely and/or fully fund FMRI's remediation obligations under the Amended Decommissioning Plan in any given year, then FMRI may draw up to $2 million from the existing L/C Cash Reserve on a revolving basis (i.e., subject to replenishment); provided that, at no time shall the aggregate amounts outstanding under such draws from the L/C Cash Reserve exceed $2 million; and

- Insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Muskogee claims

In addition to the aforementioned funding sources, the NRC shall be granted a pledge on the proceeds from any of the FMRI Notes and shall receive an indemnification from Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Reorganized Fansteel's obligations under the FMRI Notes.

(f) The Holders of the North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, other than North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims, shall receive and/or be the beneficiaries of the remediation of the North Chicago Facility to be undertaken by North Chicago, Inc. ("NCI"). NCI's operations shall be funded by:

- The NCI Primary Note, a $2.17 million unsecured, non-interest bearing note maturing 12/31/2013 to be issued by Reorganized Fansteel to NCI with payments matched to correspond to NCI's anticipated expenditures for remediation costs; and

- The $425,000 provided by the Federal PRPs in the North Chicago Site Account; and

- The NCI Contingent Note of up to $500,000, an unsecured, non-interest bearing note to be issued by Reorganized Fansteel to NCI within 30 days of receipt of notice from the EPA that the balance of the North Chicago Site Account is less than $100,000, if the costs of performing the North Chicago Response Action associated with the North Chicago Facility exceed $2.025 million ($1.6 million from NCI Primary Note and $425,000 contributed by the Federal PRPs to the North Chicago Site Account); and

- Insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to North Chicago Facility claims.

(g) The Holders of the Lexington Environmental Claims/Obligations shall receive and/or be the beneficiaries of the remediation of the Lexington Facility to be undertaken by Lexington, Inc. ("FLRI"). FLRI's operations shall be funded by:

- The FLRI Primary Note, a $1.78 million unsecured, non-interest bearing note maturing 12/31/2013 issued by Reorganized Fansteel to FLRI with payments matched to correspond to FLRI's anticipated expenditures for remediation costs; and

- The FLRI Contingent Note in an amount to be determined by FLRI following completion of the site characterization (expected to be completed by March 31, 2006) and sufficient to fund any remaining costs of remediation that may exist; and

- Insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Lexington Facility claims.

(h) The Holders of the Waukegan Environmental Claims/Obligations shall receive and/or be the beneficiaries of the remediation of the Waukegan Facility to be undertaken by Waukegan, Inc. ("WI"). WI's operations shall be funded by:

- The WI Note, a $1.25 million unsecured, non-interest bearing note maturing 12/31/2012 issued by Reorganized Fansteel to WI with payments matched to correspond to WI's anticipated expenditures for remediation costs; and

- Insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Waukegan Facility claims.

(i) The Holders of the Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims/Obligations, which include the general unsecured claims of the DON, NOAA, and DOI arising from the North Chicago Facility independent of the North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations described above, shall be granted an Allowed General Unsecured Claim of $10,000,000 and shall, notwithstanding such Allowed amount, receive:

- A distribution of Available General Unsecured Cash as if such parties held a single Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Fansteel in the amount of $100,000 (to be allocated by and among DON, NOAA and DOI at their discretion); and

- Aggregate distribution of 50% of that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note on account of North Chicago Facility claims, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note, for the balance of such Allowed Claim.

(j) The EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, asserted in the respective amounts of $1.5 million (PCB Treatment), $95 million (Operating Industries), $17 million (Li Tungsten), and $39 million (Old Southington), shall each receive:

- a pro rata share of Available General Unsecured Cash as if such parties held Allowed General Unsecured Claims of: $132,000 (PCB Treatment), $460,898 (Operating Industries), $25,000 (Li Tungsten), and $100,000 (Old Southington), and

- the distributions of insurance proceeds, if any, recovered by Reorganized Fansteel, on account of balance of such Allowed Claims, up to the maximum payment from such insurance proceeds of following respective amounts: $200,000 (PCB Treatment), $500,000 (Operating Industries), $100,000 (Li Tungsten), and $100,000 (Old Southington).

(k) All Intercompany Claims will be extinguished and or contributed as capital at the Debtors' discretion and will receive no distribution under the Plan.

(l) With the exception of Fansteel Inc., the existing common stock interests in each of the Debtors will be Reinstated. The Holders of Interests in common stock of Fansteel Inc. will receive a pro rata distribution of 25% of the New Fansteel Common Stock to be issued in Reorganized Fansteel.

In addition to Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan (assuming the requisite number and amount of votes accepting the Plan are received from impaired and voting creditors and interests), the Plan will not become effective unless and until, among other things, Reorganized Debtors have obtained appropriate exit financing of at least $3 million, a closing of a Fansteel Asset Sale has occurred and the NRC has approved Fansteel's Amended Decommissioning Plan and all other related actions. Although Fansteel filed an Amended Decommissioning Plan in January 2003, and resubmitted the Amended Decommissioning Plan and related applications on July 24, 2003, there can be no assurance that the requisite NRC approvals will be obtained in a timely manner. Further, the State of Oklahoma has filed a Request for a Hearing with respect to Fansteel's Amended Decommissioning Plan as discussed in further detail Section IV(I) of this Disclosure Statement.[8] Notwithstanding Oklahoma's

[8] In response to an earlier hearing request filed by Oklahoma, the Administrative Judge and Presiding Officer for this matter, in accordance with the arguments raised by Fansteel, on August 20, 2003 ruled that the Oklahoma's initial hearing request was premature and moot. Subsequent to that ruling, Fansteel did, however submit its

objections, Fansteel believes that the Amended Decommissioning Plan and related applications comply with all statutory and technical requirements and should, therefore, be approved by the NRC in a timely fashion (*i.e.*, on or before November 30, 2003) so as to permit the Plan to become effective.

Fansteel's restructuring is intended to permit Fansteel to sell certain assets through an auction process so as to generate cash to fund distributions to Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Fansteel Inc. while reducing operating expenses. The restructuring will also provide for a consolidation of operations in order to reduce costs and to maximize operating efficiencies such that the Reorganized Debtors' will be able to fund necessary operating expenses, Plan distributions and other payments in connection with the remediation and monitoring of certain of the Debtors' properties. At the same time, the restructuring is intended to establish mechanisms to satisfy various obligations to the NRC, EPA and other environmental governing bodies and authorities with respect to the remediation and monitoring of the properties owned and maintained by the Debtors in Kentucky, Oklahoma, Iowa and Illinois. Absent such a restructuring, the Debtors do not believe that the remediation of these sites by Fansteel would be plausible. Fansteel, therefore, believes that confirmation of the Plan is in the best interests of all creditors and complies with all requirements of the Bankruptcy Code. Fansteel and the Creditors' Committee urges the Holders of Secured and Other Secured Claims (Class FAN-2.01, Class FAN-2.02, Class WDC-2, Class ESC-2, Class WMC-2.01, Class WMC-2.02, Class WDC-2, Class AST-2.01, Class AST-2.03, Class FHI-2, Class PAC-2, Class CTC-2), General Unsecured Claims (Class FAN-3, Class WDC-3, Class ESC-3, Class WMC-3, Class AST-3, Class FHI-3, Class PAC-3, Class CTC-3), Convenience Claims (Class FAN-4, Class WDC-4, Class ESC-4, Class WMC-4, Class AST-4, Class FHI-4, Class PAC-4, Class CTC-4), the PBGC Claims (Class FAN-5, Class WDC-5, Class ESC-5, Class WMC-5, Class AST-5, Class FHI-5, Class PAC-5, Class CTC-5), the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims (Class FAN-6), the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims (Class FAN-7), Intercompany Claims (Class FAN-8, Class WDC-8, Class ESC-8, Class WMC-8, Class AST-8, Class FHI-8, Class PAC-8, Class CTC-8) and Holders of Interests in Fansteel Inc. (Class FAN-9) to vote to accept the Plan.[9] All impaired creditors and Interest Holders entitled to vote are encouraged to carefully read and consider this entire Disclosure Statement and proposed Plan annexed hereto as Exhibit A.

Holders of Claims and Holders of Interests should not construe the contents of this Disclosure Statement as providing any legal, business, financial or tax advice. Each Holder should consult its own legal business, financial or tax advisors with respect to any such matters concerning this Disclosure Statement, the solicitation, the Plan and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

---

amended decommissioning plan and proposed licensing amendments and request for license transfer to FMRI. On or about September 10, 2003 Oklahoma filed a timely request for hearing regarding those actions.

[9] The Intercompany Claims and Interests of the respective Debtor entities are impaired. The respective Debtors will vote all such Claims and Interests in favor of the Plan.

## A. Summary Of The Plan & Treatment of Claims

Under the Plan, Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are divided into Classes for each Debtor. Certain unclassified Claims, including Administrative Claims, DIP Facility Claims and Priority Tax Claims, will receive payment in Cash as and when due, or as the relevant Debtor and the Holders of such Claims otherwise may agree. Other unclassified Claims will be treated by the Reorganized Debtors' remediation of contaminated sites formerly operated by Fansteel. All other Claims and all Interests are classified into Classes and will receive the distributions and recoveries (if any) described in the tables below.

Pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified for purposes of voting on, or receiving distributions under, the Plan. Rather all such claims are treated separately as set forth in the Plan and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The tables below summarize the classification and treatment of the principal pre-petition Claims and Interests under the Plan. The classification and treatment for all Classes are described in more detail under Section VI.B of the Disclosure Statement entitled "Summary of the Plan -- Classification and Treatment of Claims and Interests." There can be no assurance that the estimated amounts below are correct, and actual Claim amounts may be significantly different from the estimates. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

### Summary Of Anticipated Distributions Under The Plan

**ALL DEBTORS**

| Class | Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **DIP Facility Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $"0"[10]<br><br>*Letters of Credit:* $1.4MM<br><br>Unclassified | Paid in full by payment of any outstanding funded debt by Fansteel and termination and/or substitution of outstanding letters of credit.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Non-Voting |
| **Administrative Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis<br><br>Unclassified | Paid in full.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Non-Voting |

[10] All amounts set forth herein have been estimated as of the Effective Date.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Priority Tax Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $231,503<br><br>Unclassified | At Fansteel's option, paid in full or payment over six years from date of assessment<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Non-Voting |
| **Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $N/A<br><br>Unclassified | Assumption of all liabilities and obligations relating to the remediation and monitoring of the Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/ Obligations arising therefrom by FMRI, the newly-formed, special purpose subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, together with all ancillary rights associated therewith including without limitation, rights to receive payments under the $30.6 million FMRI Primary Note, the $4.2 million FMRI Secondary note and the FMRI Contingent Note, annual reporting to the NRC, and limited rights to proceeds from asset sales and certain insurance proceeds, if any. NRC is to be granted a lien on proceeds of the FMRI Notes and indemnified by Reorganized Fansteel to the extent of its obligations under the FMRI Notes.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – Not applicable – Claims are prospective and based on FMRI's obligations to remediate the property. The Plan treatment provides sufficient means for such remediation and monitoring by virtue of issuance of notes by Reorganized Fansteel as described in Section IV C.5(a) of this Disclosure Statement.* |

| | |
|---|---|
| **North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**<br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $ N/A<br><br>Unclassified | Assumption of all obligations relating to the remediation and monitoring of the North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/ Obligations arising therefrom by NCI, the newly-formed special purpose subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, together with all ancillary rights associated therewith, including without limitation, rights to receive payment under the $2.17 million NCI Primary Note and NCI Contingent Note, and the proceeds of the $425,000 to be contributed from Federal PRP's, limited rights to proceeds from any condemnation of the property and certain insurance proceeds, if any.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – Not applicable – Claims are prospective and based on NCI's obligations to remediate the property. The Plan treatment provides sufficient means for such remediation and monitoring by virtue of issuance of notes by Reorganized Fansteel as described in Section VI C.5(b) of this Disclosure Statement and funds provided by the Federal PRP's* |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $ N/A<br><br>Unclassified | Assumption of all obligations relating to the remediation and monitoring of the Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations arising therefrom by FLRI, the newly-formed special purpose subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, together with all ancillary rights associated therewith, including without limitation, rights to receive payments under the $1.78 million FLRI Primary Note and the FLRI Contingent Note, together with limited rights to proceeds from any condemnation proceedings and certain insurance proceeds, if any.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – Not applicable – Claims are prospective and based on FLRI's obligations to remediate the property. The Plan treatment provides sufficient means for such remediation and monitoring by virtue of issuance of notes by Reorganized Fansteel as described in Section VI C.5(c) of this Disclosure Statement.* |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $ N/A<br><br>Unclassified | Assumption of all obligations relating to the remediation and monitoring of the Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations arising therefrom by WI, the newly-formed special purpose subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, together with all ancillary rights associated therewith, including without limitation, rights to receive payments under the $1.25 million WI Note together with limited rights to proceeds from any condemnation of the property and certain insurance proceeds, if any.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – Not applicable – Claims are prospective based on WI's obligations to remediate the property. The Plan treatment provides sufficient means for such remediation and monitoring by virtue of issuance of notes by Reorganized Fansteel as described in Section VI C.5(d) of this Disclosure Statement.* |

**FANSTEEL INC.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan[11] |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class FAN-1</u> Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis | Paid in full on later of the (i) Distribution Date, (ii) the date such claim becomes allowed<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept the Plan |

[11] The Plan provides that the timing of distributions to any Holders of unimpaired Claims or the treatment may be amended as the Debtors and such Holders may mutually agree provided that no such agreement shall be prejudicial to any other Holders in the same Class.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class FAN-2.01 Wells Fargo Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | Return of all Wells Fargo Collateral on the Distribution Date<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of the value of collateral to be abandoned and returned*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $73,019 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim based on value of Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $25.2 million*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – **83%** (Estimate based on assumed (a) **cash recovery of $15.8MM** (comprised of first **$11.5MM** of $13.9MM net from sale **plus $1.2 million** (50% of remaining $2.4MM) **plus** $3.1MM) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of **30%**. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class FAN-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $240,187 | A cash distribution from Reorganized Fansteel equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery* – 60%<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class Fan-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive (a) a pro rata distribution of the General Unsecured Distribution Pool based on an Allowed Claim amount of $1.5 million, together with (b) a $9.5 million, non-interest bearing, 10-year note, from Reorganized Fansteel secured by land, buildings, and equipment owned by or used in connection with operations of Fansteel de Mexico, a non-debtor entity, and (c) 20% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options.<br><br>This distribution to the PBGC is on account of all PBGC claims against all Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:*<br><br>$332,000 (PCB Treatment)<br><br>$960,898 (Operating Industries)<br><br>$125,000 (Li Tungsten)<br><br>$200,000 (Old Southington), | (a) Pro rata share of Available General Unsecured Cash as if such parties held Allowed General Unsecured claims of:<br><br>$132,000 (PCB Treatment)<br>$460,898 (Operating Industries)<br>$25,000 (Li Tungsten) and<br>$100,000 (Old Southington)<br><br>together with<br><br>(b) distributions of insurance proceeds, if any, recovered by Reorganized Fansteel, on account of balance of such allowed claims, up to maximum payment from insurance proceeds, if any, of following respective amounts:<br>$200,000 (PCB Treatment),<br>$500,000 (Operating Industries),<br>$100,000 (Li Tungsten), and<br>$100,000 (Old Southington).<br><br>The EPA shall waive any right to receive any further distributions on account of its EPA CERCLA PRP Claims<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – Cash distribution of approximately $344,591 plus insurance proceeds, if any.*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to Vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $10MM | The EPA, DON, NOAA, and DOI to be granted Allowed General Unsecured Claims in aggregate face amount of $10MM (to be allocated in amounts to be agreed upon by EPA, DON, NOAA and DOI), to be treated by (A) an aggregate distribution of Available General Unsecured Cash to the DON, NOAA and DOI as if such parties held a single Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Fansteel in amount of $100,000 (to be allocated by and among DON, NOAA and DOI) and (B) an aggregate distribution to the EPA, DON, NOAA and DOI of 50% of that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note on account of North Chicago Facility claims, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note, for the balance of such Allowed Claim.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – (1) Not applicable – Claims are prospective and based on Fansteel's obligations to remediate the property. The Plan treatment provides sufficient means for such remediation and monitoring.*<br><br>*(2) $48,000 from Available General Unsecured Cash*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class FAN-8 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | All intercompany claims shall be extinguished, and/or contributed as capital, at the Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class FAN-9</u> Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Pro Rata Distribution of 25% of New Fansteel Common Stock on the Distribution Date, subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery: Aggregate value of New Fansteel Common Stock to be distributed to existing shareholders is approximately $4.2MM*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

**WELLMAN DYNAMICS CORP.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class WDC-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept the Plan |
| **Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $15,970 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim, or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class WDC-3</u> General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $2.4 million*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – **83%** (Estimate based on assumed (a) **cash recovery of $15.8MM** (comprised of first **$11.5MM** of $13.9MM net from sale **plus $1.2 million** (50% of remaining $2.4MM) **plus $3.1MM**) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of **30%**. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class WDC-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $67,685 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WDC-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WDC-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | All intercompany claims held by Debtors other than by Fansteel Inc. shall be extinguished, waived, and/or contributed as capital at the Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0 %*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WDC-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired - Note entitled to vote - Deemed to Accept the Plan. |

**ESCAST, INC.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class ESC-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept the Plan |
| **Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class ESC-3</u> General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $1.14 million*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the General Unsecured Available Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – **83%** (Estimate based on assumed (a) **cash recovery of $15.8MM** (comprised of first **$11.5MM** of $13.9MM net from sale **plus $1.2 million** (50% of remaining $2.4MM) **plus $3.1MM**) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of **53%** plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of **30%**. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class ESC-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $48,330 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class ESC-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class ESC-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at the Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class ESC-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote – Deemed to Accept the Plan |

**WASHINGTON MFG. CO.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class WMC-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis<br><br>Estimated as of Effective Date | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Note entitled to vote – deemed to accept the plan |
| **Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $105,937 less the sum of all adequate protection payments made to TSB prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the TSB Stipulation. | A distribution of (a) cash in an amount equal to the amount of the Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim in accordance with the terms of the TSB Stipulation<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of principle of claim amount*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $17,409 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $477,623*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter plus,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 83% (Estimate based on assumed (a)* ***cash recovery of $15.8MM*** *(comprised of first* ***$11.5MM*** *of $13.9MM net from sale* ***plus $1.2 million*** *(50% of remaining $2.4MM)* ***plus*** *$3.1MM) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 30%. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class WMC-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $22,048 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WMC-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery* – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WMC-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at the Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class WMC-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote – Deemed to Accept the Plan |

**AMERICAN SINTERED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class AST-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* de minimis | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote – Deemed to accept the plan |
| **Class AST-2.01 GECPF Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $1.16 million | On the Effective Date, the existing amortization schedule with respect to the GECPF Secured Claim and AST's obligation under the GECPF Loan Agreement shall be adjusted to provide for equal monthly payments that permit complete amortization of the GECPF Secured Claim on or before May 1, 2008 at the interest rate set forth in the GECPF Loan Agreement and, upon completion of the merger of AST into Reorganized Fansteel, AST's obligations under the GECPF Loan Agreement shall become primary obligations of Reorganized Fansteel.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class AST-2.02 PIDA Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $134,179 | Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class AST-2.03</u> Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $102,817 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $505,208*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 83% (Estimate based on assumed (a)* ***cash recovery of $15.8MM*** *(comprised of first* ***$11.5MM*** *of $13.9MM net from sale* ***plus $1.2 million*** *(50% of remaining $2.4MM)* ***plus $3.1MM)*** *divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 30%. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class AST-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $16,366 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery* – 60%<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class AST-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class AST-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class AST-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote - Deemed to Accept the Plan |

**FANSTEEL HOLDINGS, INC.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class FHI-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept the Plan |
| **Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **<u>Class FHI-3</u> General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 83% (Estimate based on assumed (a)* ***cash recovery of $15.8MM*** *(comprised of first* ***$11.5MM*** *of $13.9MM net from sale* ***plus $1.2 million*** *(50% of remaining $2.4MM)* ***plus*** *$3.1MM) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 30%. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class FHI-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class FHI-5 PBGC Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class FHI-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class FHI-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote - Deemed to Accept the Plan |

**PHOENIX AEROSPACE CORP.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class PAC-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote, deemed to accept the Plan |
| **Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – **83%** (Estimate based on assumed (a) **cash recovery of $15.8MM** (comprised of first **$11.5MM** of $13.9MM net from sale **plus $1.2 million** (50% of remaining $2.4MM) **plus** $3.1MM) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 30%. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class PAC-4 Convenience Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class PAC-5 PBGC**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class PAC-6 Intercompany Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at Debtors' discretion.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class PAC-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | Reinstated.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote - Deemed to Accept the Plan. |

**CUSTOM TECHNOLOGIES CORP.**

| Class | Summary of Treatment Under The Plan |
|---|---|
| **Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | Paid in full on the later of (i) Distribution Date or (ii) the date the Claim becomes allowed.<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br><br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote – Deemed to accept the Plan |
| **Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | At the Debtors' discretion, unless such creditor has elected to be treated as fully secured under Section 1111(b), either the (a) return of Collateral, (b) deferred cash payments equal to the value of the allowed secured claim, (c) additional payments or liens amounting to indubitable equivalent value of interest in collateral securing such claim or (d) Reinstated<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – 100% of value of Secured Claim Collateral*<br><br>*Impaired – Entitled to vote* |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claims**<br><br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0*<br><br>Excludes convenience class claims.<br><br>(Excludes Claims that will be treated separately pursuant to a Fansteel Asset Sale.) | Pro rata share of General Unsecured Distribution Pool, which includes:<br><br>(a) Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds up to net proceeds of $11.5 million and 50% of all net proceeds thereafter,<br>(b) $3.1 million in cash ((b) together with (a) are collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash"),<br>(c) 70% of net proceeds from Avoidance Actions after costs and expenses, and<br>(d) 55% of New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options)<br><br>*The Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate amount of $817,898 for the North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims and the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall only participate in the distributions of the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall not receive any distribution under (c) and (d) above.*<br><br>*Estimated Recovery – **83%** (Estimate based on assumed (a) **cash recovery of $15.8MM** (comprised of first **$11.5MM** of $13.9MM net from sale **plus $1.2 million** (50% of remaining $2.4MM) **plus** $3.1MM) divided by total estimated GUC claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of 53% plus (b) 55% of $16.9MM assumed value of New Common Stock after dilution for Stock Options ($8.8MM) divided by total estimated claims of $29.7MM for net recovery of **30%**. Estimates exclude any proceeds from sale of additional assets and value of avoidance actions)*<br><br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Class CTC-4 Convenience Claims**<br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | A cash distribution equal to 60% of the Allowed Claim<br>*Estimated Recovery – 60%*<br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class CTC-5 PBGC Claims**<br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $19MM | The PBGC shall receive the treatment set forth under FAN-5 Class on account of all of its joint and several claims against all of the Debtors.<br>*Estimated Recovery – 74% (assumes 83% recovery of $1.5MM Allowed General Unsecured Claim, $3.3MM value for 20% New Fansteel Common Stock distribution and full value of $9.5MM note)*<br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class CTC-6 Intercompany Claims**<br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* $0 | No recovery. All claims extinguished, waived, or contributed to capital at Debtors' discretion.<br>*Estimated Recovery – 0%*<br>Impaired – Entitled to vote |
| **Class CTC-7 Old Common Stock Interests**<br>*Estimated Allowed Amount:* N/A | Reinstated.<br>*Estimated Recovery – 100%*<br>Unimpaired – Not entitled to vote - Deemed to Accept the Plan |

*** For purposes of determining each Holder's allocable Pro Rata distribution of the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, the total of the Allowed General Unsecured Claims of each of the Debtors shall be used, including, without limitation, the estimated $25.2 million for Fansteel Inc. (which amount includes a $1.5 million Allowed PBGC Claim and an estimated $14.5 million Allowed General Unsecured Claim for Northern Trust and M&I Bank), $0.5 million for AST, $2.4 million for Wellman, $0.477 million for Washington, $1.14 million for Escast, $-0- for Phoenix, $-0- for Holdings, and $-0- for CTC. In addition, for the purposes of determining the Pro Rata distribution of Available General Unsecured Cash within the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims for an aggregate Allowed amount of $717,898 and the North Chicago Facility**

**General Unsecured Environmental Claims in the aggregate Allowed amount of $100,000, each of which is separately classified pursuant to the Plan and as described herein, shall also be added to the total of the Allowed General Unsecured Claims referenced above.**

After careful review of the Debtors' current business operations, estimated recoveries in a liquidation scenario, and prospects as an ongoing business, the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee have concluded that the recovery to creditors will be maximized by the Debtors' continued operation as a going concern through the corporate restructuring set forth herein and in the Plan. The Debtors and the Creditors' Committee believe that their business and assets have significant value that would not be realized in liquidation of the Debtors, either in whole or in substantial part. The Debtors and the Creditors' Committee further believe that the corporate restructuring and Plan treatments described herein are essential components to the Reorganized Debtors' ability to continue as a going concern such that absent such a restructuring a liquidation would be likely. According to the Liquidation Analysis prepared by the Debtors with their financial advisors, attached hereto as Exhibit B the Debtors are worth considerably more as a going concern.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

A. Summary Of The Plan & Treatment of Claims ..... ix

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... 43

TABLE OF EXHIBITS ..... 47

SECTION I. INTRODUCTION ..... 1

SECTION II. THE BANKRUPTCY PLAN VOTING INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES ..... 2
- A. Definitions ..... 2
- B. Information Package ..... 2
- C. Additional Information ..... 2
- D. Confirmation Hearing And Deadline For Objections ..... 2

SECTION III. GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 4
- A. Business ..... 4
- B. Outstanding Securities ..... 14
- C. Existing Corporate Structure ..... 14
- D. Retirement Plans ..... 15
- E. Collective Bargaining Agreement ..... 16
- F. Health and Welfare Benefit Arrangements ..... 17
- G. Retiree Death Benefits ..... 17
- H. Supplemental Retirement Plans ..... 17
- I. Employee Obligations Assumed by Purchaser of Transferred Assets ..... 17
- J. Management ..... 17
- K. Employment Arrangements ..... 18
- L. Board Of Directors Of Reorganized Fansteel ..... 18
- M. Environmental Matters ..... 18
  - 1. Muskogee, Oklahoma ..... 18
  - 2. North Chicago, Illinois ..... 23
  - 3. Wellman Dynamics, Creston, IA ..... 24
  - 4. Waukegan, Illinois ..... 25
  - 5. VR/Wesson, Lexington, KY ..... 25
  - 6. VR/Wesson, Plantsville, CT ..... 25
  - 7. CERCLA Generator Liability ..... 26

SECTION IV. THE DEBTORS' CHAPTER 11 CASES ..... 27
- A. Motion for Mandatory Withdrawal of References ..... 27
- B. Debtor-In-Possession Loan ..... 28
- C. Cash Management ..... 29
- D. Critical Vendors/Business Affairs ..... 29
- E. Significant Settlements and Transactions ..... 29
  - 1. Sale of Schulz Products, Inc. ..... 29
  - 2. The Sarasota Sale ..... 32
  - 3. Settlement Agreements ..... 32

F. Workers' Compensation Settlement ..... 32
G. Key Employee Retention & Severance Program ..... 34
H. Professional Retention ..... 34
I. Events Leading To The Filing Of The Chapter 11 Cases and Development of the Plan ..... 35

SECTION V. REORGANIZATION, BUSINESS PLAN, PROJECTIONS AND VALUATIONS ..... 41
A. Valuation of Reorganized Debtors ..... 41
B. Business Plan ..... 43
1. Overview ..... 43
2. Operations ..... 44
3. Capital Equipment ..... 46
C. Summary Of Post-Confirmation Operations ..... 46

SECTION VI. SUMMARY OF THE PLAN ..... 47
A. Introduction ..... 47
B. Classification And Treatment Of Claims And Interests ..... 48
1. Unclassified Claims ..... 48
(a) DIP Facility Claims ..... 48
(b) Administrative Claims ..... 48
(c) Priority Tax Claims ..... 50
(d) Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 50
(e) North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 50
(f) Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 51
(g) Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 51
2. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 51
(a) Other Priority Claims (Classes FAN-1, WDC-1, ESC-1, AST-1, WMC-1, CTC-1, FHI-1 and PAC-1, collectively the "Class 1 Other Priority Claims") ..... 51
3. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests ..... 52
(a) Secured Claims and Other Secured Claims ..... 52
(b) Other Secured Claims (Classes FAN-2.02, WDC-2, ESC-2, AST-2.03, WMC-2.02, CTC-2, FHI-2 and PAC-2, collectively the "Class 2 Other Secured Claims") ..... 53
(c) General Unsecured Claims (Classes FAN-3, ESC-3, AST-3, WMC-3, WDC-3, CTC-3, FHI-3, PAC-3, collectively the "Class 3 General Unsecured Claims") ..... 54
(d) Convenience Claims (Classes FAN-4, ESC-4, AST-4, WMC-4, WDC-4, CTC-4, FHI-4, PAC-4, collectively the "Class 4 Convenience Claims") ..... 54
(e) PBGC Claims (Classes FAN-5, WMC-5, ESC-5, AST-5, FHI-5, PAC-5, CTC-5 and WDC-5, collectively, the "Fansteel Intercompany Claims") ..... 55
(f) EPA CERCLA PRP Claims (Class FAN-6) ..... 55
(g) North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims (Class FAN-7) ..... 56

(h) Intercompany Claims (Classes FAN-8, WMC-6, ESC-6, AST-6, FHI-6, PAC-6, CTC-6, Class WDC-6, collectively, the "Intercompany Claims") ..... 56
(i) Old Common Stock Interests (Classes FAN-9, WMC-7, ESC-7, AST-7, FHI-7, PAC-7, CTC-7, Class WDC-7, collectively, the "Old Common Stock Interests") ..... 56
C. Means For Implementation Of The Plan ..... 57
1. Fansteel Asset Sale ..... 57
2. Continued Corporate Existence ..... 59
3. Corporate Actions ..... 59
(a) Amended Certificates Of Incorporation And By-laws ..... 59
(b) Cancellation Of Old Common Stock And Other Agreements ..... 59
4. Restructuring Transactions ..... 60
(a) New Securities ..... 60
(b) Exit Financing ..... 60
(c) Assumption Of Certain Liabilities ..... 60
5. Corporate Restructuring ..... 61
(a) FMRI, Inc. ..... 61
(b) North Chicago, Inc. ..... 67
(c) FLRI, Inc. ..... 69
(d) Waukegan, Inc. ..... 71
(e) FDM ..... 72
6. Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan ..... 73
7. Revesting Of Assets ..... 73
8. Preservation Of Litigation Claims ..... 73
(a) General ..... 73
(b) Insurance Litigation ..... 74
9. Employment Agreements ..... 74
10. Distributions on the Effective Date ..... 74
D. Compromises and Settlements of Claims ..... 75
1. PBGC Settlement ..... 75
2. North Chicago Settlement ..... 77
3. EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement ..... 79
4. Wellman Administrative Order On Consent ..... 80
E. Treatment Of Executory Contracts And Unexpired Leases ..... 81
1. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases ..... 81
2. Payments Related To Assumption Of Contracts And Leases ..... 81
3. Claims Based On Rejection of Contracts Or Leases ..... 82
4. Collective Bargaining Agreements ..... 82
F. Compensation And Benefit Plans ..... 82
G. Arbitration related to Glass, Molders, Potters, Plastics & Allied Workers Local 17B ..... 83
H. Provisions Governing Distributions ..... 83
1. Distributions For Claims Allowed As Of The Effective Date ..... 83
2. Disbursing Agent; Transfer Agent ..... 83
I. Calculation Of Distribution Amounts Of New Fansteel Common Stock ..... 84
J. Delivery Of Distributions ..... 84
K. Fractional Dollars: De Minimis Distributions ..... 85

L. Procedures For Resolving Disputed, Contingent And Unliquidated Claims ..... 85
1. Objections; Settlements Of Disputed Claims ..... 85
2. No Distributions Pending Allowance ..... 85
3. Disputed Claims Reserves ..... 86
4. Distributions After Allowance ..... 86
5. Disallowance of Claims ..... 87
M. Conditions Precedent To Confirmation And Consummation Of The Plan ..... 87
N. Retention Of Jurisdiction ..... 89
O. Effects Of Confirmation ..... 89
1. Binding Effect ..... 89
2. Authorization Of Corporate Action ..... 89
3. Discharge Of The Debtors ..... 89
4. Injunction ..... 90
5. Release ..... 90
6. Exculpation ..... 91
P Miscellaneous Provisions ..... 92
1. Dissolution of Creditors' Committee; Creation of Plan Committee ..... 92
2. Revocation, Withdrawal, Non-Consummation, or Vacatur ..... 92
3. Terms of Injunctions or Stays ..... 93
4. Indemnification Obligations ..... 93
5. Plan Supplement ..... 93

SECTION VII. CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN ..... 94
A. Confirmation Hearing ..... 94
B. Requirements For Confirmation Of The Plan ..... 94
C. Confirmation Without Acceptance Of All Impaired Classes -- "Cramdown" ..... 95

SECTION VIII. CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN96

SECTION IX. FEASIBILITY OF THE PLAN AND THE BEST INTERESTS OF CREDITORS TEST ..... 101
A. Feasibility of The Plan ..... 101
B. Best Interests Test ..... 103
C. Estimate of Proceeds Available for Distribution ..... 104
D. Estimates of Cost ..... 104
E. Distribution of Net Proceeds under Absolute Priority Rule ..... 104

SECTION X. ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN ..... 106
A. Alternative Plan ..... 106
B. Liquidation Under Chapter 7 Or Chapter 11 ..... 106

SECTION XI. CONFIRMATION PROCEDURES ..... 107

SECTION XII. RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION ..... 109

## TABLE OF EXHIBITS


| Exhibit | Name |
|---|---|
| A | Reorganization Plan Of Fansteel Inc., et al. |
| B | Liquidation Analysis |
| C | Projected Financial Information |
| D | Organizational Chart of the Debtors |
| E | Reorganized Debtors' Organizational Chart & Distributions |

## SECTION I.

## INTRODUCTION

The Debtors, as debtors and debtors-in-possession, and the Creditors' Committee hereby submit this Disclosure Statement pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, solely for informational purposes to Holders of Impaired Claims and Interests for their consideration of the Plan, a copy of which is annexed to this Disclosure Statement as Exhibit A.

This Disclosure Statement sets forth certain information regarding the Debtors' pre-petition history, the nature of the Chapter 11 Cases, and the anticipated organization and operations of the Reorganized Debtors. This Disclosure Statement also describes the Plan, including certain alternatives to the Plan, certain effects of confirmation of the Plan, and the manner in which distributions will be made under the Plan. In addition, this Disclosure Statement discusses the confirmation process and the procedures that Holders of Claims or Interests in Impaired Classes must follow to object to Confirmation of the Plan.

FOR A DESCRIPTION OF THE PLAN AND VARIOUS RISK AND OTHER FACTORS PERTAINING TO THE PLAN AS IT RELATES TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS, PLEASE SEE "SUMMARY OF THE PLAN".

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS SUMMARIES OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN, CERTAIN STATUTORY PROVISIONS, CERTAIN DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE PLAN, CERTAIN EVENTS IN THE CHAPTER 11 CASES, AND CERTAIN FINANCIAL INFORMATION. ALTHOUGH THE DEBTORS AND THE CREDITORS' COMMITTEE BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN AND RELATED DOCUMENT SUMMARIES ARE FAIR AND ACCURATE, SUCH SUMMARIES ARE QUALIFIED TO THE EXTENT THAT THEY DO NOT SET FORTH THE ENTIRE TEXT OF SUCH DOCUMENTS OR STATUTORY PROVISIONS. FACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS' MANAGEMENT, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED. THE DEBTORS AND THE CREDITORS' COMMITTEE ARE UNABLE TO WARRANT OR REPRESENT THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION, IS WITHOUT ANY INACCURACY OR OMISSION.

NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL CONSTITUTE AN ADMISSION OF ANY FACT OR LIABILITY BY ANY PARTY, BE ADMISSIBLE IN ANY NON-BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDING INVOLVING THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER PARTY, OR BE DEEMED CONCLUSIVE ADVICE ON THE TAX OR OTHER LEGAL EFFECTS OF THE REORGANIZATION AS TO HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS OR ALLOWED INTERESTS. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR PERSONAL COUNSEL OR TAX ADVISOR ON ANY QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS RESPECTING TAX, SECURITIES, OR OTHER LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

## SECTION II.

## THE BANKRUPTCY PLAN VOTING INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES

### A. Definitions

Unless otherwise defined elsewhere in this Disclosure Statement, capitalized terms used herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A as such Plan may be modified from time to time.

### B. Information Package

Accompanying this Disclosure Statement are copies of (i) the Plan, (ii) the notice of, among other things, the date, time and place of the hearing to consider the Confirmation of the Plan and related matters, and the time for filing objections to Confirmation and (iii) as appropriate, a ballot for use in voting on the Plan.

### C. Additional Information

If you have any questions about the packet of materials that you have received, or the amount of your Claim, please contact the Debtors' counsel as follows:

Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attn: Jeffrey S. Sabin, Esq.
Telephone: (212) 756-2000
Facsimile: (212) 593-5955

or

Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones & Weintraub P.C.
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705
Attn.: Laura Davis Jones, Esq.
Telephone: (302) 652-4100
Facsimile: (302) 652-4400

If you wish to obtain at your own expense, unless otherwise specifically required by Fed. R. Bank. P. 3017(d), an additional copy of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, or any exhibits to such documents, please contact the Debtors' Solicitation and Notice Agent, BMC at:

Bankruptcy Management Corporation
Solicitation Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al.
PO Box 1059 or
1330 E. Franklin Avenue
El Segundo, California 90245-1059
1-888-909-0100

### D. Confirmation Hearing And Deadline For Objections

Pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bank. P. 3017(a), the Bankruptcy Court has scheduled a hearing on the Plan (the "Confirmation Hearing") to commence on November 17, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time, or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard,

before the Honorable Joseph J. Farnan, Jr., United States District Court Judge, in the United States District Court, District of Delaware, J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 N. King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The Bankruptcy Court has directed that objections, if any, to the Plan must be filed with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and served so that they are RECEIVED on or before November 10, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time by:

Counsel for the Debtors

Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022-3897
Attn: Jeffrey S. Sabin, Esq.

and

Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones & Weintraub P.C.
919 North Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705 (Courier 19801)
Attn: Laura Davis Jones, Esq.

and

Co-Counsel to the Creditors' Committee:

Freeborn & Peters
311 South Wacker Drive, Ste. 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606-6677
Attn.: Frances Gecker, Esq.

and

Landis Rath & Cobb LLP
919 Market Street, Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Attn: Adam G. Landis

United States Trustee:

The Office of the United States Trustee
District of Delaware
844 King Street, Suite 2207, Lockbox 35
Wilmington, Delaware 19801-3519
Attn: David Buchbinder, Esq.

The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court without further notice except for the announcement of the adjournment date made at the Confirmation Hearing or at any subsequent adjourned Confirmation Hearing.

## SECTION III.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### A. Business

Fansteel was founded in 1907 as a New York corporation and reincorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in 1985. Its executive offices are located at One Tantalum Place, North Chicago, IL 60064.

Fansteel and the other seven Debtors, each a direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Fansteel have been engaged for over 90 years in the business of manufacturing and marketing specialty metal products with today's operations being conducted at eight manufacturing facilities in five states and Mexico. Collectively, the Debtors have approximately 962 employees, substantially all on a full time basis, including approximately 365 employees that are working under collective bargaining agreements with four different unions. Each Debtor is operated separately, with separate employees, separate operations and separately maintained books and records.

Historically, the Debtors have accounted for their consolidated operations in three separate business segments, identified as the "Industrial Tool", "Advanced Structures" and "Industrial Metal Components" segments.

Excluding discontinued operations, Fansteel's consolidated sales and EBITDA, before corporate overhead, for the preceding three fiscal years were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $136.5 MM | $122.1MM | $102.7 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 15.0 MM | $ 4.5 MM | $ -1.1 MM |

Certain of Fansteel's businesses are being impacted by various adverse factors, particularly the economic slowdown currently affecting its various industries. In addition, while these businesses have some technological and operational strengths and advantages, the barriers to entry to these businesses are not significant. Further, many of these businesses have high concentrations of customers, making them vulnerable, particularly in the current economic climate, to customer demands for reduced pricing or changes in design without adequate compensation. Finally, over the past few years, foreign competition has burgeoned in various of Fansteel's businesses and Fansteel's customer base has shown greater willingness to source products globally. (See business risks described with respect to Fansteel' operating divisions described in further detail below.) Fansteel's ability to maintain and improve revenues and income will be dependant

on its ability to maintain pricing or find a basis for meeting price competition, product quality, customer service and innovation.

1. The Industrial Tool Segment

The Industrial Tool segment includes the Hydro Carbide and VR/Wesson Plantsville operations of Fansteel. As of July 31, 2003, the Hydro Carbide division had approximately 143 employees while the Plantsville division had approximately 56 employees. The Hydro Carbide plants manufacture tungsten carbide products. The Plantsville plant manufactures an array of tungsten carbide cutting tools and tool-holding devices.

The Industrial Tools market is primarily a commodity market dominated by two competitors. It is estimated the competitors control approximately 75% of the market. The industrial tool market has experienced about a 30% decline in demand during the past two years. Management anticipates a market recovery commencing during the later part of 2003 or early 2004.

There are end-user, distribution channel and supply chain strategic considerations in the Industrial Tools markets. The major end-user industries, such as automobile and aerospace companies, increasingly seek to use alternatively lighter materials for improved product performance and more durable tools for improved efficiency while seeking price improvements for existing parts. Additionally, the decline in domestic machine tool consumption since 2001 has intensified competitive pricing behavior and other aggressive sales strategies. The decline has also resulted in extensive consolidation among cutting tool manufactures and distributors. Technological innovation is continually occurring, including the introduction of new materials along with more efficient machining and manufacturing processes. Additionally, The Republic of China ("China") controls over 65% of the world's tungsten supply and mines up to 85% of the world's supply.

Excluding discontinued operations, the Industrial Tool segment's sales as a percent of consolidated sales and EBITDA, before corporate overhead, as a percent of consolidated operating EBITDA during the past three fiscal years were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | 33.6% | 31.5% | 25.9% |
| EBITDA | 39.8% | 73.5% | 21.5% |

a. Hydro Carbide

Hydro Carbide was founded in 1965 and acquired by Fansteel in 1983. The Hydro Carbide plants are located in Latrobe, PA and Gulfport, MS. Hydro Carbide has a well-established brand name in the rotary tool, die parts, rolls, and the metal-workings market and is a significant supplier of nozzles, studs and substrates, valve components, bearing, and other wear parts for the oil and energy industries. Primary end-user industries are the automotive, aerospace and energy industries.

Hydro Carbide's sales and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the past three years were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $34.0 MM | $29.4 MM | $19.9 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 5.1 MM | $ 3.6 MM | $ 1.8 MM |

The 45,000 square foot Latrobe plant blends tungsten carbide powders with a cobalt binder to create numerous blends of materials which are pressed and machined for the rotary tool and die fabricating markets. There have been three significant expansions of the building since original construction in 1971-1972. The latest expansion, which added approximately 6,000 square feet, occurred in 1998. The Latrobe, PA operation is unionized and is under contract through May 2005.

The Latrobe plant is particularly suited to satisfy higher margin engineered custom or shaped products. Hydro Carbide's Latrobe facility's key processes and technologies include (i) powder processing; (ii) billet pressing utilizing up to 22" isostatic presses; and (iii) machining and sintering capabilities utilizing vacuum and sinter-HIP furnaces.

At the 35,000 square foot Gulfport, MS facility parts are manufactured using mechanical presses, machining, sintering and hard grinding capabilities. This facility has undergone two significant expansions since original construction in 1979-1980. The Gulfport operation is a non-union shop.

The Gulfport plant is particularly suited to produce standard press and sintered commodity products. Gulfport's key processes and technologies include (i) extensive powder preparation capabilities including fitzmills and granulators; (ii) hydraulic presses utilizing up to 120 tons to form carbide blanks; (iii) sintering capabilities utilizing vacuum, sinter-HIP and HIP furnaces and (iv) finished grinding on center-less and chamfer grinders.

The key strategic relationship between Latrobe and Gulfport includes Latrobe's supply of pre-blended tungsten carbide raw materials and general management and administrative support to Gulfport.

Hydro Carbide sells the majority of its products directly to its end-markets and serves a broad customer base. Management estimates that in 2002 its ten largest customers accounted for about 48% of its sales; no single customer accounting for more than 6% of sales. International sales represented 8% of total sales in 2002.

Most products shipped from Latrobe are shipped directly to customers. The rotary tools products are distributed through numerous channels, including warehouses, consignment and direct sales. In addition to inventories at its production facilities, Hydro Carbide is supported by strategically located warehouses in Michigan, California, France and Singapore.

In an effort to achieve consensus among the various parties now supporting the Plan, including the Creditors' Committee, the PBGC, the NRC and the EPA, Fansteel identified the

Hydro Carbide division and certain of Fansteel's other assets described herein for sale as "going-concerns" so as to achieve the maximum cash value for such assets and to create a significant cash recovery for Fansteel's general unsecured creditors. See Section VI.C.1 for a description of the Fansteel Asset Sale.

b. VR/Wesson Plantsville

The Plantsville, CT operation of VR/Wesson is comprised of a single manufacturing facility of approximately 64,000 square feet. Plantsville manufactures a wide assortment of tungsten carbide cutting tools and tool-holding devices to ANSI standards. Plantsville also manufactures Tantung® alloy, a cobalt-based alloy with superior metalworking and wood working capabilities. The operation's primary product line includes standard and custom engineered configurations of cutting tool inserts, super-abrasive tipped inserts, turning and milling tools, tool-holders and Tantung® alloy-based cutting tools. Primary end-user markets include the aerospace, automotive and metalworking industries. Plantsville has an ISO 9001 certification and is a non-union shop.

Plantsville's sales and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, for the past three years were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $11.8 MM | $9.0 MM | $ 6.6 MM |
| EBITDA | $ .8 MM | $-.3 MM | $-1.5 MM |

During the past three years the general decline in the cutting tools markets resulted in increased competition and price concessions. As a result of the market pressures, Plantsville's sales and EBITDA were adversely affected during the same period.

Plantsville's key processes include computer numerically controlled ("CNC") and manual grinding of industry standards and special design carbide cutting inserts, near net shape graphite sandwich molds, specially designed milling cutters and specialty tool holders. Plantsville has implemented cellular lean manufacturing techniques in order to achieve cost and delivery improvements. The operation utilizes employee empowered teams to support customer requirements. Operating management is investigating approaches to differentiating it products, and improving its technical and technological capabilities.

Plantsville sells the majority of its products to end-users through industrial distributors/integrators and to Original Equipment Manufacturing ("OEM's"). Plantsville serves a broad domestic and international customer base; it is estimated that in 2002 its ten largest customers accounted for about 45% of its sales, with no single customer accounting for more than 10% of sales.

In an effort to achieve consensus among the various parties now supporting the Plan, including the Creditors' Committee, the PBGC, the NRC and the EPA, Fansteel identified the Plantsville division and certain of Fansteel's other assets described herein for sale as "going-concerns" so as to achieve the maximum cash value for such assets and to create a significant cash

recovery for Fansteel's General Unsecured creditors. It is likely, however, that the contemplated sale will not provide for the sale of the Plantsville division as a going-concern. In such an event, the Plantsville operations will be terminated and its assets collected and/or sold separately. Further, this may result in the termination of all employees of the Plantsville division. As a consequence, on July 31, 2003, Fansteel issued a conditional notice to all employees of the Plantsville division under the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Act ("WARN"). The WARN notice advises the Plantsville employees that unless an approved qualified buyer of the Plantsville division as a going concern emerged prior to September 30, 2003, the Plantsville facility would close permanently on September 30, 2003 and employees would separate from employment on such date. See Section VI.C.1 for a description of the Fansteel Asset Sale.

2. The Advanced Structures Segment

The Advanced Structures segment is comprised of California Drop Forge ("CDF"), an unincorporated business unit of Fansteel. CDF produces a wide range of closed die forgings.

The aerospace industry is the primary industry served by the Advanced Structures segment. The aerospace industry includes civil and military aircraft, missiles and space vehicles, both domestically and internationally. These are capital intensive businesses and the forging and sand casting parts are made to customer specifications. Significant structural aspects of the aerospace/defense industry include (i) cyclical demand, (ii) OEM's outsourcing production, (iii) customer and suppliers asserting pricing pressure to maintain market share, (iv) vendor consolidation to satisfy OEM's demands for diversified services and (v) approved quality systems and parts approval by the OEM's are the main barriers to entry.

During 2002 the aerospace industry experienced a slowdown in economic activity, or approximately a 3.2% decline in year-over-year sales. Civil aircraft, including commercial jetliners, experienced the sharpest decline while military aircraft and missile sales increased. Industry sources expect further declines of approximately 9.3% during 2003. As a result, management forecasts further sales declines in 2003. Management also expects market conditions to begin to improve in 2004.

Excluding discontinued operations, the Advanced Systems segment sales as a percent of consolidated sales and EBITDA, before corporate overhead, as a percent of consolidated operating EBITDA were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | 36.0% | 39.5% | 38.6% |
| EBITDA | 32.1% | 26.1% | -250.7% |

a. California Drop Forge

CDF was acquired by Fansteel in 1971. CDF, which had approximately 65 employees as of July 31, 2003, is located in Los Angeles, CA and is situated in a 72,000 square foot facility. CDF rents approximately .6 acres from Phoenix Aerospace. CDF is a leading

supplier of critical components to leading aerospace companies and is certified by major aerospace and defense companies. CDF is ISO 9002, D1-9000A and AS 9000 quality certified.

CDF's sales for the past three years and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the same period were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales, | $22.7 MM | $21.7 MM | $15.1 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 2.3MM | $ .5 MM | $ -2.9MM |

The 2001 and 2002 deterioration in EBITDA is principally attributable to decline in the commercial aircraft market, significant equipment down-time, and one-time inventory and workers compensation adjustments.

CDF's forging capabilities include six steam hammer cells, complete with furnaces and trim dies, steam hammers capable of pressing from 2,500 lbs to 35,000 lbs, and two forge presses, a 50 ton maxi and a 2000 ton hydraulic press. Forgings are produced with a variety of materials including titanium, stainless steel, alloy steel, nickel based alloys and aluminum. Depending on the base metal, a forging can be produced from 1 Lb. to 600. Lbs. Current capacity is in excess of $30MM sales. CDF is a non-union facility.

CDF's sales organization includes 4 direct, including a European based salesperson, and 5 sales representative organization. CDF's sales are derived approximately 60% from commercial aerospace, 30% from military and 10% from medical arts. Within the aerospace/defense community 60% of sales are derived form structural components and 40% from engine parts. CDF has established relationships with the preeminent aircraft OEM's and prime contractors. Approximately 70% of sales are under long-term agreements. Management estimates that approximately 60% of sales are derived from its top 10 customers, with the largest customer representing approximately 18% of sales.

In an effort to achieve consensus among the various parties now supporting the Plan, including the Creditors' Committee, the PBGC, the NRC and the EPA, Fansteel identified CDF and certain other of its assets described herein for sale as "going-concerns" so as to achieve the maximum cash value for such assets and to create a significant cash recovery for Fansteel's general unsecured creditors. See Section VI.C.1 for a description of the Fansteel Asset Sale.

b. Wellman Dynamics, Inc.

Wellman was acquired in 1985. Wellman, which had approximately 184 employees as of July 31, 2003, utilizes a 285,000 square foot integrated facility in Creston, Iowa. Wellman is a primary supplier of sand cast magnesium and aluminum components for helicopters, missiles, rocket and jet engines, and military and commercial aircraft. Recent applications include transmission housings for the armored amphibious assault vehicle for General Dynamics.

Wellman is NADCAP certified and has ISO 9000 and AS9000 registration.

Wellman's sales for the past three years and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the same time frame were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $26.4 MM | $26.5 MM | $24.6 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 2.5MM | $ .6 MM | $ .1 MM |

The financial trend includes several non-reoccurring items in 2000 and 2001. Fiscal year 2000 includes $720k of monies provided by the State of Iowa for jobs training related to a significant increase in the workforce; while fiscal year 2001 includes additional expenses, including environmental expense of $360k, maintenance spending of $160k and increased labor costs.

Fiscal year 2002 saw increased production costs in the first half of the year as several new programs were being developed while the second half of the year experienced a decrease in sales due to the beginning of a softening economy.

In the mid-1980's, Wellman together with a major chemical manufacturer pioneered the development of AZ91E, a specialty magnesium alloys with high corrosions resistance, and WE42A, a specialty magnesium alloy with high heat resistance. The company is the largest producer of AZ91E, which is used in helicopter transmissions. Production is concentrated on large castings, 80% being magnesium and 20% aluminum, with demanding specification at low to medium production levels. Management estimates the market for magnesium and aluminum sand casting of all sizes to be approximately $500 million with the company capturing approximately 5% of the existing market.

Wellman has achieved a position of technological innovation and quality performance in its industry Wellman's key production capabilities include engineering design and process capabilities, complete large casting manufacture and processing, and value added machining and sub-assembly. All special manufacturing and quality control processes are performed in-house. The company has proprietary gating, rising and venting processes. Wellman is a union shop with two unions and both agreements are up for renewal in April 2004.

Wellman has seven geographically situated sales representatives and an in-house sales department. The company's major markets are parts for military helicopters, private jets and regional jets. Management estimates that during the past three years approximately 85% of sales were derived from its top 10 customers. Approximately 65% of Wellman's sales are under long-term agreements. Wellman has well established business relationships with Sikorsky, Rolls Royce, Pratt & Whitney, Bell Helicopters and Boeing.

3. <u>The Industrial Metal Components Segment</u>

The Industrial Metal Components segment consists of business units that do not concentrate in either the machine tools or aerospace industries. The Segment's three business units specialize in the production of wire forms (Washington Manufacturing, Inc.), powdered metals (American Sintered Technology, Inc.) and investment castings (Escast, Inc. t/a "Intercast"). The Industrial Metal Components companies have not been as severely affected by the general business downturn during the past two years. The performance of the Industrial Metal Components companies through 2002 has typically been influenced by customers' trends or program cycles. However, results from the first quarter of 2003 depict no growth in the automotive and industrial machining markets primarily due to the economic slowdown. Intercast is an exception as they have acquired new part numbers from existing automotive customers, resulting in a generally positive affect on sales and EBITDA in late 2002 and early 2003.

The Industrial Metal Components segment's sales as a percent of consolidated sales and EBITDA, before corporate overhead, as a percent of consolidated operating EBITDA were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | 30.4% | 29.0% | 35.5% |
| EBITDA | 28.0% | .4% | 329.2% |

a. Washington Manufacturing, Inc.

Washington Manufacturing, Inc. ("Washington") was founded in 1951 and acquired by Fansteel in June 1985. Located in Washington, IA, the 100,000 square foot operation has capabilities to perform a wide variety of secondary operations and services. The company, which had approximately 93 employees as of July 31, 2003, manufactures engineered and custom wire forms and component parts. Principal markets are lawn and garden, farm equipment, industrial machine and consumer groups. Washington is a union shop under contract until June 2006.

The non-captive wire-form industry has a low barrier to entry. Many entrepreneurial shops are located in geographic proximity to their key customers. Over the past five years the markets have experienced offshore competition for less complex Tier I parts, increased customer requirements, higher quality standards, complete part assembly requirements, new automatic CNC technology and internet based auctions.

Washington is primarily a Tier II, moderately higher-tech, manufacturer of linkage rods, axels, actuator rods, support rods, levers and strike pins. Infrastructure and quality system improvements during the past three years have positioned Washington to produce more complex and complete Tier II and Tier III parts.

Washington's sales for the past three years and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the same period were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sales | $13.4 MM | $12.6 MM | $11.9 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 1.4MM | $ .6 MM | $ .8 MM |

Washington uses a combination of internal sales personnel and sales representative organizations. Customers are concentrated in the lawn and garden industries. Washington's top ten customers represent approximately 60% of sales. Further, it is estimated that the top customer represents approximately 29% of sales. Recently, this customer advised Washington that it was exploring the potential for sourcing products currently purchased from Washington overseas in an effort to reduce pricing. Washington believes that its products are superior to those manufactured overseas but is concerned that the overseas products may be of adequate quality for this customer and that Washington may not be able to match the pricing of its foreign competitors. As a consequence, if all of this customer's business were lost in 2004, Washington may, in 2004, lose as much as approximately $3.5 million of gross revenues and approximately $500,000 of annualized net profit (absent replacement of this customer or implementation of cost saving measures). Fansteel cannot provide any assurance that it will have the ability to retain this customer or replace any loss of revenue or profit resulting from the loss of such business and could suffer a material adverse impact on its operations and financial condition as a consequence.

b. American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

American Sintered Technology, Inc. ("AST") was established in 1988 and acquired by Fansteel in 1996. AST, which had approximately 60 employees as of July 31, 2003, is a full service manufacturer of ferrous and non-ferrous powdered metal components used primarily in automotive, lawn and garden, recreational vehicles and appliances. Typical parts include gears, cams, pawls, levers, ratchets and bearing.

The powdered metal products industry in North America has estimated sales of over $5 billion annually. The automotive industry consumes approximately 70% of all manufactured powdered metal parts. From 1990 to 2000 the powdered metal industry grew steadily at about six percent annually; however, in conjunction with the general economic downturn the industry struggled with 10% plus declines in annual sales. During the past ten years there has been substantial industry consolidation. Management forecasts a general recovery commencing in 2003.

AST's sales for the past three years and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the same time frame were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $10.7 MM | $ 9.0 MM | $ 9.5 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 1.2MM | $ .7 MM | $ 1.2 MM |

Located in Emporium, PA, AST is situated in 50,000 square foot facility. The company is ISO 9002 and QS 9000 registered. AST has 22 molding presses, ranging from 30 tons to 550 tons and also features seven 18" electric furnaces, including a rapid cooling sinter hardening

unit. Sizing capabilities include 3 automatic presses ranging from 40 ton to 60 ton, and features in-house tool design. AST utilizes virtually every material, except aluminum, and has particular expertise in the processing of brass and copper-infiltration. The company is a non-union operation.

AST differentiates itself from similar sized competitors through its production platform and specialization in the design and manufacturer of powdered metals gear components. A particular strength is the ability to provide engineering assistance to customers during the conversion of a casting, forging, or machined part to powdered metal technology. Additional strengths include state-of-the-art design systems, technical competence and collaboration with customers design staff.

The hardware market is AST's largest end-user market, followed by lawn and garden and automotive. AST uses a manufacture representative sales force. AST's top ten customers represent about 56% of sales.

c. Escast, Inc. and Fansteel de Mexico

Escast, Inc. and its subsidiary Fansteel de Mexico (combined doing business as Intercast) produce a range of high volume, long run investment castings. Intercast, which had approximately 267 employees as of July 31, 2003, manufactures alloy and stainless steel investment and nonferrous castings for numerous industries, including automotive, agriculture, food processing, power tools, valve and pump and recreational products. Parts typically include valve bridges, flow controls, fuel injectors, marine throttle controls and industrial components.

Total casting sales for all investment castings in North American are estimated to be $3.9 billion annually and world wide are estimated to be $5.5 billion. Intercast sells primarily to the automotive and general industry segments which have estimated combined casting purchases of $700 million in 2001 and $690 million in 2002. It is further estimated that there are 450 domestic investment casting facilities, and the majority have less than $10 million in annual sales.

Intercast's sales for the past three years and EBITDA, before corporate allocation, during the same period were:

| | FY2000 | FY2001 | FY2002 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| Sales | $17.2 MM | $13.8 MM | $14.5 MM |
| EBITDA | $ 1.5MM | $ -1.3 MM | $ 1.7 MM |

In 2001, Intercast relocated its main operations from Addison, Illinois to Reynosa, Mexico. Start up issues with the Mexican plant, a decrease in sales and closure and relocation costs had a negative impact on profitability. In 2002 the business began to realize the benefits of cost improvements from the relocation.

Built in 1994, the Fansteel de Mexico facility operates as a maquiladora in a 75,000 square foot facility in Reynosa, Mexico. Approximately 3,000 square feet of office and 7,000 square feet of warehouse space are leased in McAllen, TX. Intercast also has sales and

engineering offices in the corporate offices in North Chicago, IL. Intercast is ISO 9001 registered. The company is a national Mexican union operation.

Some key domestic and global trends affecting the investment casting markets include: (i) intensification of foreign competition (ii) technical advancements emerging in key processes, such as wax press controls and shell system capabilities, (iii) customers are expecting and buying through machining sources thus concentrating credit risk, and (iv) pricing has become extremely competitive.

Intercast sells the majority of its products through sales agents, who are located nationwide. The trend is towards developing and supporting more in-house sales teams in order to differentiate from foreign competitors and develop more synergetic relationships with customers. Approximately 92% of Intercast's sales during the first six months of 2003 were derived from ten customers exposing the Intercast business to risks associated with such a concentration of the customer base. One such customer, accounting for 73% of Intercast sales during this period has advised Intercast that, in response to pressures within the automotive industry, it is considering alternatives for the manufacture of certain products supplied by Intercast. Although Fansteel does not believe that the alternatives being considered by this customer will be viable or consistent with application demands, it can provide no assurance that such alternatives will not succeed. In any event, Intercast expects that this customer may also seek viable alternatives for the machine parts purchased from Intercast or seek more favorable pricing from Intercast, either of which could materially and adversely impact Intercast's operating and profit margins. This customer presently generates approximately $8 million in revenue and approximately $2 million of Intercast's net profit per annum (or 36% of total Intercast's gross revenue and net profit). Fansteel can make no assurances it will be successful in replacing or offsetting any loss of such business.

Key market opportunities include converting other processes, i.e. forging, machined components and weldments, to investment castings, and development of value-added processes, such as assembly and machining, in order to participate in outsourcing or a sole-source venture.

**B. Outstanding Securities**

Common Stock

Fansteel's common stock is currently delisted on the OTC Bulletin Board. There were 8,698,858 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of the date of the delisting and as of the Petition Date.

**C. Existing Corporate Structure**

Attached as Exhibit D is the organization chart ("Chart") of the Debtors as of the Petition Date. Fansteel, the parent corporation, owns 100% of each of the Subsidiaries either directly or through one of its Subsidiaries. However, certain assets described in this Chart were sold during these Chapter 11 Cases. As discussed in detail in Section IV.E.1 of this Disclosure Statement, the Schulz bankruptcy case was dismissed and the sale of its common stock approved by Bankruptcy Court orders entered November 27, 2002. On December 30, 2002 the sale successfully closed and the transfer of Schulz was effected. As discussed in Section IV.E.2 of this Disclosure Statement,

Escast's Sarasota, Florida operations were terminated and the plant, property and equipment that comprised that facility were sold. The Lexington, Kentucky facility are no longer in operation and the assets associated with this plant will be transferred pursuant to the Plan and in connection with a Fansteel Asset Sale as described herein. Attached as Exhibit E to this Disclosure Statement is the organizational chart of the Reorganized Debtors.

**D. Retirement Plans**

All full time employees are eligible to participate in either or both the Defined Benefit Pension Plans or the Defined Contribution Retirement Plans pursuant to the terms of such plans as described below. The Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Pension Plan, Fansteel Hourly Employees' Savings Plan, and Washington Mfg. Co. Defined Employees' Contribution Plan, each a defined benefit pension plan covered under Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974's ("ERISA"), are required by the collective bargaining agreements with the respective unions at these locations. Three Hundred Sixty-Five (365) employees are members of the unions subject to these collective bargaining agreements.

1. Defined Benefit Plans.

In 2002, Debtors paid a total of $262,492 for all of their defined benefit plans. The Defined Benefit Plans include the (i) Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan for both salaried and hourly employees employed in Latrobe, Pennsylvania (salaried only), Gulfport Mississippi, Lexington, Kentucky, Muskogee, Oklahoma and North Chicago Illinois; (ii) Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan for hourly employees in the Latrobe, Pennsylvania plant; and (iii) Wellman Dynamics Corporation Salaried Employees' Retirement Plan for salaried employees employed in Wellman Dynamics Corp. Participating the in the Defined Benefit Plans are active employees, retirees receiving benefits, deferred vested participants, and beneficiaries of deceased participants receiving benefits ("Plan Participants"). As of December 31, 2002, the total Plan Participants under the Defined Benefit Plans number approximately 1,462. The Debtors are obligated to contribute to these pension plans at least the amounts necessary to satisfy the ERISA minimum funding standards, found in ERISA §302 and the Internal Revenue Code § 412. In the event of a termination of the pension plans, the Debtors may be jointly and severally liable for the unfunded benefit liabilities under such pension plans as set forth under 29 U.S.C. § 1362. The extent of these liabilities are discussed in further detail in the Debtors' discussion of the PBGC claims set forth in Section VI.D.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

2. Defined Contribution Retirement Plans.

The Defined Contribution Retirement Plans include the (i) Fansteel Savings and Profit Sharing Plan for all salaried employees and hourly employees at the California Drop Forge, Plantsville, Connecticut, Lexington, Kentucky and Muskogee, Oklahoma Plants, for American Sintered Technologies Inc. and Escast, Inc. and all salaried employees of Washington Mfg., Co.; (ii) Fansteel Hourly Employees Savings Plan for all hourly employees at Wellman Dynamics and

Latrobe, Pennsylvania; and (iii) Washington Mfg., Co. Defined Contribution Pension Plan for all hourly employees at Washington Mfg., Co.

The Defined Contribution Retirement Plans participants include active employees, deferred vested participants and former employees receiving benefits (the "Plan Participants II"). As of December 31, 2002, the Plan Participants II under the Defined Contribution Retirement Plans number approximately 698.

The Debtors withhold from certain employee paychecks employee-elected amounts for payment into their respective 401(k) plans. In addition, Debtors make matching contributions to certain Defined Contribution Plans based on a (i) a percentage of employee contributions or (ii) a fixed percentage of the employee's wages. Failure to timely forward employee deductions for 401(k) plans may be a violation of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, potentially resulting in personal liability for Debtors' officers for such amounts. The Debtors generally remit such funds promptly to the relevant 401(k) plan.

3. Multiemployer Plans

Washington and Wellman contribute to the GMP Employers Pension Plan and Wellman contributes to the IAM National Pension Plan. These plans are subject to the applicable collective bargaining agreements and will continue after the Effective Date of the Plan.

**E. Collective Bargaining Agreement**

The Debtors are subject to the following collective bargaining agreements which set forth the terms and conditions of employment related to the Debtors' union employees:

(1) Fansteel/Wellman Dynamics and the Glass, Molders, Pottery, Plastics, and Allied Workers International Union, No. 17B, effective April 3, 2001 and through April 4, 2004.

(2) Fansteel/Wellman Dynamics and the International Association of Machinist & Aerospace Workers and its Affiliates Lodge # 254, effective April 20, 2001 and through April 19, 2004.

(3) Fansteel Washington Manufacturing, Inc. and Glass, Molders, Pottery, Plastics, and Allied Workers International Union, Local Union 359, effective June 13, 2002 and through June 12, 2006.

(4) Fansteel Hydro Carbide and the United Auto Workers Local Union No. 204, effective May 27, 2002 and through May 26, 2005. This contract shall be assumed by the Purchaser under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement.

### F. Health and Welfare Benefit Arrangements

The Debtors provide their active employees with health and welfare benefits, with the cost shared between the Debtors and the employees. Retirees may continue their participation in the health and welfare plans by paying the full cost of the applicable premiums as a supplement to Medicare.

### G. Retiree Death Benefits

Upon a retiree's death, the retiree's designated beneficiary is entitled to a payment of $2,500 if such retiree terminated employment after being eligible to receive an Early Retirement Pension under the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan, whether or not such retiree participated in the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan.

### H. Supplemental Retirement Plans

The Debtors are subject to four supplemental pension arrangements. Three of such agreements which are subject to collective bargaining agreements shall continue as obligations of Reorganized Fansteel. The remaining supplemental pension arrangement shall be terminated.

### I. Employee Obligations Assumed by Purchaser of Transferred Assets

The Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement provides, among other things, that the Purchaser shall assume the employee benefit liabilities related to employees and former employees of Fansteel's Hydro Carbide and the California Drop Forge operations, including, without limitation the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan, and other defined contribution benefits, health and welfare plan benefits and existing retiree death benefits. The Fansteel Asset Sale and the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement are described in further detail in Section VI.C.1 of this Disclosure Statement.

### J. Management

The Debtors contemplate the retention of Fansteel's present senior management pursuant to existing or superseding employment contracts and arrangements. The following is a list of Fansteel's executive officers who are expected to continue in their positions with the Reorganized Debtors:

| Name | Age | Principal Occupation | With Fansteel | Present Position |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gary L. Tessitore | 58 | Director, Chairman of the Board, President & Chief Executive Officer | 4 | 4 |
| R. Michael McEntee | 49 | Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | 23 | 12 |

Mr. Tessitore has been Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer of Fansteel since January 26, 1999. From May 1997 until July 1998, he was President of Claricom, Inc., a privately held telecommunications supplier. From April 1995 until December 1996, he served as President and Chief Executive Officer and Director of Yale International, Inc., an industrial products and food processing firm. Mr. McEntee has been Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Fansteel since August 1991.

**K. Employment Arrangements**

The Plan contemplates that on the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall enter into employment agreements with Gary Tessitore (as President and Chief Executive Officer) and Michael McEntee (as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer). On or prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement, the Debtors shall either file the final form of such agreements or advise the Bankruptcy Court that no agreements have been reached and whether Mr. Tessitore and/or Mr. McEntee will continue to serve as CEO and CFO of the Reorganized Debtors, respectively and, if so, on what terms and conditions. No assurance can be given that either Mr. Tessitore or Mr. McEntee will continue to serve the Reorganized Debtors.

**L. Board Of Directors Of Reorganized Fansteel**

On the Effective Date, the term of the current board of directors of each Debtor shall expire. Subject to the requirements of section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the initial board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel shall be comprised of five (5) members, one of whom shall be the Chief Executive Officer of Reorganized Fansteel, one of whom shall be an independent director selected by agreement of the NRC, the PBGC, and the Creditors' Committee, and one of whom shall be selected by each of the NRC, the PBGC, and the Creditors' Committee. The initial board of directors of Reorganized Wellman, which shall have responsibility for the management, control, and operation of Reorganized Wellman from and after the Effective Date, shall be comprised of three (3) members, one of whom shall be the Chief Executive Officer of Reorganized Fansteel, and two (2) of whom shall be selected by Reorganized Fansteel. The Debtors shall identify any individuals proposed to serve as directors or officers of Reorganized Fansteel, Reorganized Wellman, and the subsidiaries of Reorganized Fansteel to be organized under this Plan, and, to the extent any such individual is an insider, the nature of any compensation for such individual in the Plan Supplement.

**M. Environmental Matters**

**1. Muskogee, Oklahoma**

Fansteel operated a rare metals extraction operation in Muskogee, Oklahoma (the "Muskogee Facility") from 1958 through 1989 that produced tantalum and columbium metals. The principal feedstock for this operation were tantalum ore and tin slags, which naturally occurs in conjunction with uranium and thorium. As a result the residues produced from the tantalum processing are low-level radioactive.

In 1967, the Muskogee facility became regulated by the Atomic Energy Commission (the predecessor of the NRC) when it implemented regulations that required the licensing of businesses that handled radioactive material. Fansteel obtained a license in 1967 and has operated pursuant thereto since that date.

The operations at the Muskogee Facility produced two types of radioactive residue: "work-in-process" ("WIP") and calcium fluoride ("CaF"). A series of ponds were constructed at the facility in the 1960s and 1970s to treat and store the wastewater generated by the processing operations. Some of the ponds have been used to allow dissolved source material to settle out of the wastewater and other ponds for neutralization of the wastewater and precipitation of fluorides. The treated waste water together with stormwater runoff is discharged to the Arkansas River. The shallow groundwater aquifer within the vicinity of the current and former ponds has been impacted with radioactive contaminants from historic discharge events from the ponds.

In 1988, the NRC implemented regulations establishing requirements for decommissioning plans ("DPs") and decommissioning funding plans ("DFPs"). A DP describes the methodology that a licensee will use to remediate its site and dispose of its radioactive material. In the DFP, the licensee proposes a financial assurance mechanism for the estimated costs to complete the DP such as a letter of credit that must be approved by the NRC. A final DFP must be submitted after principal activities have ceased at the specific site. These financial assurance requirements were phased in and Fansteel was initially required to establish financial assurance $750,000.

At the end of 1989, Fansteel ceased operations at the Muskogee Facility and began formulating its DP. In 1992, the Muskogee Facility was placed on the NRC's Site Decommissioning Management Plan ("SDMP") list. Fansteel requested a license amendment in July 1992 to incorporate a revised Remedial Assessment Work Plan describing how the site would be characterized to prepare for the eventual decommissioning as well as a timetable which NRC approved in December 1992. Fansteel was required to conduct a radiological survey of the Muskogee Facility, which was completed in 1993. Fansteel completed the Remedial Assessment activities in 1994. Fansteel also completed decommissioning a 35-acre parcel in August 1996 known as the "Northwest Property." NRC released this parcel for unrestricted use in August 1999. In 1995, while Fansteel was developing its DP and DFP, the NRC implemented regulations that established a required timeline for decommissioning.

In 1995, Fansteel developed and proposed a DP, which contemplated the construction of a new processing plant at the Muskogee Facility in which Fansteel would reprocess the WIP and the CaF to extract valuable residual tantalum and scandium from the residues. Fansteel believed that the price for the recovered tantalum and scandium would exceed the costs (including all construction costs) of reprocessing, and the resulting profit would enable Fansteel to cover the costs of off-site disposal of the residues that remained after reprocessing. Fansteel projected that after approximately ten years of operations, all WIP and CaF would have been reprocessed so that only the soils underlying and/or surrounding the WIP and CaF would have to be remediated. To remediate those soils, Fansteel proposed the construction of an on-site containment cell into which it would deposit the contaminated soils mixed with cement.

In March 1997, the NRC approved a license amendment to allow Fansteel to reprocess the WIP residues. Fansteel was required to post financial assurance in the form of two letters of credit in a stand-by trust fund in the aggregate amount of approximately $4.5 million (the "NRC LCs"). Each of the NRC LCs was issued under the Pre-petition credit facility.[12] Fansteel was also required to review the adequacy of its financial assurances every 13 months. The amount of financial assurances posted by Fansteel was approved at each subsequent 13-month "test" (the last of which occurred during February 2001), prior to the Petition Date.

In addition to the 13-month review required by the NRC, GAAP rules for discontinued operations also required that Fansteel determine at the end of each fiscal quarter whether the reprocessing plant would generate sufficient revenues to offset the investment in the plant and the estimated future operating costs. If at any time the processing plant was determined not to be at least break-even, GAAP rules require Fansteel to establish a reserve for the then estimated cost of remediation in excess of the revenues from processing as well as to evaluate whether the value of the plant had been impaired and required a write down.

In 1999, Fansteel submitted a decommissioning plan for the construction of the containment cell and a plan calling for unrestricted use of the eastern property area (the "Eastern Area DP"). The construction of the soil containment cell was projected to take approximately two years. Fansteel subsequently withdrew its request to approve the on-site cell because of revised costs estimates for off-site disposal of this material and the opposition of the State of Oklahoma to the on-site storage of the contaminated soils. Meanwhile, the NRC approved the Eastern Area DP in 1999 under the SDMP criteria. Also in 1999, Fansteel completed the required construction of the "French Drain" – a trench protecting that part of the Muskogee Facility adjacent to the Arkansas River and extending down to bedrock so as to collect potentially contaminated groundwater from the entrance to the River. The collected water is then pumped to an on-site treatment plant for clarification prior to discharge into the River. The drainage system remains in continuous operation to maintain the site and the River in a safe manner.

Initial construction of the reprocessing plant was completed in 1999. Following trial tests, Fansteel incurred additional construction costs in 2000 and 2001 to improve the processing operation. During this time, the price of tantalum continued to rise which meant that operation of the reprocessing plant was at all times projected to be profitable. As a result, Fansteel continued to comply with GAAP rules without the need for a write-off and reserve.

In February 2001, the plant recommenced operations but was not able to reprocess as much WIP and CaF as projected. At that time, the price of tantalum was above $350/lb (compared to the original estimate of $55/lb). However, by June 30, 2001, the price of tantalum had plunged to approximately $150/lb due to the contraction of the electronics and telecommunications industries. Nonetheless, the reprocessing plant was still projected to be profitable and GAAP rules did not require any write-off or reserve. However, by September 30, 2001 the price of tantalum had continued to decline to below $50/lb. The reprocessing plant was no longer profitable at those price levels.

[12] In January 2002, NTC sent notice to the Debtors that its letters of credit would not be renewed.

As a result, GAAP required Fansteel to write-off the full $32 million of the construction costs for the reprocessing plant. In addition, GAAP required Fansteel to record a reserve for the full costs and expenses of remediating the WIP, CaF, contaminated soils, and groundwater. With the limited time that was available, Fansteel and its environmental consultant, Earth Sciences Consultants, Inc ("ESCI") estimated those costs to be $57 million, broken down as follows: (i) $24 million for the first five to six years for offsite transportation and disposal of the WIP and the CaF; (ii) $4.7 million for the next two to three years for remediation of the contaminated soils (either through on-site or offsite disposal); (iii) $14 million for the 20 years following the remediation of the soils to comply with NRC long-term monitoring requirements and (iv) $10-15 million over the life of the remediation project for administration, management and operation of the "French Drain" system, the wastewater treatment plant and other equipment necessary to maintain the site in a safe manner (including overhead, contractor costs, NRC oversight and environmental consultants). [13] Given that the reserve included the amounts covered by the NRC LCs, GAAP required Fansteel to take a reserve of approximately $52 million.

In November 2001, the NRC requested Fansteel to inform the commission how the company planned to provide the additional financial assurance required to comply with the DP. The NRC LCs were drawn upon by the NRC in February and March of 2001. The proceeds of the NRC LCs were placed into a LC cash reserve in an account maintained by the trustee of the standby trust fund, the Bank of Waukegan.

Under the NRC regulations, Fansteel is obligated to have a decommissioning plan submitted by December 22, 2003 as a result of the NRC's denial to renew Fansteel's license to process the residues described above. To meet this deadline, Fansteel retained ESCI to perform extensive work over a six-month period that enabled the Company to prepare and submit an amended decommissioning plan (the "Amended Decommissioning Plan") in January 2003. That Amended Decommissioning Plan estimated $41.6 million in total costs over a 20-year period ending in 2023, but did not provide for financial assurance. In accordance with Fansteel's efforts to reach a consensual plan for treatment of its creditors and to concurrently provide for decommissioning of the Muskogee site, Fansteel, as described in Section VI C.5(a) engaged in lengthy negotiations with the NRC and all other parties in interest so as to reach an acceptable method to provide adequate financial assurance supporting the total cost estimate. The terms and conditions of the proposed financial assurance for the $41.6 million assuming issuance of various approvals by the NRC, is set forth in detail in Section VI C.5(b) herein.

All of the residues and any impacts to the soil or groundwater at the Muskogee Facility are a result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials. While non-radiological constituents such as arsenic and cadmium may be present in the soils and groundwater at the site, these constituents are the result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials. NRC has exclusive regulatory and licensing authority over the management of the residues and any associated impacts to soil or groundwater. Oklahoma previously declined to assume authority from NRC over certain activities, including those conducted by Fansteel. Therefore, NRC retains

[13] Fansteel estimates that the costs to maintain the "French Drain" and the wastewater treatment plant, and to take all other actions necessary to maintain public health and safety will be between $800,000 and $1,000,000 per year.

exclusive jurisdiction over the Muskogee Facility and the decommissioning process at the site until such time as the NRC License is terminated.

The Muskogee facility treats and discharges wastewater from a discharge point ("Outfall 001") into the Arkansas River pursuant to a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System Permit issued jointly by EPA and the Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality ("ODEQ") in 1997 (the "NPDES Permit"). The Muskogee facility is required to monitor its treated discharge from Outfall 001 to the Arkansas River for certain non-radiological chemical parameters as well as certain radiological parameters specified in its NRC License. In addition, the NPDES Permit requires Fansteel to monitor the groundwater beneath the site for certain non-radiological parameters from specified locations at the site as well as certain radiological parameters specified in its NRC License. The NPDES Permit also requires the Muskogee Facility to satisfy the ODEQ standard conditions for the surface impoundments located at the Muskogee site. The Muskogee facility has been and continues to be in compliance with the terms of its NPDES Permit as well as the related discharge and monitoring requirements of its NRC License.

Subsequent to the issuance of the NPDES Permit, EPA delegated authority to administer the NPDES program to ODEQ. The NPDES Permit was scheduled to expire in April 2002 but was administratively extended by the ODEQ until such time as a new permit could be issued under the Oklahoma Pollution Discharge Elimination System ("OPDES Permit"). Fansteel submitted an application for an OPDES Permit to ODEQ in December 2002. ODEQ issued a draft OPDES Permit in September 2003. The draft OPDES Permit contains a compliance schedule that would require the Muskogee facility to install liners in surface impoundments 6 and 7 within two years. Fansteel estimates that the cost to install the liners would be approximately $100,000. On September 17, 2003, the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ advised Fansteel that it would consider revisiting the requirement to install the liners but not until after the final OPDES Permit is issued because it did not want to delay the permit issuance process. Because the Amended Decommissioning Plan provides that these surface impoundments are to be closed, and that soils and groundwater impacted by NRC-licensed operations at the Muskogee Facility will be remediated, Fansteel believes that the Amended Decommissioning Plan adequately addresses any soils or groundwater that may have been impacted by activities that were conducted at the Muskogee Facility. In addition, ODEQ specifically declined to receive authorization from NRC to administer certain NRC regulatory and licensing authority, including the activities conducted at the Muskogee Facility. Consequently, Fansteel believes that ODEQ will not be able to impose remedial activities at the Muskogee Facility through the OPDES Permit program that are inconsistent with the terms of the Amended Decommissioning Plan nor cause Fansteel to accelerate the scheduling of those obligations in an OPDES compliance schedule.

Based on conversations with representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ, Fansteel believes that a final OPDES could be issued by mid-November assuming there are no adverse comments during the public comment period. To implement the Plan, the OPDES Permit will have to be transferred to FMRI. Representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ also advised Fansteel on September 16th that once the OPDES Permit is issued, it may be automatically transferred upon receipt of a letter from Fansteel requesting such transfer, and that the agency will work with Fansteel to promptly transfer the OPDES Permit.

**2. North Chicago, Illinois**

Between 1912 and 1942, the Vulcan Louisville Smelting Company (VLS) operated a smelting operation at its facility comprising the North Chicago Facility, the adjacent Lavin site and a parcel situated immediately to the west of the North Chicago Facility (the "Vacant Lot"). In 1942 the federal government purchased a portion of the VLS property through the Defense Plant Corporation and constructed the North Chicago Facility. The federal government sold the North Chicago Facility to Fansteel in 1947 but retained an absolute reversionary ownership interest in the facility until 1954. All production of specialty metals and related products ceased at the North Chicago Facility in 1990. Operations are currently limited to headquartering Fansteel's administrative offices.

In the 1990s, EPA conducted a series of investigations at the Vacant Lot that revealed the presence of variety of hazardous substances including trichloroethene ("TCE"). In September 2000, EPA issued a unilateral administrative order to Fansteel Inc. pursuant to the agency's authority under Section 106(a) of CERCLA (the "106 Order"). The 106 Order required Fansteel to conduct an engineering evaluation/cost analysis ("EE/CA") of the soils on and groundwater under the North Chicago Facility and determine if those soils and groundwater are impacting the Vacant Lot. In February 2003, Fansteel submitted a draft EE/CA to EPA. The draft EE/CA concluded that the TCE groundwater contamination has migrated approximately 120 feet from the North Chicago Facility property line beneath the Vacant Lot. The EE/CA concluded that remedial action consisting of surface capping and enhanced bioremediation should be performed at an estimated cost of $1,226,000. Fansteel believes that the EE/CA will also address any closure obligations that it will have under the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") for the hazardous waste management unit located at the North Chicago facility. EPA has authorized the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA") to administer the RCRA program. In 1996, IEPA notified EPA that the state agency agreed that the CERCLA and RCRA issues could be addressed in the EE/CA.

Under CERCLA, the ordered party may propose, but the EPA must approve, the remedy for the work to be performed under the EE/CA. EPA is still reviewing Fansteel's EE/CA and no assurance can be given that the ultimate remedy chosen and the costs thereof will be equal to or less than Fansteel's $1,226,000 estimate. However, in an effort to move forward with a consensual plan as soon as possible and to resolve issues that could arise related to choice of remedy, ultimate costs thereof, and Fansteel's right of contribution under CERCLA against the United States, Fansteel has reached an agreement in principle to settle all issues regarding such remediation, as more particularly described in Section VI C.5(a). Unrelated to the EE/CA matters are the various general unsecured claims filed by the DON and certain other Federal agencies relating to Fansteel's alleged contribution to contamination of Pettibone Creek and an outer harbor (the "Harbor") at the Naval Training Center Great Lakes ("NTC"). The DON has alleged that the North Chicago Facility is a source of the sediment contamination at the Harbor and the Pettibone Creek. The DON has spent $800,000 testing and studying Pettibone Creek and the Harbor. The DON estimates the cost of implementing a response action to cleanup the NTC will be between $9.5 million and $14.5 million. The DON also seeks $1.5 million to $2 million for possible damages to natural resource. The DON has not specifically alleged that there is ongoing discharge of these contaminants from the North Chicago Facility into the Pettibone Creek nor has the DON

presented any facts demonstrating an ongoing discharge to the Pettibone Creek. In an effort to include resolution of these significant claims as part of a consensual plan of reorganization, Fansteel has negotiated a beneficial settlement as described in Section VI C.5(b).

**3. Wellman Dynamics, Creston, IA**

Wellman Dynamics ("Wellman") operates a facility located in Creston, Iowa. The Creston facility was originally constructed in 1965 and was owned or operated by a number of entities until 1985 when the facility was acquired by Fansteel. The facility is subject to regulation under a variety of state and federal environmental laws including the federal Clean Air Act ("CAA"), 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq. and the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et esq.

In 1993, EPA performed a RCRA Facility Assessment ("RFA") at the Creston facility that identified various solid waste management units ("SWMUs"). Wellman conducted closure activities for these SWMUs but EPA subsequently alleged, including in its filed proof of claim, that hazardous wastes or hazardous constituents may have been released from the SWMUs that were not addressed by the closure activities. In conjunction with achieving consensus on a plan of reorganization, Wellman has recently entered into an administrative order on consent ("AOC"), that will be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court for approval. Pursuant to the AOC, the company will perform a RCRA Facility Investigation ("RFI") and a Corrective Measures Study ("CMS") to determine the nature and extent of releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents at the Creston facility as well as to develop and evaluate corrective action alternatives to be taken at the Creston facility. Wellman has estimated that the costs to implement the AOC and conduct the anticipated required remedy will be approximately $2.15 million expended through 2009. Under RCRA, Wellman is required to post financial assurances for the closure of the SWMU known as the Wellman Waste Acid Dump Pit, as defined in the Plan. Pursuant to the Plan, Reorganized Wellman will satisfy this requirement by obtaining a $60,790 standby letter of credit with EPA as beneficiary.

Wellman is permitted to operate a sanitary landfill for the disposal of its foundry sand. It is anticipated, based upon recent projection by ESCI, that Wellman is likely to be required to close the landfill in 2037 at a future cost approximating $1,166,000.

In October 2000, Fansteel provided the Iowa Department of Health (the "IDPH") with a "Historical Site Assessment" that identified uranium and thorium concentrations at the site. The IDPH required Wellman to perform a Risk Assessment ("RA") to determine whether the thorium-containing materials are a threat to human health or the environment. In September 2003, Wellman submitted the RA which indicated that there is no imminent threat to health, safety or the environment. Wellman anticipates that the IDPH will allow it to address the thorium issue when it closes the sanitary landfill. However, there is a risk that the IDPH will require Wellman to remove or remediate the thorium prior to then.

Under its IDPH license, Wellman is required to post financial assurances for the thorium and the chromium contamination in the amount of $150,000. Pursuant to the Plan, Reorganized Wellman will deposit $10,000 per annum into a segregated account, up to an

aggregate of $150,000, to satisfy these continuing financial assurance obligations. This will require Reorganized Wellman to obtain an amendment to its Materials License.

**4. Waukegan, Illinois**

The buildings at this former facility have been demolished and only foundations remain. As part of Fansteel's internal environmental audit, soil and groundwater samples were collected in 1998 that revealed the presence of petroleum and PCBs in the soils and groundwater. Any remediation that will be performed at this site will satisfy the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA") Tiered Approach to Corrective Action Objectives ("TACO") cleanup standards. Fansteel is in the process of submitting an application to enroll in the IEPA Site Remediation Program ("SRP"). Fansteel anticipates that the cost to remediate the site to achieve TACO standards will be $1.25 million.

In November 2002, Fansteel received a notice of violation ("NOV") from the City of Waukegan indicating that the property was in violation of the city ordinance #01-0-69 regarding the removal of foundations. The City of Waukegan's environmental attorney has advised Fansteel that the NOV will be satisfied by Fansteel's enrolling in the SRP and that no further action is contemplated at this time. Refer to Section IV.C.5(a) of the Compromises and Settlements of Claims, infra.

**5. VR/Wesson, Lexington, KY**

The Lexington Facility was constructed in 1954 and recently ceased operations. Investigations performed in 1997 as part of a company-wide environmental audit revealed the presence of volatile organic compounds ("VOCs") and PCBs in soils and groundwater in excess of State cleanup levels. The contaminants are believed to have been discharged through a former drainage field. While VOCs were detected at the downgradient boundary of the facility, no VOCs were detected in an unnamed stream that is located downgradient of the facility. To the knowledge of Fansteel, the contamination at this site does not pose an imminent threat to health, safety or welfare.

In May 2003, the Kentucky Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet ("KNREPC") requested that Fansteel submit a plan for further characterization of the facility. Fansteel submitted a letter to the KNREPC in June 2003 setting forth a conceptual characterization plan and advising the agency that it will submit a detailed Site Characterization Plan following confirmation of the Plan. In July, the KNREPC notified Fansteel that Site Characterization Plan was conceptually acceptable provided that Fansteel issue quarterly progress reports, which Fansteel has agreed to do. Pursuant to the Plan, Fansteel's wholly-owned subsidiary, FLRI, anticipates implementing the Site characterization plan in 2006 and 2007 with the funds to be provided by Reorganized Fansteel as described in Section VI.C.5(c) herein.

**6. VR/Wesson, Plantsville, CT**

In 1983, the Plantsville Facility was placed on the inventory of potential hazardous waste sites maintained by the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection ("CTDEP") because of a concern of alleged historical disposal of black oxide, metals and/or solvents in a dry

well. EPA subsequently added this facility to the federal database of potentially contaminated sites known as the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability System ("CERCLIS"). EPA conducted a Preliminary Assessment ("PA") in 1988 and a Site Investigation ("SI") in 1999 to determine if the facility should be placed on the National Priorities List ("NPL") or be assigned to the list of priority sites maintained by the EPA Region 1 office. The final SI report concluded that the groundwater beneath the facility, the soils in certain areas of the facility and sediments in the adjacent wetlands had been impacted by releases of hazardous substances that were partially attributable to the facility.

Fansteel removed a 10,000 gallon Underground Storage Tank ("UST") in 1998 that has been used to store waste grinding coolant and closed in-place a 2,000 gallon heating oil UST in 1998. Low levels of residual petroleum hydrocarbon contamination in soil above CTDEP remediation standards regulations ("RSRs") are present in the area of the removed heating oil UST. In addition, low levels of residual cobalt and chromium contamination are present in the soils associated with the former coolant UST

Fansteel requested a no further action determination from EPA for the SI because none of the soil contaminants exceeded the CTDEP risk-based soil standards and the contaminants in the groundwater that did exceed the risk-based standards were only slightly above the applicable standards, were isolated and limited in extent, and did not pose a threat to human health or the environment. EPA declined to issue an NFA until the CTDEP signed off for the facility.

In August 1999, the CTDEP issued a letter to Fansteel indicating that the agency could not issue an NFA determination at that time and that that Fansteel would have to submit an Environmental Condition Assessment Form ("ECAF") to determine that the entire property satisfies the CTDEP RSRs. To date, Fansteel has not implemented the ECAF. Neither EPA or the CTDEP have taken any further actions regarding the facility nor did the agencies file a Proof of Claim for this facility. To the knowledge of Fansteel, the contamination at this facility does not pose an imminent threat to health, safety or welfare.

The Plantsville real property is included among the assets that may be sold by the Debtors in accordance with a Fansteel Asset Sale. The Plantsville real property is not, however, presently included among the Transferred Assets that may be sold pursuant to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement. Because the facility generates more than 100 kilograms (220 pounds) of hazardous waste per month, any sale of the facility would have to comply with the requirements of the Connecticut Transfer Act ("CTA"), C.G.S. § 22a-134 et seq. The CTA provides that owners or operators of establishments subject to the CTA may not transfer those facilities without first making certain environmental disclosures as well as agreeing to investigate and remediate the property when necessary. The Plan contemplates a sale of the Plantsville real property such that any liabilities associated with this property will be assumed by a prospective purchaser of the property, including compliance with the CTA.

**7. CERCLA Generator Liability**

Fansteel's operations generate a variety of hazardous substances and wastes that have been disposed at off-site disposal facilities. Under the Comprehensive Environmental

Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.* ("CERCLA"), generators of hazardous substances may be strictly and jointly liable for the costs to remediate releases of hazardous substances at facilities where they arranged to dispose of such wastes. In a cost recovery action filed by the EPA under CERCLA, individual potentially responsible parties ("PRPs") could be held liable for the all of the response costs incurred by EPA as well as future costs to remediate a site.

Fansteel has been notified by EPA that it has been identified as a PRP under CERCLA at the Old Southington Landfill Superfund Site in Southington, Connecticut ("Old Southington"), the Li Tungsten Superfund Site in Glen Cove, New York ("Li Tungsten"), the PCB Treatment Superfund Site in Kansas City, Missouri ("PCB Treatment") and the Operating Industries, Inc. Superfund Site near Los Angeles, California ("OII") (collectively the "Facilities") because it arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances at the Facilities. As more particularly described in Section V herein, and pursuant to the EPA CERCLA Settlement Agreement, Fansteel may compromise and settle these claims.

## SECTION IV.

## THE DEBTORS' CHAPTER 11 CASES

The Debtors filed these Chapter 11 Cases on January 15, 2002 (the "Petition Date"). In connection with the filing of the petitions, the Debtors filed numerous "first-day" motions concerning their functioning as a debtors-in-possession pursuant to sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases. The relief sought by way of their "first-day" motions was essential to the Debtors' continued operations during the Chapter 11 Cases and to their ultimate reorganization pursuant to the proposed Plan. This Section IV also discusses various sales of stock, equipment and real estate that occurred during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

### A. Motion for Mandatory Withdrawal of References

The Debtors moved for a mandatory withdrawal of reference pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(d). The Debtors sought to withdraw the reference because these cases involve substantial and material consideration of non-Bankruptcy Code law, including the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 2239 et. seq.), the Hobbs Act (28 U.S.C. § 2342), the Comprehensive Environmental Responses, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 et. seq.) (CERCLA) and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 et. seq.). Moreover, these cases involved issues of first impression involving a potential conflict between the Bankruptcy Code, the Atomic Energy Act and the Hobbs Act regarding the remediation of radioactive contamination and the jurisdiction of various federal courts to adjudicate disputes. Withdrawal of the reference fostered the economical use of the Debtors' and creditors' resources and expedited the bankruptcy process, thus warranting permissive withdrawal of each entire case and the proceedings in it. On January 25, 2002, the Bankruptcy Court entered the order granting withdrawal of the reference.

**B. Debtor-In-Possession Loan**

On May 21, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Final Order Authorizing Debtors To Incur Post-Petition Debt, Grant Liens and Provide Other Security and Other Relief to Congress Financial Corporation (the "Final DIP Order"), pursuant to which the Debtors were authorized, on a final basis, to secure post-petition debtor-in-possession financing under the DIP Facility. To date, the Debtors have not drawn, nor do they anticipate drawing, any amounts under the DIP Facility other then letters of credit to support the Debtors' workers' compensation and other insurance program.

On May 20, 2002, the Debtors and Congress entered into an amendment to the DIP Facility (the "First Amendment") whereby, among other things, the maximum credit amount available under the DIP Facility was reduced from $20 million to $13.1 million and rates were increased for unused line and early termination fee for the period through May 2, 2004. The Final DIP Order approved both the DIP Facility and the First Amendment.

As a condition to the Debtors' incurrence of postpetition debt, paragraph 1(b)(ix) of the Final DIP Order provided that the Debtors agree to employ a turnaround consultant, mutually agreeable to the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee, for the purposes of preparing a business plan for the Debtors' operating assets. The Debtors and the Creditors' Committee interviewed several prospective turnaround consultants and determined that ESBA was best qualified to formulate the business plan. ESBA was retained by the Debtors by order entered August 21, 2002 (the "Original Retention Order"). The Original Retention Order was amended by order entered January 7, 2003 to authorize ESBA to provide an independent valuation of the Debtor's seven operating business units and assist the Debtors in the preparation of a liquidation analysis for use in connection with the Debtors' efforts to formulate, prepare and confirm a plan of reorganization.

On October 25, 2002, the Debtors and Congress amended the DIP Facility for a second time (the "Second Amendment") in connection with the sale of Fansteel's 100% interest in the issued and outstanding capital stock of its former subsidiary, Schulz Products, Inc. ("Schulz"). Among other things, the Second Amendment (i) amended the definition of "Deposits" to exclude good faith deposits from proposed purchasers who would bid on the sale of the shares; (ii) provided that the sale proceeds would be deposited into an account controlled by the DIP Lender pursuant to a control agreement satisfactory to the DIP Lender; and (iii) provided Congress' consent to the use of the Schulz sale proceeds.

On January 10, 2003, the Debtors and Congress amended the DIP Facility for a third time (the "Third Amendment"), in connection with sale of real estate owned by Escast, Inc, ("Escast") located at 2080 Limbus Avenue, Sarasota, Florida and the equipment of Escast located at the Sarasota premises. Among other things, by the Third Amendment, Congress (i) consented to the use of the Sarasota sale proceeds by Escast; and (ii) agreed that the EBITDA covenant would be waived if the outstanding balances and excess availability under the DIP Facility would remain below certain monetary limits. The DIP Facility will be paid in full and terminated on the Distribution Date.

### C. Cash Management

The Debtors have generated sufficient cash to support operations during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases and have not drawn upon, and do not anticipate drawing upon, the DIP Facility (other than for Letters of Credit to support various insurance programs). However, the Debtors are seeking to establish an Exit Facility of at least $3 million to fund the Plan and post-petition operations. A condition to effectiveness of the Plan is that Reorganized Fansteel has obtained such an Exit Facility with a minimum availability of $3 million. Congress has indicated an interest in providing the Exit Facility.

The Debtors obtained Bankruptcy Court approval for continued use of their existing cash management systems. The Debtors' accounts are presently maintained at the National City Bank which includes a series of deposit accounts channeled into a central concentration account that feeds further disbursement accounts. The Debtors also sought and obtained approval to continue certain other essential cash management services such as their short term investment strategies which enables the Debtors to invest their short term funds in substantially the same manner as the Debtors have invested such funds during the pre-petition period.

### D. Critical Vendors/Business Affairs

The Debtors filed numerous motions together with their "first-day" papers in order to authorize certain necessary relief for the operations of the Debtors' businesses. These motions included a critical vendor motion that provided up to $6.0 million in the aggregate of payments of pre-petition claims to certain essential vendors that the Debtors believe could not be readily replaced or supplemented.

Under the Debtors' proposal, vendors were offered 80% of the pre-petition amount owed them (the "Pre-Petition Payment") provided that they agreed to continue to offer the relevant Debtor 60-day credit terms or comparable terms to those provided to the Debtor in January 2001, whichever was longer. Acceptance of the Pre-Petition Payment released the Debtor from any of its pre-petition obligations due the vendor and represented full payment for those pre-petition obligations. The proposal did not operate as a waiver of preference claims. The aggregate payments to critical vendors totaled $5,474,032 and as of May 7, 2003, all critical vendors were paid in full.

### E. Significant Settlements and Transactions

#### 1. Sale of Schulz Products, Inc.

Fansteel Inc.'s former subsidiary, Schulz Products, Inc. ("Schulz") machines and assembles precision aerospace components in a 9,000 sq. ft. facility in San Gabriel, CA and has operated its current facilities, centrally located in aerospace-rich Los Angeles County, since its inception in 1972.

Schulz's nine CNC mills and four CNC lathes are used to machine titanium, steel, aluminum and high temperature alloy products to the tightest standards of the aircraft industry. Components are manufactured from bar stock, plate, castings, and forgings. The components

produced by Schulz are found in the fuel, hydraulic systems, safety systems and structures of some of this country's most advanced fighter and cargo aircraft. Schulz is responsible not only for machining but also the finish and assembly of the components that it manufactures.

On January 15, 2002, the Debtors retained Lincoln Partners LLP ("Lincoln Partners") as its investment banking firm, in connection with the proposed sale of one or more of the Debtors' divisions, including Fansteel's interest in Schulz.

Lincoln Partners' services included (a) identifying prospective purchasers who might be interested in entering into a transaction with the Debtors for specific divisions; (b) compiling a compendium of data on the specific division's operations, management, results of operations and financial conditions; (c) formulating and recommending a strategy for the sale of specific divisions; (d) contacting and eliciting interest from prospective purchasers; (e) reviewing and evaluating prospective purchasers; (f) reviewing and analyzing all proposals received from prospective purchasers; and (g) negotiating with prospective purchasers to the extent requested by the Debtors.

After receiving expressions of interest from several parties, Lincoln Partners and the Debtors then negotiated and entered into confidentiality agreements with those parties to provide the appropriate due diligence materials. Once those agreements were executed, Lincoln Partners coordinated the Debtors' preparation and presentation of confidential due diligence materials. More generally, Lincoln Partners facilitated the flow of information between the parties to promote a possible agreement.

From January through September 2002, Lincoln Partners and the Debtors met with various proposed acquirers and their investment bankers, resulting in several offers, with several parties providing non-binding term sheets. Of these offers, Fansteel's board of directors determined that the offer presented by Hancock Park Associates ("Hancock") for Schulz was the highest and best offer.

As a result, Hancock entered into a stock purchase agreement dated October 25, 2002 with Fansteel to sell all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of Schulz in exchange for $2.35 million in cash, subject to certain adjustments, and subject to higher and better offers ("Stock Purchase Agreement").

Fansteel filed motions with the court seeking approval of (i) its bidding procedures, including the scheduling of an auction and (ii) the Stock Purchase Agreement and the sale of Schulz to the highest qualified bidder. The court entered an order on November 18, 2002[14] approving the bidding procedures and scheduling an auction for the sale of Schulz. No other qualified bids were received by the Debtors. Thereafter, by order entered November 27, 2002, the court approved Stock Purchase Agreement and the sale of Schulz to Hancock.

[14] This order was subsequently amended by order entered November 21, 2002. A notice of the Schulz sale was not, but should have been, attached to the original order as an exhibit. There were no other changes to the original order.

Contemporaneous with its filing of the motion approving the sale of Schulz, Fansteel filed a motion dismissing the Schulz bankruptcy case. Section 7.02(f) of the Stock Purchase Agreement provided that as a condition precedent to closing, "The Bankruptcy Case with respect to the Schulz shall have been dismissed as to the Company without prejudice, and the Court shall not have entered an order limiting in any way the Company from filing a petition for voluntary relief under the Bankruptcy Code." By order entered November 27, 2002, the Bankruptcy Court dismissed the Schulz bankruptcy case. On December 30, 2002, the sale of Schulz successfully closed. All liabilities associated with Schulz were assumed by Hancock. Upon the completion of the Schulz sale and by letter agreement dated December 9, 2002, Lincoln Partners and the Debtors mutually agreed to suspend any further payments for the monthly retainer to Lincoln Partners effective as of October 25, 2002.[15]

By Second Amendment to the DIP Facility, the Debtors and Congress agreed, among other things, to the use of the Schulz sale proceeds. As long as no Event of Default occurs under the DIP Facility, the Debtors, with the Creditors' Committee's consent, have used, and continue to use, the Schulz sale proceeds to pay any of the following: (i) any court approved professional fees pursuant to Order Under 11 U.S.C. §§ 105(a) And 331 Establishing Procedures For Interim Compensation And Reimbursement Of Expenses For Professionals And Creditors' Committee Members entered February 20, 2002 and Order Authorizing Debtors To Employ And Compensate Certain Professionals Utilized In The Ordinary Course Of Business entered February 21, 2002; (ii) claims of critical vendors pursuant to that Stipulated And Agreed Order Modifying Order Authorizing Payment of Pre-Petition Critical Vendors Claims And Establishing Procedures For Future Arrangements entered March 14, 2002; (iii) allowed administrative expenses under 11 U.S.C. § 503(b) as the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee may agree from time to time; and (iv) for all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the sale of Shares, including but not limited to, publication, mailing and copying costs.

[15] The Debtors, Lincoln Partners and the Committee have reached an agreement with respect to a settlement of any remaining fees or expenses asserted by Lincoln Partners as a result of a Fansteel Asset Sale, subsequent to the suspension of services but which may involve parties solicited by Lincoln Partners. In respect of same, the parties have agreed, subject to Bankruptcy Court approval, that upon a closing of a sale of the "Purchased Assets", as such term is defined in the as defined in the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement, to HBD and the HBD Affiliates or any other subsequent successful bidder, Lincoln Partners will earn a fee of $100,000 that shall constitute an allowed administrative expense claim in the Fansteel's chapter 11 case and shall be payable to Lincoln Partners on the Effective Date. This fixed fee shall be payable only from Reorganized Fansteel's share of the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds arising from the sale of the Purchased Assets. In addition, to the extent that the successful bidder is a party other than HBD or the HBD Affiliates and has been introduced to the transaction by Lincoln Partners, then Lincoln Partners shall earn a fee of an additional 5% of any amount over the HBD bid together with any break-up fee payable. Any such amount shall also be deemed an allowed administrative expense but will be payable 50% from the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds arising from the sale of the Purchased Assets and 50% from the Available General Unsecured Cash, on the later of the Effective Date or a sale closing. In further consideration of the settlement, Lincoln Partners has agreed to resume efforts to assist the Debtors with respect to the marketing efforts associated with an auction of the Purchased Assets and shall be entitled to expense reimbursements of up to $15,000 related to such efforts from the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds arising from the sale of the Purchased Assets.

### 2. The Sarasota Sale

Escast historically operated an automatic equipment and tooling division in a 5,000 square foot production facility owned by Escast located at 2080 Limbus Avenue, Sarasota, Florida (the "Sarasota Facility"). On or about October 11, 2002, Escast ceased operations at the Sarasota Facility. Prior to its closure, the Sarasota Facility supplied investment casting foundries with automatic wax injection presses, pattern assembly machines, and custom pattern tooling to its customers.

Between February 10 and February 21, 2003, approximately 53 pieces of machinery and equipment located at the Sarasota Facility were sold by Escast's liquidator, Standard Machinery Co., Inc. for approximately $89,000. Escast also retained Michael Saunders and Company as its real estate broker in connection with sale of the Sarasota Facility real property. By Third Amendment to the DIP Facility, Escast, Congress and the Creditors' Committee agreed to the use of the sale proceeds from the machinery and equipment and from the sale of the real property. On May 7, 2003, the Court entered an order authorizing the sale of the Sarasota real property fee and clear of all liens, claims, interests, set off rights and encumbrances. On July 3, 2003, the sale of the real property was consummated, and the net sale proceeds were wired into a control account at Congress pursuant to the Third Amendment.

### 3. Settlement Agreements

The Debtors have also sought Bankruptcy Court approval of various settlement agreements. On September 12, 2002, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a stipulation and order for post-petition lease payments and adequate protection payments to GECC in connection with certain forklifts leased from Hyster Mid-East. On August 21, 2002, the Bankruptcy Court approved a stipulation and agreed order for adequate protection payments to Wells Fargo in connection with certain phone/cabling leases and copier/printer equipment. On January 9, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a stipulation and agreed order for adequate protection payments to Citicapital in connection with equipment leases for an Ingersoll Air Compressor and a TCM lift truck. On May 27, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a compromise between Fansteel Celtic Leasing Corp. and Banc One Leasing Corporation regarding Fansteel's purchase of certain leased equipment. On July 1, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving a compromise between Fansteel, Wheels, Inc. and Maintenance Assistance Programs, Inc. regarding Fansteel's purchase of certain leased vehicles.

## F. Workers' Compensation Settlement

In the ordinary course of their businesses and as required under the laws of the various states in which they operate, the Debtors maintain workers' compensation policies and programs to provide their employees with workers' compensation coverage on claims arising from or related to their employment with the Debtors, as well as other insurance policies against various types of loss claims, including commercial general liability, automobile liability and excess general liability.

Because the Debtors operate in several states and require insurance coverage of substantial breadth and scope, only a few insurance companies are capable of providing the level of coverage and flexibility required to service claims on a nationwide basis. Prior to the Petition Date, with only a few exceptions (e.g., the State of West Virginia with respect to workers' compensation coverage), nationwide workers' compensation, commercial general liability insurance and certain other liability insurance coverage was provided to the Debtors under a paid-loss payments plan with AIG. Under a paid-loss payments plan insurance program, AIG pays for losses and expenses that are insured under the applicable policies.

To insure that the Debtors' obligations under the Insurance Program were met, at the time the insurance coverage was obtained the Debtors were required to collateralize their reimbursement and payment obligations under a AIG payment agreement. Accordingly, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors delivered to AIG collateral totaling $1,550,000, consisting of three letters of credit, each in the amount of $491,800, and a claims payment fund in the amount of $74,600, securing the Debtors' payment obligations for the policy period commencing on June 30, 2001 and expiring on June 30, 2002.

With the commencement of the Chapter 11 cases, it was critical for the Debtors to continue their policies and programs, including both the policies and programs provided by AIG and other private insurers utilized by the Debtors and the coverage provided by the State of West Virginia where private insurance coverage is prohibited. Because the failure to provide coverage mandated by state law would subject the Debtors to substantial potential liability exposure and, in some states, would also subject the Debtors and/or their officers to severe penalties, the Debtors, as part of their first-day motion to pay pre-petition employee wages, commissions and benefits, also sought authority to continue their existing workers' compensation policies and programs and, in connection therewith, pay to AIG and the Debtors' other private insurers any pre-petition premiums and retroactive premium adjustments relating back to pre-petition months. By order dated January 17, 2002, the relief requested by the Debtors was granted by the Bankruptcy Court.

On June 30, 2002, the Insurance Program was up for renewal. Accordingly, the Debtors' insurance broker, AON Risk Services, contacted AIG and AIG submitted its proposal for renewal of the Insurance Program for an additional one-year term expiring on June 30, 2003. Based upon the estimated program expenses and a loss forecast made by AIG, the estimated payment obligations of the Debtors for the renewal term were calculated at $1,653,474. In order to secure those obligations, the Debtors Deletion posted additional collateral with AIG in the form of a $670,000 letter of credit and an additional claims fund of $57,671. The additional collateral (which increased the total collateral deposited with AIG from $1,550,000 to $2,277,071) collateralized all of the Debtors' payment obligations for losses arising under the applicable policies, whether the claims were incurred during the initial policy year or the renewal year.

AIG conditioned renewal of the coverage on entry of an order authorizing and approving assumption of the Insurance Program in order to ensure that the Debtors' obligations to reimburse AIG will have administrative expense status, regardless of whether the workers' compensation claims arise pre-petition or post-petition. Failure to obtain court approval of

assumption of the existing Insurance Program is grounds for cancellation of the renewal Insurance Program policies.

The Debtors, Creditors' Committee and AIG have negotiated an agreed order that would authorize the Debtors to (a) renew the Insurance Program, (b) assume the expense and loss reimbursement and other payment obligations under the policies and agreements comprising the Insurance Program, as amended and extended, and (c) approve the delivery of additional collateral to AIG to secure the Debtors' payment and reimbursement obligations under the Insurance Program for the years ending June 30, 2003 and 2004. For the year ending June 30, 2004, the Debtors have posted additional collateral with AIG in the form of a $718,000 letter of credit, of which amount $518,000 is in replacement of collateral previously deposited with AIG which will be used to satisfy outstanding losses. Accordingly, the total deposited with AIG collateralizing the Debtors' payment obligations for workers' compensation claims is now $2,477,071.

**G. Key Employee Retention & Severance Program**

The Debtors and Creditors' Committee negotiated and reached consensus on the terms of a key employee retention and severance program ("KERP"), approved by Bankruptcy Court order entered March 20, 2003. Under Phase I of the KERP, retention bonuses are to be paid to key employees over four quarters, with the last payment due on December 31, 2003. Bonuses are calculated upon a percentage of each key employee's annual base salary. Under Phase II of the KERP, four additional quarterly payments are to be paid to each key employee based upon a success-based formula, determined by a sliding scale of projected cumulative EBITDA targets. The last payment is also due on December 31, 2003. The maximum Phase II payouts range from 25% to 49% of annual base pay, depending on the position that the key employee holds in the company. Severance payments are provided to key employees terminated prior to (a) the earlier of (x) six months after entry of an order confirming the Plan or (y) the effective date of the Plan, or (b) the closing of the sale of the business unit by which such key employee is employed. Key employees are entitled to severance payments only if they are terminated without cause. Such termination triggers payments of a percentage of annual base salary to a key employee based upon the position that the key employee holds in the company.

**H. Professional Retention**

The Debtors have retained the following professionals in these Chapter 11 Cases: (i) Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP and Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones & Weintraub, LLP as general counsel and co-counsel for bankruptcy; (ii) Winston & Strawn, P.C. as special nuclear regulatory counsel for Fansteel, (iii) Lincoln Partners, LLP, as the Debtors' investment advisors; and (iv) Executive Sounding Board Associates Inc. ("ESBA"), as the Debtors' restructuring consultant and financial advisor. In addition, the Debtors have retained Ernst & Young LLP as their independent auditors to provided audit services and RSM McGladrey as accountants to provide tax services during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases. In addition to the aforementioned professionals retained, the Debtors have been authorized to continue to employ certain professionals providing services outside the scope of these Chapter 11 Cases and in the ordinary course. The Creditors' Committee has retained Freeborn & Peters and Landis, Rath &

Cobb, LLP, as general counsel and co-counsel and engaged Navigant Consulting, Inc. as financial advisors.

## I. Events Leading To The Filing Of The Chapter 11 Cases and Development of the Plan

The respective businesses of the Debtors are subject to a number of state and federal environmental laws. The Debtors' bankruptcy cases are an outgrowth of, among other things, the discontinuation of operations at Fansteel's Muskogee Facility in 1989. The Muskogee Facility processed tantalum ore pursuant to a license that was originally issued by NRC in 1967. Tantalum naturally occurs in ores containing other metals, including uranium and thorium, each of which is radioactive. Residues from the processing of tantalum at the Muskogee Facility were disposed in on-site containment ponds. Equipment, buildings and soils may also have contaminated with radioactive residues. Under its license and NRC regulations, Fansteel is required to decommission and remediate the facility upon discontinuance of its business.

Since operations were discontinued in 1989, Fansteel has operated under its NRC License. Following its discontinuation of operations at the Muskogee Facility, Fansteel proposed to construct a processing plant at the Muskogee Facility to extract and reprocess commercially-valuable quantities of tantalum and scandium over a ten-year period. The reprocessing plant operations were projected to at least recover the cost of construction and cost of operations as a result of the anticipated revenue to be derived from the sale of the valuable metals to be recovered from the reprocessing. After the commercially-extractable tantalum and scandium was recovered, Fansteel would then remediate the contaminated equipment, buildings and soils.

The NRC approved an amendment to Fansteel's license in 1997 to reprocess the residues at the facility. Unfortunately, due to operational difficulties in the processing plant and the significant reduction in the price of tantalum during the second and third quarters of 2001, the reprocessing facility became economically unfeasible. As a result, Fansteel was required under GAAP to write-off the approximately $32 million costs expended to design and build the reprocessing plant and to take an immediate reserve of $57 million for the reasonably anticipated costs of remediating the radioactive residues and soils that remain on the Muskogee Facility without regard to any reprocessing.

During October 2001, Fansteel promptly informed the lenders to its $30 million unsecured revolving facility (the "Pre-Petition Credit Facility"), The Northern Trust Company ("NTC") and M&I Bank ("M&I") of an anticipated prospective write-off and reserve required with respect to the Muskogee Facility, and requested waivers of any events of default that would arise under the Pre-Petition Credit Facility as a result thereof, as well as an amendment of the loan documents to allow Fansteel sufficient additional availability. Fansteel and NTC, as agent for the lenders, were not able to come to terms for such and amendment and/or waiver. As a result of the inability to come to terms with NTC & M&I, the drastic reduction of trade credit and the inability to attract any lender outside of bankruptcy, forced Fansteel to commence these Chapter 11 Cases.

Fansteel and its professionals spent considerable time, effort and money formulating, soliciting, negotiating and preparing various methods to finance Fansteel's working

capital needs. In light of the on-going recession and in the wake of September 11, 2001, Fansteel's options were, however, limited. As a result, the Debtors formulated and sought to implement a two-part strategy to solve their financing needs through their restructuring. Stage 1, the immediate financing needs, was contemplated to cover the Debtors' needs through April, 2002 by a combination of proceeds from: (i) a 70 day bridge loan from HBD Industries, Inc. ("HBD") of up to $3,000,000, to be secured by first liens in the Debtors' accounts receivable and inventory, followed by a (ii) proposed sale to CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc. ("CIT") (subject to higher and better offers) of a pool of up to $10 million of the Debtors' accounts receivable in early March, 2002 and (iii) the discounting of receivables with customers for expedited payments. The terms of these transactions were considered by Fansteel and its advisors to be less than optimal but, nonetheless, reflective of the current market and necessary in light of Fansteel's immediate need for financing. The Debtors entered into, but did not draw upon, the HBD loan and were ultimately unable to reach a final agreement with CIT. During the time that Fansteel was negotiating with CIT to finalize the receivable facility, the company was able to operate its business through (i) their immediate cash flow in part as a result of successful efforts to improve collections of customer receivables, including offering nominal discounts (generally between .05% and 5% of the amounts owed) to customers in exchange for expedited payments and (ii) improvements in terms from trade vendors following the commencement of Fansteel's Chapter 11 Cases.

Following the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, as Fansteel demonstrated that it was now able to internally support operations and its business had begun to stabilize, opportunities, the prospects for a DIP facility improved. Fansteel, thereby, began to implement Stage 2 of its plan for financing its restructuring efforts through the Chapter 11 Cases. Fansteel negotiated a commitment for a long term DIP Loan with Congress Financial Corporation and on May 2, 2002, the Debtors and Congress entered into a DIP Facility, as amended, that provided Fansteel with a maximum credit limit of $13,100,000. As discussed above, as condition to this DIP Facility, Fansteel was required to engage a financial advisor to assist with their development of a business plan for the reorganized companies. Fansteel engaged ESBA for this purpose. In addition, the DIP Facility from Congress, Fansteel contemplated the sale of certain non-essential assets to provide an additional source of funding for its reorganization. Fansteel, consequently engaged Lincoln Partners, LLC to assist Fansteel in the marketing of these assets.

From the outset of their Chapter 11 Cases, Fansteel believed that the confirmation and consummation of a reorganization plan would likely require a consensus among their most significant creditor constituencies, including, without limitation, the Creditors' Committee, the NRC, EPA, PBGC, and various other state and federal departments, agencies, and regulatory authorities, including the environmental regulators in Illinois, Kentucky, Iowa and Oklahoma (collectively, the "Regulatory Authorities"). In particular, Fansteel has always assumed that it would be difficult, if not impossible, to avoid the cost and delay of protracted litigation over novel environmental and other issues and to implement a feasible reorganization plan without an NRC-approved decommissioning plan for the Muskogee Facility and a resolution of all environmental liabilities related to the non-operational North Chicago, Lexington, and Waukegan Facilities and the EPA's CERCLA PRP Claims.

Thus, throughout the summer and fall of 2002, Fansteel and their environmental consultants, ESCI worked diligently to formulate an amended decommissioning plan for the

Muskogee Facility and to review and analyze Fansteel's data as to environmental concerns at the Fansteel's other non-operating facilities. At the same time, Fansteel continued to work with their financial advisors, ESBA, to develop a business plan and to prepare preliminary projections and liquidation and valuation analyses. Each of these seemingly parallel processes actually was inextricably linked to, and, to a great extent dependent on, the results of the other, making completion both difficult and time consuming and requiring extreme vigilance from Fansteel and its management.

During this period, Fansteel also obtained an order form the Bankruptcy Court establishing September 23, 2002 as a claims bar date in these Chapter 11 Cases. Following the bar date, Fansteel immediately commenced the process of reconciling and evaluating the various claims against the Debtors. This claims reconciliation process was an essential component to the development of Fansteel's revised business model and its proposed plan of reorganization.

In early December 2002, ESCI completed its report on an amended plan for decommissioning the Muskogee Facility which enabled Fansteel and ESBA to finalize the preliminary business plan, projections, valuation analyses, and liquidation analyses. Upon completion of this ESCI' assessments and the company's business model, Fansteel was prepared to begin in earnest discussions on the terms of a reorganization plan with their major creditor constituencies.

To facilitate the plan formulation and negotiation process, the Fansteel promptly forwarded to the Creditors' Committee and certain Regulatory Authorities, on a confidential basis, various of the propriety materials, including the preliminary business model and valuations prepared with the assistance of ESBA. These materials included extensive current financial information, initial estimates of secured and unsecured claims filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, a detailed business plan and projections, ESBA's valuation and liquidation analyses. Fansteel also delivered a presentation setting forth, among other things, the general parameters of a proposed joint reorganization plan, premised on the fact that the Debtors were, and are, separate entities not amenable, nor subject, to substantive consolidation. Fansteel also identified for each of the parties the critical components to confirmation and consummation of a feasible plan that they believed required consensus, including the (a) need for an amended decommissioning plan for the Muskogee Facility, (b) Debtors' North Chicago, Waukegan, and Lexington Facility environmental liabilities, (c) more than $200 million in face amount of EPA CERCLA PRP claims relating to the Operating Industries, PCB Treatment, Li Tungsten, and Old Southington Landfill Superfund Sites, and (d) PBGC's contingent, unliquidated, joint and several claim against each of the Debtors with respect to the potential termination of underfunded pension plans, which Fansteel's actuaries, at that time, estimated to be approximately $13 million for the Fansteel Consolidated Plan alone.

Fansteel met with the Creditors' Committee on December 4 and 5, 2002 and with the certain of the Regulatory Authorities on December 18, 2002, both to review these issues and to discuss the more salient points of the financial and other materials they had previously provided. Discussions and preliminary negotiations on the terms of a consensual plan continued with these parties throughout January 2003. On January 14, 2003, Fansteel filed with the NRC their amended

decommissioning plan for the Muskogee Facility, furthering fostering the prospects for a consensual reorganization plan.

Unfortunately, however, Fansteel suffered two significant setbacks in February. First, the Creditors' Committee delivered a letter to the Debtors stating the Creditors' Committee's view that rather than reorganize on a consolidated basis, certain Debtors' assets should be segregated to form a new company whose equity would be distributed to Fansteel's general unsecured Creditors. Fansteel expressed concern about such a structure and advised the Creditors' Committee of various potential reasons why such a "spin-off" of assets would not only be impractical, but would jeopardize the Debtors' ability to consummate a consensual plan of reorganization.

During this time, Fansteel also learned in February 2003 that the size of the underfunded portion of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan had increased dramatically, from approximately $13 million to approximately $19 million, due the continued poor performance of the stock markets. As a result, Fansteel was forced to reevaluate their proposed treatment of the PBGC's claims and, for the first time, consider the possibility of a distressed termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. In this context, Fansteel also began to reconsider the possibility of a "spin-off" of certain assets to newly formed, post-reorganization, subsidiary.

Against this backdrop, and after spending several weeks analyzing their several options, Fansteel proposed a meeting with the Regulatory Authorities and the Creditors' Committee and their respective counsel to address how to overcome these new obstacles while reaching consensus on a final plan term sheet. The parties were able to schedule a meeting in Washington, D.C. with the various regulatory authorities on March 14, 2003 in which the Creditors' Committee participated by teleconference. Prior to this meeting, Fansteel conceded to a termination of exclusivity in the Chapter 11 Cases in recognition of Creditors' Committee concerns that a mutually acceptable and consensual plan of reorganization might not be achieved. At the March 14th meeting, Fansteel presented for consideration two alternate approaches to resolve the underfunding issue, one involving continuation of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan and the other involving a termination of the plan (and the concomitant triggering of $19 million in joint and several termination liability to the PBGC). Although the parties were ultimately unable to reach a consensus during these meetings, Fansteel believes substantial progress towards a revised proposal for a plan of reorganization was made. Consequently, Fansteel determined that the most viable means of achieving a successful reorganization and the best return to all creditors necessarily would entail a termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. The parties, exclusive of the Creditors' Committee, also agreed in principle to a new corporate structure for the Reorganized Debtors involving the establishment of several subsidiaries of Reorganized Fansteel that, after the Effective Date, will be responsible for satisfying certain environmental responsibilities. Fansteel prepared and circulated for consideration an amended plan term sheet for consideration by the parties reflecting the revised restructuring proposal.

Fansteel also promptly engaged the PBGC at or about this same time in an effort to resolve consensually estimated $19 million joint and several claim for termination liability that would result from termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. While undertaking to negotiate

with the PBGC, Fansteel continued to work with the various regulatory authorities to refine their plan term sheet.

Notwithstanding Fansteel's continued efforts to reach a consensual plan of reorganization, on or about May 7, 2003, the Creditors' Committee forwarded a draft of a reorganization plan that it had prepared for the Debtors which contemplated, among other things, a sale under Section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code of certain assets and a distribution of the proceeds of the sale under the plan. The Debtors urged to Creditors' Committee to reconsider the proposed plan term sheet that was being circulated amongst the parties at that time rather than filing a plan without the support of the Debtors or any of the other essential parties in interest. The Creditors' Committee, however, believed that the filing of its proposed plan would, if nothing else, serve as a catalyst to accelerate the plan negotiation process while preserving the interests of the Creditors' Committee's constituency. On May 9, 2003, the Creditors' Committee consequently filed a motion seeking, among other things, authorization to file its proposed plan of reorganization in advance of filing a disclosure statement and certain additional information from the Debtors necessary to further the Creditors' Committee's evaluation of either plan proposal. On May 12, Fansteel, concerned that the Creditors' Committee's proposed plan and relief sought in their motion could severely jeopardize the Debtors' efforts to finalize terms for a consensual and feasible plan of reorganization, filed a request for a continuance of the Creditors' Committee's motion and, following an emergency hearing on May 16, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court denied the Creditors' Committee's motion in part, ordering that the Creditors' Committee not take any action to file a plan until at least July 11, 2003. In turn, the Bankruptcy Court required the Debtors to share with the Creditors' Committee all additional information requested subject to any work-product or attorney-client privileged materials held by Fansteel. Following the emergency hearing on May 16, the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee revisited discussions regarding a consensual plan of reorganization and the parties ultimately agreed that a sale of certain assets was a feasible and prudent element to be incorporated into the overall plan.

Meanwhile, negotiations with the Regulatory Authorities were in the final stages. These negotiations culminated with the execution of a plan term sheet by the Debtors, the NRC, and the PBGC on May 22, 2003, followed by the Debtors' announcement of entry into the term sheet by a press release issued on May 27, 2003. (Counsel for the City of Waukegan, the City of North Chicago, and the Commonwealth of Kentucky were not authorized by their respective clients to execute the term sheet, but did advise the Debtors that their clients had no intent to object to a reorganization plan consistent with the terms and conditions of the term sheet. Counsel for the OKDEQ did not respond to the Debtors' inquiries as to whether the State of Oklahoma desired to become a signatory to the term sheet.) Several meetings and teleconferences ensued to discussed further revisions to the plan term sheet, now including a sale of certain assets to a third party as a component of the proposed plan and the parties were in the process of finalizing what would comprise a final plan term sheet when Fansteel encountered another, unexpected setback. On or about June 16, 2003, the State of Oklahoma filed with the NRC a Request for Hearing with respect the Amended Decommissioning Plan.

The Debtors met with Oklahoma's representatives on June 20, 2003 and, following intense negotiations, the Debtors made clear their willingness to accede to virtually all of

Oklahoma's requests. The one concession that the Debtors refused to make, however, was to grant Oklahoma a junior priority lien on certain of the assets of Reorganized Fansteel. The Debtors believed that, as a matter of law, Oklahoma was not entitled to such a lien, and that, as a matter of sound business practice, granting such a lien would impair the Debtors' ability to procure exit financing and post-reorganization trade credit. Notwithstanding the Debtors' many significant concessions, however, Oklahoma ultimately refused to withdraw its Request for Hearing and, to date, has not agreed to the terms and conditions of the term sheet and, accordingly, the Plan. The Debtors believed that Oklahoma's Request for a Hearing was premature and that it could impact the timely implementation the NRC's review and approval of the Amended Decommissioning Plan, an essential element of the Debtors' Plan. Consequently, the Debtors filed a response to Oklahoma's Hearing Request seeking a ruling that the request was premature. On August 20, 2003, the Administrative Judge and Presiding Officer for this matter, in accordance with the arguments raised by Fansteel, ruled that the Oklahoma hearing request was premature and moot. Subsequent to that ruling, Fansteel did, however submit its amended decommissioning plan and proposed licensing amendments and request for license transfer to FMRI such that Oklahoma was afforded until September 10, 2003 to request a hearing regarding those actions in either instance.

In accordance with two notices in the Federal Register, on September 10, 2003, the State of Oklahoma requested that the NRC institute two hearings to consider alleged deficiencies in the Amended Decommissioning Plan and related licensing actions necessary to implement it. While Fansteel will oppose both requests, the NRC or its appointed Presiding Officer may grant one or both of the requests Any resultant hearing or hearings would likely take a number of months to complete. Fansteel has, therefore, with the support of the Creditors' Committee and the EPA, NRC and DOJ, elected to proceed with its Plan absent the immediate consent from Oklahoma but with the expectation that the Plan, as described herein, will ultimately adequately address the concerns of Oklahoma with respect to the remediation of the relative properties.

All of the residues and any impacts to the soil or groundwater at the Muskogee Facility are a result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials. While non-radiological constituents such as arsenic and cadmium may be present in the soils and groundwater at the site, these constituents are the result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials. NRC has exclusive regulatory and licensing authority over the management of the residues and any associated impacts to soil or groundwater. Oklahoma previously declined to assume authority from NRC over certain activities, including those conducted by Fansteel. Therefore, NRC retains exclusive jurisdiction over the Muskogee Facility and the decommissioning process at the site until such time as the NRC License is terminated.

Fansteel submitted an application for an OPDES Permit to ODEQ in December 2002. ODEQ issued a draft OPDES Permit in September 2003. The draft OPDES Permit contains a compliance schedule that would require the Muskogee Facility to install liners in surface impoundments 6 and 7 within two years. Fansteel estimates that the cost to install the liners would be approximately $100,000. On September 17, 2003, the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ advised Fansteel that it would consider revisiting the requirement to install the liners but not until after the final OPDES Permit is issued because it did not want to delay the permit issuance process.

Because the Amended Decommissioning Plan provides that these surface impoundments are to be closed, and that soils and groundwater at the Muskogee Facility that have been impacted from NRC-licensed operations will be remediated; Fansteel believes that the Amended Decommissioning Plan adequately addresses any soils or groundwater that may have been impacted by activities that were conducted at the Muskogee Facility. In addition, ODEQ specifically declined to receive authorization from NRC to administer certain NRC regulatory and licensing authority, including the activities conducted at the Muskogee Facility. Consequently, Fansteel believes that ODEQ will not be able to impose remedial activities at the Muskogee site through the OPDES Permit program that are inconsistent with the terms of the Amended Decommissioning Plan nor cause Fansteel to accelerate the scheduling of those obligations in an OPDES compliance schedule.

Based on conversations with representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ, Fansteel believes that a final OPDES could be issued by mid-November assuming there are no adverse comments during the public comment period. To implement the Plan, the OPDES Permit will have to be transferred to FMRI. Representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ also advised Fansteel on September 16th that once the OPDES Permit is issued, it may be automatically transferred upon receipt of a letter from Fansteel requesting such transfer, and that the agency will work with Fansteel to promptly transfer the OPDES Permit.

The Plan, as presented, represents an agreement in principle with Fansteel's primary creditors constituents, namely the Creditors' Committee, the PBGC, the DOJ on behalf of several governmental agencies, the EPA and the NRC, for the reorganization of the Debtors and the treatment of claims while preserving all rights for Oklahoma. The Plan is structured to maximize value for creditors while minimizing costs to the Estates and includes a sale of certain non-critical assets through an auction process that the Debtors contemplate will close prior to confirmation such that proceeds will be escrowed on or following the Effective Date in accordance with the Plan.

## SECTION V.

## REORGANIZATION, BUSINESS PLAN, PROJECTIONS AND VALUATIONS

### A. Valuation of Reorganized Debtors

In conjunction with formulating the Plan, the Debtors determined that it was necessary to estimate the post-confirmation going concern enterprise value for the Reorganized Debtors (the "Reorganization Value"). Accordingly, the Debtors, with ESBA's assistance, prepared such a valuation for both Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman.

Three methodologies were used to derive the Reorganization Value of the Reorganized Debtors based on the Projections: (i) a comparison of the Debtors and their financial

performance to how the market values comparable companies ("Market Approach I"), (ii) a comparison of the Debtors and their financial performance to the financial indicators derived from comparable precedent transactions ("Market Approach II"), and (iii) a calculation of the present value of the free cash flows under the Projections, including an assumption for a Terminal Value ("Discounted Cash Flow Approach").

Market Approach I involves identifying a group of publicly traded companies whose businesses or product lines are comparable to those of the Debtors as a whole or significant portions of Debtors' operations, and then calculating ratios of various financial results to the public market values of these companies. The range of ratios derived is then applied to the Debtors' financial results to derive a range of implied values. Market Approach II makes use of the same types of ratios derived from comparable precedent merger & acquisition transactions for which financial information can be obtained from various sources. As with Market Approach I, the range of ratios derived is then applied to the Debtors' financial results to derive a range of implied values. The Discounted Cash Flow Approach derives the unlevered free cash flows that the Debtors would generate assuming the Projections were realized. These cash flows and an estimated value of the Reorganized Debtors at the end of the projection period (the "Terminal Value") are discounted to the present at the Reorganized Debtors' estimated post-restructuring weighted average cost of capital to determine the enterprise value of the Reorganized Debtors. More specifically, the Terminal Value estimates the residual value of a stream of cash flows at the end of an investment time horizon (practically speaking, the last year of the Projection period). The Terminal Value is a proxy for the present value of the cash flow generated by the business after the investment horizon.

THE FOLLOWING ESTIMATES OF VALUE DO NOT PURPORT TO BE APPRAISALS; NOR DO THEY NECESSARILY REFLECT THE VALUE THAT MAY BE REALIZED IF ASSETS ARE SOLD. THE ESTIMATES OF VALUE REPRESENT HYPOTHETICAL REORGANIZATION VALUES ASSUMING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUSINESS PLAN AS WELL AS OTHER SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS. SUCH ESTIMATES WERE DEVELOPED SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF FORMULATING AND NEGOTIATING A PLAN OF REORGANIZATION AND ANALYZING THE PROJECTED RECOVERIES THEREUNDER.

Based upon the methods described above, the estimated Reorganization Values derived by ESBA for the Reorganized Debtors at the Effective Date are as follows:

- Reorganized Fansteel--Between $24.0 million and $33.7 million, with a value of $28.9 million used as the midpoint estimate.

- Reorganized Wellman--Between $5.0 million and $7.4 million, with a value of $6.2 million used as the midpoint estimate.

The foregoing values represent a weighted average of the above three valuation approaches—Comparable Company, Comparable Precedent Transaction, and Discounted Cash Flow. The weighting ratio applied to the values produced by each of these three approaches was

1:1:2, respectively. The midpoint estimate represents the mean of the endpoint values of the estimated Reorganization Values for Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman.

Additionally, the Debtors have determined that it is appropriate to estimate the equity value ("Net Equity Value") of Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman at the Effective Date. The Net Equity Value of an entity is estimated to be the Reorganization Value, as described above, less the present value of any long-term obligations. The present values of the long-term obligations at the Effective Date are projected to be approximately $17.1 million for Reorganized Fansteel and $1.1 million for Reorganized Wellman. Deducting these amounts from the above Reorganization Values for the Reorganized Debtors results in the following estimates of Net Equity Values of the Reorganized Debtors:

| Value Measure ($Millions) | Reorganized Fansteel | Reorganized Wellman | Reorganized Entities Combined |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reorganization Value | $28.9 | $6.2 | $35.1 |
| Less: Long-Term Obligations | (17.1) | (1.1) | (18.2) |
| Net Equity Value | $11.8 | $5.1 | $16.9 |

As indicated in the foregoing table, the estimated Net Equity Values of Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman at the Effective Date are approximately $11.8 million and $5.1 million, respectively. The combined Net Equity Value estimated for the two reorganized entities is approximately $16.9 million.

THE ESTIMATED REORGANIZATION VALUE AND THE ESTIMATED NET EQUITY VALUE ARE HIGHLY DEPENDENT UPON ACHIEVING THE FUTURE FINANCIAL RESULTS SET FORTH IN THE PROJECTIONS, AS WELL AS THE REALIZATION OF CERTAIN OTHER ASSUMPTIONS THAT ARE NOT GUARANTEED.

THE VALUATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN REPRESENT ESTIMATED REORGANIZATION VALUES AND ESTIMATED NET EQUITY VALUES, AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT VALUES THAT COULD BE ATTAINABLE IN PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MARKETS.

## B. Business Plan

### 1. Overview

Reorganized Fansteel and its Subsidiary, Wellman, will continue to manufacture and market specialty metal products to numerous markets. On the Effective Date, operations will be

conducted in five manufacturing and distribution facilities in three states and Mexico, and corporate headquarters will continue to be located in Chicago, Illinois. On a consolidated basis Reorganized Fansteel will have over 625 employees, including approximately 225 employees working under collective bargaining agreements with three separate unions. The business units will also continue to operate autonomously with extensive integration of corporate management and support services.

**2. Operations**

Reorganized Fansteel's operating units will be comprised of Washington, AST and Escast, the former Industrial Metal Components business segment of Fansteel, and its subsidiary, Reorganized Wellman. Each business unit has distinct manufacturing capabilities, serves discrete segments of its primary markets and tends to be affected by specific customer trends or programs. The general markets served by the continuing operations are primarily lawn and garden, automotive/truck, industrial tools/hardware and aerospace/defense. Wellman is the primary provider of aerospace and defense parts.

At the macro level management has assumed that demand for the Debtors' services in the primary end-user markets will continue to be soft during 2003; an economic recovery is assumed to commence during the mid-to-later part of 2004 and expansion, if any, will occur in 2005, if not later. Additional macro level assumptions include implementation of: (i) sales strategies to identify and capture additional production parts in each operating unit, and (ii) margin improvement initiatives through capital expansion and cost containment programs.

The following table depicts the operating units actual and projected sales levels through the assumed Effective Date and later.

| Operating Unit Sales (000's) | Actual FY 2002 | Projected FY2003 | Projected FY2004 | Projected FY2005 | Projected FY2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | $12.5 | $10.6 | $13.8 | $14.9 | 15.6 |
| AST | 9.5 | 10.3 | 11.8 | 13.1 | 13.8 |
| Escast | 14.5 | 20.9 | 22.1 | 23.9 | 25.1 |
| Sub-total | 36.5 | 41.7 | 47.8 | 51.9 | 54.5 |
| Wellman | 24.5 | 19.1 | 24.9 | 29.2 | 26.7 |
| Consolidated Total | $61.0 | $60.8 | $72.7 | $81.1 | 81.2 |

Comparatively, Reorganized Fansteel's consolidated sales are assumed to increase approximately 33.1% during the FY 2004 through FY 2006 period. Significant assumptions underlying the consolidated sales growth are (i) an economic recovery commencing in FY 2004, (ii) sales strategies to diversify each units' customer base and (iii) the expansion of the manufacturing footprint, i.e. capacity and dimension capabilities, of each operation thereby enabling expansion into more quality oriented and less price sensitive markets. Reorganized Wellman's sales are projected to decline in FY 2006 due to assumed expiration of a long term agreement.

Cost containment and efficiency initiatives have been and will continue to be an operating focus, particularly in the near-term. The cost containment initiatives are directed towards extensive manufacturing process and quality improvement programs, and overhead and selling, general and administrative expense reductions as a percentage of sales. The manufacturing process and quality improvement programs are extensively supported by the capital improvement program. Excluding depreciation, it is assumed the consolidated gross profit margin for Reorganized Fansteel will increase from approximately 21.7% in FY 2003 to approximately 26.3% in FY 2006. The gross profit margin, before depreciation, for Reorganized Wellman is projected to increase from approximately 9.3% in FY 2003 to approximately 18.4% in FY 2006.

For comparative purpose, the following table depicts the operating units' actual and projected gross profit percentages, before depreciation through the assumed Effective Date and later.

| Operating Unit Gross Profit Margins | Actual FY 2002 | Projected FY2003 | Projected FY2004 | Projected FY2005 | Projected FY2006 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Washington | 18.7% | 16.5% | 24.8% | 26.9% | 28.3% |
| AST | 22.7% | 23.4% | 25.1% | 27.5% | 28.8% |
| Escast | 23.5% | 30.8% | 29.8% | 30.1% | 31.6% |
| Sub-total | 21.7% | 25.3% | 27.2% | 28.5% | 30.0% |
| Wellman | 5.7% | 9.3% | 10.3% | 12.9% | 18.4% |
| Consolidated Total | 15.2% | 20.3% | 22.1% | 24.4% | 26.3% |

On a consolidated basis, selling, general and administrative expenses as a percent of sales are projected to be approximately 12.0% in FY 2004, 11.1% in FY 2005 and 11.3% in FY 2006. Reorganized Wellman's selling, general and administrative expenses as a percent of sales are projected to be 7.6% in FY 2004, 7.1% in FY 2005 and 7.9% in FY 2006. The FY 2006 increase is attributable to the effect of the assumed loss of the long-term agreement.

Consolidated earning before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") are projected to be approximately $7.3 million in FY 2004, $10.7 million in FY 2005 and $12.0 million in FY 2006. Reorganized Wellman's EBITDA is projected to be $847 thousand in FY 2004, $2.6 million in FY 2005 and $2.6 million in FY 2006.

Working capital management also has been and will continue to be a key underpinning to the effectiveness of the turnaround strategy. Consolidated working capital is projected to be in the narrow range of $6.7 million to $7.2 million during the projection period, or approximately $7.0 million at the projection's terminal point. The key operational components affecting consolidated working capital are increasing EBITDA, adding to both cash and accounts receivable, which is offset by capital expenditures and increased short-term environmental liabilities. During this 2004 through 2006 period on a consolidated basis approximately $8.2 million is expended on capital equipment. Reorganized Wellman projects an overall marginal increase in working capital from approximately $2.6 million in 2003 to approximately $2.7 million in 2006. Reorganized

Wellman's working capital decline in the middle years can be primarily attributed to the expenditure of approximately $3.6 million to implement the capital equipment program. [16]

### 3. Capital Equipment

The capital equipment program ("CEP") is an integral part of the Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman business plans. The CEP consist of equipment/facilities upgrades and enhanced technological capabilities. The timely implementation of the CEP is a significant assumption in the achievability of the projected sales and gross margin improvement initiatives. It is further assumed that the consolidated CEP will be funded by operations.

Washington's CEP is comprised of replacement equipment and upgrades providing for additional manufacturing capacity and capabilities, including CNC bending and auto heading equipment which will increase competitiveness in the Tier II and Tier III parts markets. The projected cost of the CEP during the period 2004 through 2006 is $ 1.8 million.

AST's CEP is principally comprised of upgrades providing for additional capacity, including 100 ton sizing press and high temperature furnace. These upgrades are critical in order to support existing customer requirements and sales efforts in additional markets, particularly in the automotive market. The projected cost of the CEP during the period 2004 through 2006 is $1.0 million.

Escast's CEP is centered on a plant capacity expansion program. This is a three-phase project that includes the expansion of shell room and pattern production capabilities, installation of wax and melts units and other equipment and systems to support throughput and quality improvement programs. The projected cost of the CEP during the period 2004 through 2006 is $1.8 million.

Wellman's CEP is a combination of capacity expansion and production modernization upgrades which will reduce production bottle-necks improve efficiencies and allow for the entry into the small to medium casting footprint market. The projected cost of the CEP during the period 2004 through 2006 is $ 3.6 million.

## C. Summary Of Post-Confirmation Operations

Attached hereto as Exhibit C are financial statements which project the financial performance of the Reorganized Debtors, on a consolidated basis including the non-Debtor subsidiaries, through December 31, 2006. These Projections are based on the current business plan for the Reorganized Debtors.

[16] The projections for Reorganized Wellman reflect the Debtors' assumptions that the claim arising from the Arbitration related to Glass, Molders, Potters, Plastics & Allied Workers Local 17B is properly calculated to be approximately $45,000. Any change to this estimate could impact the allocation of cash on the Effective Date. See Section VI.G herein.

## SECTION VI.

## SUMMARY OF THE PLAN

### A. Introduction

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. Under Chapter 11, a debtor is authorized to reorganize its business for the benefit of itself and its creditors and shareholders. In addition to permitting rehabilitation of the debtor, Chapter 11 promotes equality of treatment of creditors and equity security holders who hold substantially similar claims against or interests in the debtor and its assets.

The consummation of a plan of reorganization is the principal objective of a Chapter 11 case. A plan of reorganization sets forth the means for satisfying claims against and interests in a debtor. Confirmation of a plan of reorganization by the Bankruptcy Court makes the plan binding upon the debtor, any issuer of securities under the plan, any person or entity acquiring property under the plan, and any creditor of or equity security holder in the debtor, whether or not such creditor or equity security holder (i) is impaired under or has accepted the plan or (ii) receives or retains any property under the plan. Subject to certain limited exceptions and other than as provided in the plan itself or the confirmation order, the confirmation order discharges the debtor from any debt that arose prior to the date of confirmation of the plan and substitutes therefore the obligations specified under the confirmed plan, and terminates all rights and interests of equity security holders.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION PROVIDES A SUMMARY OF THE STRUCTURE AND MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBTORS' PLAN, AND OF THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN, AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN (AS WELL AS THE EXHIBITS THERETO AND DEFINITIONS THEREIN), WHICH IS ANNEXED TO THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AS EXHIBIT A.

THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT INCLUDE SUMMARIES OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND IN DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN. THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DO NOT PURPORT TO BE PRECISE OR COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF ALL THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN OR DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN, AND REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE PLAN AND TO SUCH DOCUMENTS FOR THE FULL AND COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF SUCH TERMS AND PROVISIONS.

THE PLAN ITSELF AND THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN CONTROL THE ACTUAL TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS UNDER THE PLAN AND WILL, UPON OCCURRENCE OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE, BE BINDING UPON ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS, THEIR ESTATES, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, ALL PARTIES

RECEIVING PROPERTY UNDER THE PLAN, AND OTHER PARTIES IN INTEREST. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, ON THE ONE HAND, AND THE PLAN OR ANY OTHER OPERATIVE DOCUMENT, ON THE OTHER HAND, THE TERMS OF THE PLAN AND/OR SUCH OTHER OPERATIVE DOCUMENT WILL CONTROL.

**B. Classification And Treatment Of Claims And Interests**

Section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan of reorganization must classify the claims and interests of a debtor's creditors and equity interest holders. In accordance with section 1123, the Plan divides Claims and Interests into Classes and sets forth the treatment for each Class (other than Administrative Claims, DIP Facility Claims and Claims which, pursuant to section 1123(a)(1), need not be and have not been classified). The Debtors are also required, under section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, to classify Claims against and Interests in the Debtors into Classes that contain Claims and Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Interests in such Class.

The classification of Claims and Interests and the nature of distributions to members of each Class are summarized below. The Debtors believe that the consideration, if any, provided under the Plan to Holders of Claims and Interests reflects an appropriate resolution of their Claims and Interests, taking into account the differing nature and priority (including applicable contractual subordination) of such Claims and Interests. The Bankruptcy Court must find, however, that a number of statutory tests are met before it may confirm the Plan. Many of these tests are designed to protect the interests of Holders of Claims or Interests who are not entitled to vote on the Plan, or do not vote to accept the Plan, but who will be bound by the provisions of the Plan if it is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.

**1. Unclassified Claims**

**(a) DIP Facility Claims**

DIP Facility Claims consist of all Claims of Congress under the DIP Facility. Under the Plan, Congress will receive in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for its Allowed DIP Facility Claim, Cash equal to the unpaid funded portion of such Allowed DIP Facility Claim and termination of and/or substitution for any then-outstanding letter of credit issued by Congress under the DIP Facility, or such other treatment as to which the Debtors and Congress shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(b) Administrative Claims**

Administrative Claims consist of the actual, necessary costs and expenses, incurred after the Petition Date, of preserving the Debtors' Estates and operating their businesses, including wages, salaries, or commissions for services rendered after the Petition Date, professional fees, all Cure amounts, and all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28, United States Code. Notwithstanding the aforementioned, post-Petition Date expenses arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors' respective businesses that have accrued, but remain unpaid, as of the Effective Date, including, but not limited to trade vendor, employee wage and benefit and

state and local property, sales and use taxes, will not constitute Administrative Claims; nor will any Environmental Claim or Environmental Obligation that is to be resolved and treated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan or any no Claim assumed and/or paid by any Purchaser in connection with a Fansteel Asset Sale.

**(i) General**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Holders of Administrative Claims other than Professional Fee Claims, will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Administrative Claim, Cash equal to the unpaid portion of the Allowed Administrative Claim, on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Claim or otherwise payable pursuant to any agreement between a Debtor and the Holder of such Administrative Claim. Notwithstanding the foregoing, postpetition liabilities incurred by Fansteel in the ordinary course of business with respect to the Transferred Assets including, but not limited to, trade vendor, employee wage and benefit, and state and local property, sales, and use taxes, will be paid by the Purchaser in the ordinary course of business and on the Effective Date, Reorganized Wellman will assume liability for all funding obligations arising under the Wellman AOC.

The Confirmation Order will establish an Administrative Claims Bar Date for filing Administrative Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims and claims for reimbursement of the expenses of the members of the Creditors' Committee), which date will be 45 days after the Confirmation Date. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (after consultation with the Plan Committee), as the case may be, shall have 45 days (or such longer period as may be allowed by order of the Bankruptcy Court) following the Administrative Claims Bar Date to review and object to such Administrative Claims before a hearing for determination of allowance of such Administrative Claims. The procedures for the filing and allowance of Administrative Claims are described in Article III. A.2(a) of the Plan.

**(ii) Professional Fee Claims**

Holders of Allowed Professional Fee Claims will receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Professional Fee Claim, Cash equal to the unpaid portion of the Allowed Professional Fee Claim, on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Professional Fee Claim or otherwise payable pursuant to any agreement between a Debtor and the Holder of such Professional Fee Claim. Article III. A.2(b) of the Plan describes the procedures to be implemented by the Reorganized Debtors with respect to final requests for compensation or reimbursement of Professional Fees (including requests under section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code by any Professional or other Entity for making a substantial contribution in the Chapter 11 Cases). Holders of Professional Fee Claims that do not timely file such requests will be forever barred from asserting their Professional Fee Claims against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or their successors, assigns or property.

**(c) Priority Tax Claims**

Priority Tax Claims are Unsecured Claims asserted by federal and state governmental authorities for taxes specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code, such as certain income taxes, property taxes, excise taxes, and employment and withholding taxes. These Unsecured Claims are given a statutory priority in right of payment. Under the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive, at the applicable Debtor's discretion, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (i) Cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (ii) as provided in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, Cash payments made in equal annual installments beginning on or before the first anniversary following the Effective Date, with the final installment payable not later than the sixth (6th) anniversary of the date of the assessment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with interest (payable in arrears) on the unpaid portion thereof at the Tax Rate from the Effective Date through the date of payment thereof, or (iii) such other treatment as to which the applicable Debtor and such Holder will have agreed on in writing. The Debtors, however, reserve the right to pay any Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or any remaining balance of any Allowed Priority Tax Claim, in full at any time on or after the Distribution Date without premium or penalty and no Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will be entitled to any payments on account of any pre-Effective Date interest accrued on or penalty arising after the Petition Date with respect to or in connection with such Allowed Priority Tax Claim.

**(d) Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**

Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations consist of all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Muskogee Facility, including, but not limited to, those contained in the United States Department of Justice's ("USDOJ's") proof of claim (the "USDOJ Proof of Claim") with respect to the Muskogee Facility filed on behalf of the NRC. The USDOJ Proof of Claim alleges that Fansteel has failed to comply with its obligations to the NRC under the Atomic Energy Act, 42 U.S.C. 2201 *et seq.*, NRC's implementing regulations, and NRC License SMB-911 issued to Fansteel for the Muskogee facility. Specifically, the USDOJ alleges that Fansteel has failed to submit a revised decommissioning plan and establish adequate financial assurances to cover the estimated decommissioning costs of the Muskogee facility.

Under the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, Reorganized Fansteel will provide the treatment described in Article IV.E.4 of the Plan, and as described in Section VI.C.5(a) of this Disclosure Statement, or such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(e) North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**

North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations consist of all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or

indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the North Chicago Facility. Under the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations (other than the Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims described in Article III.B.2.f of the Plan), Reorganized Fansteel will provide the treatment described in Articles IV.E.5 and XIII.C of the Plan pursuant to the North Chicago Consent Decree, and as described in Section VI.C.5(b) of this Disclosure Statement, or such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(f) Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**

Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations consist of all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Lexington Facility. Under the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, Reorganized Fansteel will provide the treatment described in Article IV.E.6 of the Plan, and as described in Section VI.C.5(c) of this Disclosure Statement, or such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(g) Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations**

Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations consist of all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Waukegan Facility. Under the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations on and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, Reorganized Fansteel will provide the treatment described in Article IV.E.7 of the Plan, and as described in Section VI.C.5(d) of this Disclosure Statement, or such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

**2. Unimpaired Class Of Claims**

**(a) Other Priority Claims (Classes FAN-1, WDC-1, ESC-1, AST-1, WMC-1, CTC-1, FHI-1 and PAC-1, collectively the "Class 1 Other Priority Claims")**

Class 1 Other Priority Claims consist of all Claims entitled to priority under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a DIP Facility Claim, Administrative Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim; *provided, however,* that for purposes of the Plan, no Claim assumed and/or paid by the Purchaser under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement or by any Purchaser of the

Remaining Plantsville Assets will constitute a Class 1 Other Priority Claim. Under the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Class 1 Other Priority Claim will receive Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Class 1 Other Priority Claim or such other treatment as Fansteel and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing, on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of the Distribution Date or the date such Class 1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class 1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases will be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

**3. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests**

**(a) Secured Claims and Other Secured Claims**

**(i) General**

Each Holder of a Class 2 Secured Claim will be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating the Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Secured Claim will receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class 2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference will be treated as a Class 3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

**(ii) Wells Fargo Secured Claims (Class FAN-2.01)**

Class FAN-2.01 consists of all Claims against Fansteel secured by the Wells Fargo Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Wells Fargo Lease, to the extent of the value (if any) of the Wells Fargo Collateral. Under the Plan, on the Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-2.01 Wells Fargo Secured Claim, the Holder of the Allowed Class FAN-2.01 Wells Fargo Secured Claim will receive, upon abandonment by Fansteel, the Wells Fargo Collateral, or such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(iii) TSB Secured Claims (Class WMC-2.01)**

Class WMC-2.01 consists of all Claims against Washington secured by the TSB Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the TSB Lease, to the extent of the value (if any) of the TSB Collateral. Under the Plan, the Holder of the Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim will receive shall receive (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of the Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim in accordance with the terms of the TSB Stipulation, or (b) such other treatment as to which Washington or Reorganized Washington and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing.

**(iv) GECPF Secured Claims (Class AST-2.01)**

Class AST-2.01 consists of all Claims against AST held by GE Capital Public Finance, Inc. ("GECPF") secured by the GECPF Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the GECPF Loan Agreement. The GECPF Secured Claims will be deemed Allowed Class AST-2.01 Claims for all purposes under the Plan or the Confirmation Order in the aggregate amount of $1,164,271.41; *provided, however,* that upon the occurrence of an event of default as described in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the GECPF Stipulation, the allowed amount of the GECPF Secured Claims will be adjusted to include all unpaid interest, fees and costs accruing from and after April 1, 2003 through and including the date of such event of default. Under the Plan, the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which the Allowed Class AST-2.01 GECPF Secured Claim entitles its Holders are unaltered except to the extent that, on the Effective Date, the existing amortization schedule with respect to the GECPF Secured Claim and AST's obligation under the GECPF Loan Agreement will be adjusted to provide for equal monthly payments that permit complete amortization of the GECPF Secured Claim on or before May 1, 2008 at the interest rate set forth in the GECPF Loan Agreement and, upon completion of the merger of AST into Reorganized Fansteel, AST's obligations under the GECPF Loan Agreement will become primary obligations of Reorganized Fansteel.

**(v) PIDA Secured Claims (Class AST-2.02)**

Class AST-2.02 consists of all Claims against AST secured by the PIDA Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the PIDA Note, to the extent of the value (if any) of the PIDA Collateral. Under the Plan, the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which the Allowed Class AST-2.02 PIDA Secured Claim entitles its Holders are unaltered and such Allowed Class AST-2.02 PIDA Secured Claim will be Reinstated on the Effective Date.

**(b) Other Secured Claims (Classes FAN-2.02, WDC-2, ESC-2, AST-2.03, WMC-2.02, CTC-2, FHI-2 and PAC-2, collectively the "Class 2 Other Secured Claims")**

Each Holder of an Allowed Class 2 Other Secured Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of the applicable Debtor, provided that such creditor has not elected to be treated as fully secured under section 1111(b), (a) receive cash payments totaling at least the value, as of the Effective Date, of such Holder's interest in the Collateral recurring such Claim, (b) a return of the collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (c) receive other treatment constituting the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, or (d) shall be Reinstated. Any "Class 2 Other Secured Claim" that is based on a Debtor's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, will be Reinstated and will be entitled to receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate. Such distributions shall be made on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class 2 Other Secured Claims becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class 2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between the applicable Debtor and the Holder of such Class 2 Other Secured Claim.

**(c) General Unsecured Claims (Classes FAN-3, ESC-3, AST-3, WMC-3, WDC-3, CTC-3, FHI-3, PAC-3, collectively the "Class 3 General Unsecured Claims")**

Class 3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against a Debtor. Importantly, the Plan provides for separate classification of General Unsecured and other Claims against each of the Debtors. Thus, while all Holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims will share Pro Rata in the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, neither these Claims nor the Debtors will be substantively consolidated under the Plan.

Under the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor will receive its Pro Rata share of the General Unsecured Distribution Pool on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of the Distribution Date or the date such Class 3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim. In addition, certain Unsecured Claims of the PBGC, the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, and the Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims will be separately classified, but will share in the General Unsecured Distribution Pool and/or Available General Unsecured Cash to the extent described herein. The General Unsecured Distribution Pool will consist of (a) cash contributed by the Debtors in the amount of $3.1 million *plus* (b) 100% of the net proceeds from the Fansteel Asset Sale up to $11.5 million and 50% of any net proceeds from such sale over and above $11.5 million[17], (collectively, the "Available General Unsecured Cash") *plus* (c) 70% of the recovery of any Avoidance Actions after the Debtors' recoupment of costs and expenses associated with the recovery actions taken in respect of any such Avoidance Actions (the "Avoidance Action Cash") and (d) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock (subject to dilution of up to 5% for employee stock options). On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, Reorganized Fansteel will establish a bank account for cash distributions to be made from the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, into which Reorganized Fansteel will deposit the funds comprising the Available General Unsecured Cash (other than Avoidance Action Cash, which will be deposited as it is received in the future) to be held in trust for the beneficiaries thereof under the Plan and which funds will not be subject to the Liens of the Exit Lender(s).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, certain Holders of Class 3 General Unsecured Claims will receive treatment of their Claims only in accordance with the terms and conditions of the settlement set forth in Article XIII of the Plan and as described in Section VI.D of this Disclosure Statement. Other Holders of General Unsecured Claims will receive treatment as "Class 4 Convenience Claims" as described below.

**(d) Convenience Claims (Classes FAN-4, ESC-4, AST-4, WMC-4, WDC-4, CTC-4, FHI-4, PAC-4, collectively the "Class 4 Convenience Claims")**

Each Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor in an amount of $1,500.00 or less will automatically be deemed to be a Class 4 Convenience Claim and the Holders of such Claims will receive treatment as a Convenience Claims in lieu of any distribution on

[17] For the purposes of calculating Available General Unsecured Cash, the issuance of any Indemnity Note, as such term is defined in the Plan, in accordance with a Fansteel Asset Sale, the amount of such note shall be counted toward, and shall constitute a portion of, the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds.

account of a Class 3 General Unsecured Claim. In addition, as provided in Article III.F.2(c) of the Plan, any Holder of an Allowed Class 3 General Unsecured Claim may affirmatively elect to have its claim reduced to $1,500.00 and treated as a Class 4 Convenience Claim.

Under the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed Class 4 Convenience Claim will receive Cash from Reorganized Fansteel in an amount equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of the Distribution Date or the date such Class 4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

**(e) PBGC Claims (Classes FAN-5, WMC-5, ESC-5, AST-5, FHI-5, PAC-5, CTC-5 and WDC-5, collectively, the "Fansteel Intercompany Claims")**

As described more fully in Section VI.D.1 of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have negotiated a settlement of the PBGC's approximately $19 million claim, asserted by the PBGC against the Debtors on a joint and several basis, for underfunded pension plan liability relating to the termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. The settlement agreement with the PBGC (the "PBGC Settlement Agreement") provides for (a) a $1.5 million Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Reorganized Fansteel (on account of which the PBGC will receive a Pro Rata distribution from the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, (b) a $9.5 million non-interest bearing, 10-year note from Reorganized Fansteel only, secured by land, buildings, and equipment owned by or used in connection with operations of Fansteel de Mexico, a non-debtor entity, and (c) 20% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan described in Section VI.C.6 below.

**(f) EPA CERCLA PRP Claims (Class FAN-6)**

The EPA CERCLA PRP Claim consist of the Claims asserted by the EPA for past and future response costs with respect to the Old Southington, Li Tungsten, PCB Treatment, and Operating Industries Superfund sites. The Debtors and the EPA have negotiated a settlement (the "EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement"), described in Article XIII of the Plan, pursuant to which the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims that the EPA has or may have against any and all of the Debtors will be deemed to be Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims in the following amounts: $332,000 for PCB Treatment, $960,898 for Operating Industries, $125,000 for Li Tungsten, and $200,000 for Old Southington. In full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of such Claims, the EPA will receive a Pro Rata share of Available General Unsecured Cash as if it held Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims of $132,000 (PCB Treatment), $460,898 (Operating Industries), $25,000 (Li Tungsten), and $100,000 (Old Southington) and distributions of insurance proceeds, if any, recovered by Reorganized Fansteel on account of the balance of such Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, not to exceed $900,000 in the aggregate, subject to the following maximum respective amounts: $200,000 for PCB Treatment, $500,000 for Operating Industries, $100,000 for Li Tungsten, and $100,000 for Old Southington. In exchange for the foregoing treatment of its Claims, the EPA will covenant not to sue Reorganized Fansteel for past or future response costs related to PCB Treatment, Operating Industries, Li Tungsten, and/or Old Southington and provide Reorganized Fansteel with statutory contribution protection and a release of liability for natural resources damages.

**(g) North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims (Class FAN-7)**

In addition to the establishment of NCI (discussed in Section VI.C.5(b) below) and the other provisions of the Plan that will provide for the ongoing remediation of the North Chicago Facility, the Plan, in accordance with the North Chicago Consent Decree, provides that the EPA, DON, NOAA and DOI will be granted an Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the aggregate face amount of $10,000,000 (to be allocated in amounts to be agreed upon by EPA, DON, NOAA and DOI) with respect to their Claims arising from the Debtors' possible contribution to the contamination of the North Chicago Facility and nearby properties. On account of such this Claim, the DOI, DON and NOAA will receive a distribution of Available General Unsecured Cash as if they held a single Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Fansteel in amount of $100,000 (to be allocated by and among the DON, NOAA and DOI) and the EPA, DON, NOAA and DOI shall receive an aggregate distribution of 50% of that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note on account of North Chicago Facility claims, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note, for the balance of such Allowed Claim.

**(h) Intercompany Claims (Classes FAN-8, WMC-6, ESC-6, AST-6, FHI-6, PAC-6, CTC-6, Class WDC-6, collectively, the "Intercompany Claims")**

All intercompany claims are held by and among Debtors and shall be extinguished, waived or contributed as capital by the respective Debtor and at the Debtors' sole discretion. Because they will not receive or retain any property or interest in property under the Plan, the Holders of the Intercompany Claims, although impaired, will not be permitted to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

**(i) Old Common Stock Interests (Classes FAN-9, WMC-7, ESC-7, AST-7, FHI-7, PAC-7, CTC-7, Class WDC-7, collectively, the "Old Common Stock Interests").**

**(i) Class FAN-9 Old Common Stock Interests**

All Old Common Stock Interests in Fansteel, including without limitation, all rights, options or warrants related thereto will be cancelled on the Effective Date and the Holders of such Interests will receive a Pro Rata distribution of 25% of the New Fansteel Common subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan.

**(ii) Other Old Common Stock Interests (Class WMC-7, Class ESC-7, Class AST-7, Class FHI-7, Class PAC-7, Class CTC-7 and Class WDC-7)**

All other Old Common Stock Interest are Unimpaired under the Plan and will be Reinstated on the Effective Date.

## C. Means For Implementation Of The Plan

### 1. Fansteel Asset Sale

Fansteel and Phoenix, as sellers, were parties to a certain asset purchase agreement dated as of July 29, 2003 with Stoutheart East Corporation and WPC III, Inc. (the "Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement") that provided for a sale of substantially all of the assets related to Fansteel's Hydro Carbide, and California Drop Forge operations, together with substantially all of the assets of Phoenix, certain equipment and inventory currently located at the Lexington Facility, and the accounts receivable and inventory of the Plantsville operation for the aggregate cash purchase price estimated to be approximately $10.5 million after payment of American National Bank and the assumption of liabilities by the purchaser. The performance of the transactions contemplated by the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement was subject to Bankruptcy Court approval. Consequently, upon Fansteel's motion seeking approval of the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Sale Motion") and certain bid protections for Stoutheart East Corporation and WPC III, Inc. as the proposed purchasers, the Bankruptcy Court scheduled a hearing to consider approval of the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement for September 5, 2003.

Following the publication of the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement with Fansteel's motion, the Debtors received several unsolicited expressions of interest from prospective competitive bidders. Among these parties was HBD Industries, Inc. ("HBD")[18], which, through two of its acquisition subsidiaries (collectively, the "HBD Affiliates"), delivered to the Debtors a signed version of an asset purchase agreement that substantially conformed with the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement, except that it provided for substantially greater consideration to be paid for the assets to be acquired. Fansteel, upon review of the HBD proposal, and in recognition of their fiduciary obligations to creditors, notified Stoutheart by letter dated August 26, 2003 of the higher and better offer received from HBD and the HBD Affiliates. Stoutheart, by Fansteel's notice of August 26, 2003 was afforded an opportunity to present a revised offer for consideration before Fansteel elected to any further action in regard to the HBD proposal and to terminate the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement. Stoutheart subsequently advised Fansteel that it did not intend to pursue a counter offer and on or about September 2, 2003, Fansteel executed a purchase agreement with HBD and the HBD Affiliates (the "Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement"). Fansteel consequently terminated the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement and returned Stoutheart's security deposit. Fansteel simultaneously filed a supplement to their Sale Motion which sought to replace the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement with the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement and provided certain additional information with respect to the terms of the sale.

[18] Fansteel has determined that certain of HBD's directors and shareholders are "insiders" of the Debtors as defined under section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. Four of the directors of HBD, Tom Evans, E.P. Evans, R.S. Evans and Jack Petrick, are currently also directors of Fansteel and three of these individuals are also shareholders of Fansteel. Tom Evans and E.P. Evans each own 1,350,262 shares of Fansteel common stock representing a collective ownership interest of approximately 30% of Fansteel, while Jack Petrick owns an additional 2,000 shares. In addition, Tom Evans, E.P. Evans and R.S. Evans presently hold in excess of 90% of the outstanding stock of HBD. Fansteel disclosed each of these relationships in the supplement to their Sale Motion.

Among other things, the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement includes substantially the same terms as the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement but represents a substantially higher bid than the offer of Stoutheart. In addition to the consideration offered under the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement, the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement includes an additional fixed cash payment of $3,350,000. Moreover, the HBD Purchase Price is subject to potential offsets for indemnity claims of only $500,000 as compared to $850,000 under the Stoutheart Asset Purchase Agreement. The Debtors have estimated that, after assumption of liabilities, approximately $14.1 million in cash will be realized from the HBD Purchase Price. The $14.1 million is before payments to be made by the Debtors to American National Bank of approximately $195,000, cure amounts of approximately $4,500 and any fees payable to Lincoln Partners. (See footnote 15 herein regarding a discussion of the Lincoln Partners fee arrangement.) Based on projected asset values and liabilities as of the anticipated closing date of October 31, 2003, the Debtors believe that approximately $13.8 million in cash will be realized from this sale before the aforementioned payments from proceeds.

Under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement, the HBD Affiliates, in addition to the cash consideration to be paid, will assume Fansteel's obligations (i) under Mississippi Internal Revenue Bonds (related to Gulfport operations), (ii) existing retiree death benefits associated with assets of the Hydro Carbide and California Drop Forge operations to be transferred under such a sale, (iii) employee compensation and benefit plans associated with assets to be transferred under such a sale, (iv) postpetition trade payables associated with assets to be transferred under such a sale, (v) the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan, (vi) the Hydro Carbide collective bargaining agreements, and (vii) a prorated share of taxes, insurance premiums, shared overhead costs, and other customarily prorated items. The Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement also provides a deferred purchase price component that shall be secured by a note and guaranty from HBD and the HBD Affiliates for $500,000 payable no later than June 30, 2004, that shall serve to satisfy, if applicable, any purchase price adjustments or indemnity claims made against Fansteel by the Purchasers. The note shall be paid net of adjustments and indemnity claims and any remaining proceeds, net of costs associated with the sale or maintenance of any assets held by the Debtors with respect to a Fansteel Asset Sale, following the expiration of the escrow period, shall be contributed to the Available General Unsecured Cash and shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

The Debtors have determined that a Fansteel Asset Sale, whether in one or multiple transactions, is the best and perhaps only, means of generating a meaningful immediate return to Holders of General Unsecured Claims and, accordingly, believes that such a sale is in the best interest of the Estates. Further the Fansteel Asset Sale will result in the assumption of the certain liabilities and other obligations of Phoenix and/or Fansteel which would otherwise be entitled to share in the distributions to claim Holders under the Plan. On or about September 5, 2003, the Bankruptcy Court approved bidding procedures relating to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement and bid protections to be afforded to HBD and the HBD Affiliates thereunder, including the provision of a $350,000 break-up fee and certain over-bid requirements with respect to higher and better offers that may be received at auction scheduled for October 3, 2003 and a sale approval hearing scheduled for October 7, 2003 at 12:00 p.m. (noon) (EST) before the Honorable Joseph J. Farnan, United States District Judge, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

In addition to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement, the Debtors continue efforts to market the remaining Plantsville assets, namely the real estate, fixtures and equipment that are not being acquired by HBD and the HBD affiliates. If the Debtors are able to finalize negotiations with a prospective "stalking horse" bidder for these additional assets they may seek Bankruptcy Court approval of such a transaction prior to the Effective Date.[19]

**2. Continued Corporate Existence**

Except as set forth under Article IV.B of the Plan, which provides for the merger of Escast, Washington, CTC, Holdings, Phoenix and AST with and into Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtors will continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity in accordance with the applicable law in the applicable jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, under its respective certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational documents in effect before the Effective Date, except as its certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational documents are amended by the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, all fees payable under section 1930 of title 28 of the United States Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, shall be paid on or before the Effective Date and the respective Reorganized Debtors shall pay all such fees that arise after the Effective Date but before the closing of their respective Chapter 11 Cases in accordance with Article XIV.A of the Plan.

**3. Corporate Actions**

**(a) Amended Certificates Of Incorporation And By-laws**

On the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of each of the surviving Reorganized Debtors will be amended as and to the extent necessary to satisfy the provisions of the Plan and the Bankruptcy Code and will include, among other things, pursuant to section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, (x) a provision prohibiting the issuance of non-voting equity securities, and, if applicable, (y) a provision as to the classes of securities issued pursuant to the Plan or thereafter possessing voting power, for an appropriate distribution of such power among such classes, including, in the case of any class of equity securities having a preference over another class of equity securities with respect to dividends, adequate provisions for the election of directors representing such preferred class in the event of default in the payment of such dividends. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors will be permitted to amend and restate their respective certificates of incorporation and by-laws as provided therein or by applicable law.

**(b) Cancellation Of Old Common Stock And Other Agreements**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided for in the Plan, the Old Common Stock and any note, bond, indenture, or other instrument or document evidencing or

[19] The Debtors' financial projections incorporated as Exhibit "C" to this Disclosure Statement include an estimate for a sale of these additional assets at a net of approximately $1.1 million of which Reorganized Fansteel will be permitted to retain 50% provided that proceeds from any additional Fansteel Asset Sale exceeds $11.5 million.

creating any indebtedness or obligation of a Debtor, except such notes or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor as are Reinstated under the Plan, will be canceled, and the obligations of the Debtors under the Old Common Stock and any note, bond, indenture, or other instrument or document evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of a Debtor, except such notes or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor that are Reinstated under the Plan, will be discharged.

**4. Restructuring Transactions**

**(a) New Securities**

Under the Plan, as of the Effective Date, the issuance by Reorganized Fansteel of the New Notes and up to 3,600,000 shares of New Fansteel Common Stock (together, the "New Securities), will be authorized and, thereafter, the New Securities may be issued by Reorganized Fansteel without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule. At the time of issuance, Reorganized Fansteel will reserve 180,000 shares of the New Fansteel Common Stock (constituting 5% of the issued stock as of the Effective Date) for issuance pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan.

The New Securities to be distributed pursuant to the Plan will be issued pursuant to the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 set forth in section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, except to the extent that Holders of New Securities are "underwriters," as that term is defined in section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**(b) Exit Financing**

The Debtors anticipate that they will finalize the material terms of a new senior secured credit facility (the "Exit Facility") prior to the Confirmation Date, pursuant to which the Reorganized Debtors will have access to sufficient working capital to refinance amounts, if any, outstanding on the Effective Date under the DIP Facility, make other payments required to be made on the Effective Date or the Distribution Date, including without limitation funding cash payments under the General Unsecured Distribution Pool, and/or provide additional borrowing capacity to the applicable Reorganized Debtor following the Effective Date. The Debtors are currently engaged in discussions with Congress Financial Corp. (Central), their DIP Facility lender, with respect to such an Exit Facility.

**(c) Assumption Of Certain Liabilities**

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Wellman shall assume sole responsibility for, and liability with respect to, the satisfaction of all Environmental Claims/Obligations against and Obligations of Wellman, including, but not limited to, those Environmental Claims against and Obligations of Wellman that are not the subject of the Wellman AOC.

### 5. Corporate Restructuring

#### (a) FMRI, Inc.

*Organization.* On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel will form FMRI and on the Effective Date, the licenses, permits, equipment, real property, improvements, and all other assets of Fansteel, including, but not limited to the NPDES Permit, the NRC License and Fansteel's interest in the L/C Cash Reserve, comprising the Muskogee Facility, but excluding any and all insurance policies or coverage and accounts receivable related to the Muskogee Facility, will be transferred to FMRI. From and after the date of such transfer, A. Fred Dohmann will serve as the initial president and chief executive officer of FMRI and FMRI will hold title to, and be solely responsible for the decommissioning of, the Muskogee Facility.

*The NPDES Permit.* The NPDES Permit was scheduled to expire in April 2002 but was administratively extended by the ODEQ until such time as ODEQ issued an OPDES Permit. Fansteel submitted an application for an OPDES permit to ODEQ in December 2002 and issued a draft OPDES permit in September 2003. The draft OPDES permit contains a compliance schedule that would require the Muskogee facility to install liners in surface impoundments 6 and 7 within two years. Fansteel estimates that the cost to install the liners would be approximately $100,000. On September 16, 2003, the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ advised Fansteel that it would consider revisiting the requirement to install the liners but not until after the final OPDES permit is issued because it did not want to delay the permit issuance process.

Because the Amended Decommissioning Plan provides that these surface impoundments are to be closed and the soils or groundwater that have been impacted from NRC-licensed operations will be remediated, Fansteel believes that the Amended Decommissioning Plan adequately addresses any soils or groundwater that may have been impacted by the active and closed surface impoundments. In addition, ODEQ specifically declined to receive authorization from NRC to administer the NRC decommissioning program. Consequently, Fansteel believes that ODEQ will not be able to impose remedial activities at the Muskogee site through the OPDES permit program that are inconsistent with the terms of the Amended Decommissioning Plan nor cause Fansteel to accelerate the scheduling of those obligations in an OPDES compliance schedule.

Based on conversations with representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ, Fansteel believes that a final OPDES could be issued by mid-November assuming there are no adverse comments during the public comment period. To implement the Plan, the OPDES Permit will have to be transferred to FMRI. Representatives of the Water Quality Division of the ODEQ also advised Fansteel on September 16th that once the OPDES Permit is issued, it may be automatically transferred upon receipt of a letter from Fansteel requesting such transfer, and that the agency will work with Fansteel to promptly transfer the OPDES Permit

*Financing.* On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver to FMRI (i) the FMRI Primary Note, (ii) Cash in the amount of $250,000, representing Reorganized Fansteel's first payment on the FMRI Primary Note, and (iii) the FMRI Secondary Note. Following completion by FMRI of the Phase 2 remediation set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan

(described more fully below), FMRI will submit to the NRC for review and approval, a work plan, which will be consistent with the applicable standards set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan and any other applicable law, for the additional site characterization to be performed during Phase 3 of the Amended Decommissioning Plan. Upon receipt of approval of the work plan from the NRC in accordance with their respective then-exercised statutory authority, FMRI will perform the additional site characterization. Within 60 days of completion by FMRI of the additional site characterization, Reorganized Fansteel and/or FMRI will submit to the NRC a report indicating, among other things, the (i) results of such site characterization, including all relevant analyses and conclusions as to the volume of subject additional soils (i.e., in excess of the amounts of contaminated soils set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan) at the Muskogee Facility, if any, requiring remediation, (ii) incremental cost of remediation of the additional soils, and (iii) proposed modifications, if any, to the scope and/or nature of groundwater treatment and monitoring, predicated on the applicable standards of the entity or agency having exercised and possessing jurisdiction over groundwater at that time, and (iv) proposed economic terms of the FMRI Contingent Note, if required.

Upon FMRI's submission to the NRC of the results of the additional site characterization, the incremental cost of remediation of additional soils, including any additional costs for groundwater treatment and/or monitoring, and the proposed economic terms of the Contingent Note, the following procedures will be implemented: (i) Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI, and the NRC will negotiate in good faith for up to 30 days with respect to the appropriate amount and/or additional terms of the Contingent Note; (ii) if no agreement is reached by the conclusion of the 30-day negotiation period, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver the Contingent Note to FMRI in the amount, and on the terms, proposed by Reorganized Fansteel, and FMRI; (iii) if, by issuance of an order under 10 C.F.R. § 2.202 (or any successor section), the NRC objects to the amount and terms of the Contingent Note that affect the Amended Decommissioning Plan within 180 days of issuance by Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI will have the opportunity to request a hearing on such order, which hearing will be conducted pursuant to the procedures in 10 C.F.R. Part 2; (iv) if the NRC fails to timely object, by the issuance of an order under 10 C.F.R. § 2.202, to the amount and terms of the Contingent Note issued by Reorganized Fansteel, then such amount and terms will become final; provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Subpart G hearing procedures will apply to all disputes relating to the Contingent Note and FMRI's obligations under the NRC License and the Amended Decommissioning Plan and judicial review of any final agency action will be conducted pursuant to the standard of review set forth in Section 706 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706; and provided further, however, that with respect to any and all matters by which the terms of the Contingent Note directly affect the NPDES Permit or any matter directly relating to groundwater treatment or monitoring at the Muskogee Facility disputes, if any, will be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules of American Arbitration Association.

If at any time after the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel is unable to timely or fully meet its obligations under the FMRI Primary Note or Contingent Note, then FMRI will be permitted to borrow up to $2 million from L/C Cash Reserve on revolving basis; *provided, however,* that, at no time will the aggregate amount outstanding as a result of such borrowings from the L/C Cash Reserve exceed $2 million and until such time as the outstanding amounts borrowed have been repaid in full, all future Excess Available Cash, insurance proceeds received

by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Muskogee Facility claims, if any, and Reorganized Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds, if any, will be applied first, to repay borrowings from the L/C Cash Reserve, and second, to reduce the principal amount of the FMRI Primary Note or Contingent regarding the allocation of proceeds from any sale(s) by Reorganized Fansteel of material assets (other than any sale of assets that would constitute a Fansteel Asset Sale) outside the ordinary course of business, which will be conducted pursuant to an auction process. These covenants shall provide that proceeds from to any such asset sales, in each case net of (i) transaction costs and (ii) all amounts, if any, due to Reorganized Fansteel's and/or Reorganized Wellman's then-existing creditors as a result of such sale(s), shall be applied as mandatory prepayments to such notes as follows: 50% of the first $2 million of sale proceeds, 35% of the next $3 million of sale proceeds, and 25% of all sale proceeds in excess of $5 million. The NRC will be entitled to (A) thirty (30) days' prior written notice from Reorganized Fansteel of any such auction(s) and (B) seek, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, to enjoin the consummation of any such proposed sale(s) on the grounds that such sale(s) is/are inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

*FMRI Environmental Obligations.* The soil and groundwater (including but not limited to non-radiological constituents such as arsenic and cadmium) at the Muskogee Facility have been impacted as a result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials. NRC has exclusive regulatory and licensing authority over the management of the residues and any associated impacts to soil or groundwater. Oklahoma previously declined to assume authority from NRC over certain activities, including those conducted by Fansteel. Therefore, NRC retains exclusive jurisdiction over the Muskogee Facility and the decommissioning process at the site until such time as the NRC License is terminated.

Reorganized Fansteel could have been required to complete decommissioning activities at the facility within two years and maintain substantial financial assurances that could not be used for the decommissioning. Fansteel has, therefore, proposed to implement decommissioning in four phases over an extended period of time, to use unsecured notes in lieu of posting financial assurances that would be paid from the company's cash flow and to permit draw downs up to $2 million on the existing NRC Letter of Credit, if necessary, to fund investigatory or remedial activities.

As described above, on the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver to FMRI a $30.6M unsecured, non-interest bearing note (the "FMRI Primary Note") to cover the costs of implementing the Amended Decommissioning Plan, as well as cash in the amount of $250,000 as first payment on the FMRI Primary Note. Reorganized Fansteel will also deliver to FMRI on the Effective Date, a $4.2M unsecured, non-interest bearing note (the "FMRI Secondary Note") to cover estimated costs of groundwater treatment and monitoring. Reorganized Fansteel will also provide an indemnity to the NRC for Reorganized Fansteel's obligations under the FMRI Notes.

Under the Amended Decommissioning Plan, FMRI will implement a four-phased decommissioning approach. Phase I would involve remediation and off-site disposal of the working process ("WIP") contained in Ponds 2 and 3. Fansteel anticipates Phase 1 will be completed by March 31, 2006. Phase 2 will involve remediation and offsite disposal calcium

fluoride ("CAF") contained in Ponds 5-9. Fansteel anticipates commencing Phase 2 in January 2007 and completing it by April 30, 2011.

Phase 3 will involve additional site characterization, followed by completion of site remediation, including contaminated buildings, equipment and soils. Contaminated soils and other materials exceeding radioactivity levels set by the NRC and any associated non-radiological constituents will be disposed of offsite. FMRI would first prepare and submit a Work Plan for the additional site characterization to be performed during Phase 3 of the Amended Decommissioning Plan. Within 60 days of completing the additional site characterization required under Phase 3 of the Amended Decommissioning Plan, FMRI would submit the results of the site characterization to NRC and provide conclusions on any additional remediation that may be required beyond that contemplated in the Amended Decommissioning Plan, any incremental cost of such additional remediation and any modifications to the scope/nature of groundwater treatment and/or monitoring. If FMRI and the NRC are unable to agree on the cost of this phase of the Phase 3 remediation, the matter would be decided before an NRC administrative tribunal with an appeal of the NRC's decision to a court of competent jurisdiction. Fansteel anticipates that Phase 3 will be completed in 2012.

The final phase will involve groundwater monitoring and remediation, the extent and duration of which cannot be determined at this time. FMRI will not seek termination of the NRC license until the groundwater is satisfactorily remediated or alternative arrangements acceptable to the NRC have been made.

Once the amount of the remaining decommissioning costs are established, Reorganized Fansteel may deliver a third note to FMRI (the "FMRI Contingent Note") to cover the costs, if any, of additional remediation required to complete the Amended Decommissioning Plan and remediate and monitor groundwater.

A number of uncertainties exist in connection with the NRC licensing process and Fansteel's proposal for site remediation. Failure by the NRC to timely approve the required licensing actions, or imposition of unacceptable conditions on the Amended Decommissioning Plan by the NRC or other required approvals could materially affect the cost and/or schedule of site decommissioning as well as the feasibility of the Plan. The quantities of contaminated soils cannot be presently estimated with any degree of certainty and may be significantly greater than estimated, leading to increased handling and disposal costs, and extension of the time period required for decommissioning the site. A marked increase in soil quantity could render the Amended Decommissioning Plan infeasible as proposed. Other cost assumptions that built into the Amended Decommissioning Plan such as availability or cost of offsite disposal, transportation and labor may also change over the life of the project. Unanticipated technical difficulties in remediating the soils, facilities, or groundwater may arise that could also increase costs and extend the schedule for remediation. As mentioned above, the total cost and duration of any groundwater remediation are currently unknown. It is also possible that Reorganized Fansteel's financial projections may not be realized, in which case Reorganized Fansteel might be unable to finance the decommissioning, as proposed.

As part of its review process, the NRC will be preparing an Environmental Assessment ("EA") in connection with the Amended Decommissioning Plan. The NRC may determine that it cannot make a Finding of No Significant Impact ("FONSI") and would then have to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement ("EIS"). Such action could materially delay the approval and implementation of the Amended Decommissioning Plan or require Fansteel to modify the proposed Amended Decommissioning Plan in a way that could affect the confirmability and feasibility of the Plan.

As described above, the NRC Staff has yet to complete the required technical review of the Amended Decommissioning Plan discussed above. Nevertheless, the State of Oklahoma already has requested a hearing in connection with approval of the Amended Decommissioning Plan and notwithstanding that the Administrative Judge and Presiding Officer determined that the Oklahoma request was premature and moot, Oklahoma and other individuals or entities may now request hearings involving the proposed NRC licensing actions until September 10, 2003.

On September 10, 2003, Oklahoma filed a subsequent request for a hearing with the NRC regarding the proposed licensing actions requested by Fansteel. While the NRC has not completed its technical review of the Amended Decommissioning Plan, Fansteel believes that the Amended Decommissioning Plan substantially complies with the requirements of the regulations promulgated by the NRC pursuant to its authority under the AEA including but not limited to 10 CFR Part 40. Since the Amended Decommissioning Plan will address both radiological and non-radiological impacts to the soils and groundwater at the Muskogee Facility, Fansteel believes that it is protective of the public health and the environment. Fansteel has determined, with the support of the Committee, to proceed toward confirmation of the Plan notwithstanding the issues raised by Oklahoma as the Debtors believe that Oklahoma's primary issues involve matters of financial assurance that are within the purview of the Bankruptcy Court in the context of Plan confirmation. The Debtors believe that the terms and conditions of such financial assurances in respect of the Amended Decommissioning Plan have been negotiated with the NRC pursuant to the Plan Term Sheet and are reflected within the Plan. Moreover, since the impacts to the soil and groundwater (including but not limited to non-radiological constituents such as arsenic and cadmium) at the Muskogee Facility are a result of the processing of NRC licensed source materials, NRC has exclusive regulatory and licensing authority over the management of the residues and any associated impacts to soil or groundwater. Oklahoma previously declined to assume authority from NRC over certain activities, including those conducted by Fansteel. Therefore, NRC retains exclusive jurisdiction over the Muskogee Facility and the decommissioning process at the site until such time as the NRC License is terminated.

While there can be no assurance that the NRC Staff will issue any or all of the necessary approvals, the NRC has agreed that upon issuance of a FONSI and safety evaluation report ("SER"), the NRC Staff would use its reasonable best efforts to issue the license approvals within 30 days thereafter, notwithstanding the pendency (at the time of such issuance) of any hearing, or the filing or granting of any request for hearing or petition for leave to intervene, related to such approvals. Fansteel believes, however, that if no stay of the effectiveness of the license approvals has been granted by the presiding officer or the Commissioners of the NRC and no stay of the Confirmation Order is then in effect, the Plan could be substantially consummated

(*e.g.*, initial distributions made, the NRC License transferred to FMRI, the New Notes issued and, most important, decommissioning of the Muskogee Facility begun) in spite of the pendency of any such hearing or request.

Nevertheless, there remain risks in the license approval process. For example, there is no assurance that upon completion of its technical review the NRC Staff will conclude that Fansteel is entitled to a FONSI or favorable SER. In addition, even if the Staff issues the FONSI and SER, there can be no assurance that it will issue the license approvals within the ensuing 30-days. Further, the presiding officer or the Commissioners could, in fact, issue a stay of one or more of the licensing actions, which could delay implementation of the Amended Decommissioning Plan and prevent Fansteel from consummating the Plan until the completion of any pending hearing. The presiding officer or the Commissioners also could modify the terms of any of the Staff approvals, or deny one or more aspects of the proposed Amended Decommissioning Plan, making decommissioning more expensive. Finally, over the course of the proposed decommissioning period, FMRI may require additional amendments to its license to complete decommissioning. Each NRC license amendment carries with it the opportunity for interested persons to request a hearing.

*Liens On Proceeds Of FMRI Notes; Indemnity; Acceleration.* As security for FMRI's performance of its obligations under the Amended Decommissioning Plan, the NRC will have a perfected, first priority lien on all of the proceeds of the FMRI Notes. Until such time as FMRI has completed all decommissioning activities mandated by the Amended Decommissioning Plan and groundwater treatment and monitoring at the Muskogee Facility, FMRI will use the proceeds of the FMRI Notes solely for purposes of such decommissioning and groundwater treatment and monitoring. In addition, Reorganized Fansteel will indemnify the NRC with respect to Reorganized Fansteel 's obligations to FMRI under the FMRI Notes as third party beneficiary, the NRC will have standing to seek appropriate relief for any breach by Reorganized Fansteel of its obligations under the FMRI Notes. Finally, in the event of a subsequent bankruptcy case of Reorganized Fansteel, all fixed, liquidated, and non-contingent liabilities of Reorganized Fansteel to FMRI and/or the NRC arising under, out of, or with respect to the FMRI Notes, will be accelerated and become immediately due and payable.

*Reporting Requirements.* From and after the Effective Date, FMRI will provide to the NRC copies of its annual financial statements and an annual reporting of all expenditures of proceeds of the FMRI Notes and certify to the NRC that FMRI's use of such proceeds has been in accordance with the Amended Decommissioning Plan. In addition, at least two (2) times per year FMRI will deliver to the NRC the results of FMRI's ongoing characterization of the Muskogee Facility, including the results of survey and sample analysis of soils and other site materials, including groundwater.

*Winding Up Of FMRI.* Upon completion of all decommissioning activities mandated by the NRC License and the Amended Decommissioning Plan: ownership of the L/C Cash Reserve will be transferred to FMRI free and clear of any claim, interest or right of the NRC; FMRI will be entitled to use residual funds from the L/C Cash Reserve solely to complete groundwater monitoring and treatment at the Muskogee Facility; and payments from Reorganized Fansteel under the FMRI Secondary Note or the FMRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, will

be suspended, unless and until balance in the L/C Cash Reserve no longer exceeds $750,000. At any time thereafter, title to the remediated real property may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the Port of Muskogee (which will have a reasonable right of first refusal on transfers of such real property to any other party) or to any other third party selected by FMRI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded FMRI, FMRI will dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by FMRI, after which FMRI will be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**(b) North Chicago, Inc.**

Pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the North Chicago Settlement described in Section VI.D.2 of this Disclosure Statement, before, on, and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of any and all Environmental Claims filed or to be filed in Fansteel's Chapter 11 Case against, or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver undertake and perform the actions described below.

*Organization.* On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel will form NCI and, on the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other assets of Fansteel comprising the North Chicago Facility, but excluding any and all insurance policies or coverage and accounts receivable related to the North Chicago Facility, will be transferred to NCI. From and after the Effective Date, NCI will hold title to, and be solely responsible for the remediation of, the North Chicago Facility.

*Financing.* On the Effective Date, in full settlement, satisfaction, release, and discharge of the North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, including, but not limited to, the alleged violations of City of North Chicago Hazardous Substances Ordinance § 8-30-1, *et seq.* as set forth in proof of claim dated September 13, 2002 and any other obligations that Fansteel might have under City of North Chicago's Hazardous Substances Ordinance § 8-30-1, *et seq.*, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver to NCI the NCI Primary Note in the amount of $2.17 million to remediate North Chicago Facility which amount includes $1.731 million for cost of performing remedial tasks (of which $1.6 million is for performing response actions and $131,000 is for soil removal in transformer courtyard) and $443,000 for facility operational and shutdown costs, including, property taxes, insurance, and security expenses.

In addition, Federal PRPs shall contribute $425,000 to the North Chicago Site Account to be established on Effective Date, which funds are to be earmarked as next available funds to be used, if necessary, by NCI, with EPA oversight, to perform any recovery actions following NCI's expenditure of $1.6 million in proceeds from the NCI Primary Note referenced above.

If the cost of performance by NCI of the North Chicago Response Action exceeds $2,025,000, then within 30 days of its receipt of written notice from the EPA that the balance of North Chicago Site Account is less than $100,000, Reorganized Fansteel will issue to NCI the NCI Contingent Note of up to $500,000 to complete Response Actions selected by the EPA.

In addition, the proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to North Chicago Facility will be held in escrow by Reorganized Fansteel for application as follows: (i) any amounts held in escrow as of the date of issuance of the NCI Contingent Note will be applied in prepayment of the NCI Contingent Note; (ii) any amounts received by Reorganized Fansteel while the NCI Contingent Note remains outstanding will be applied in prepayment of the NCI Contingent Note; and (iii) any amounts received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full by Reorganized Fansteel of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note will be allocated such that (x) 100% will be retained by Reorganized Fansteel up to the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note and (y) 50% of the excess, if any, will be retained by Reorganized Fansteel and 50% will be available for distribution to the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI on account of their Allowed Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claim.

*NCI Environmental Obligations.* As discussed above, under the North Chicago Settlement, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver the NCI Primary Note to NCI. NCI contemplates implementing the North Chicago Response Action between 2003-2008. While the particular cleanup remedy has not yet been approved by the EPA, it is anticipated that the North Chicago Response Action will require some combination of removal of localized TCE hot spots or soil treatment such as soil vapor extraction or injection of hydrogen reduction compounds coupled with in-situ technologies to address the contaminated groundwater or perhaps natural attenuation. The North Chicago Response Action shall also address the remaining RCRA closure requirements of the North Chicago Facility, including satisfaction of all necessary RCRA financial assurance requirements..

*Eminent Domain Taking Of North Chicago Facility.* The City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, will be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, NCI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the North Chicago Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon the issuance of such notice or the commencement of eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA will provide notification to the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the North Chicago Facility and will be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the North Chicago Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or NCI will be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the North Chicago Facility by the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor NCI, respectively, will have any further payment obligations under the NCI Primary Note, which will be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the North Chicago Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," NCI will deliver to any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the North Chicago Facility or, if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by NCI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by NCI; *provided, however,* that NCI's

obligation to deliver such net proceeds will be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the NCI Primary Note and NCI will be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

The Debtors have agreed that neither Reorganized Fansteel nor NCI will take any action to encourage the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois to initiate or pursue a taking of the North Chicago Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

*Transfer.* If, at any time, NCI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the North Chicago Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, NCI will be permitted to transfer the North Chicago Facility to a third party if such third party agrees to assume NCI's operation and maintenance obligations and covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and NCI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

*Winding Up Of NCI.* Upon completion of remediation activities mandated by the North Chicago Consent Decree, title to the remediated property at the North Chicago Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of North Chicago, or to any other third party selected by NCI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded NCI, NCI will dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by NCI, after which NCI will be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**(c) FLRI, Inc.**

*Organization.* On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel will form FLRI, Inc. and on the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other assets of Fansteel comprising the Lexington Facility, but excluding any and all insurance policies or coverage and accounts receivable related to the Lexington Facility, will be transferred to FLRI. From and after the Effective Date, FLRI will hold title to, and be solely responsible for the remediation of, the Lexington Facility.

*Financing.* On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver to FLRI the FLRI Primary Note. In addition to the mandatory semi-annual payments to be made by Reorganized Fansteel under the FLRI Primary Note, the proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to Lexington Facility will be delivered by Reorganized Fansteel to FLRI as prepayment of amounts due under the FLRI Primary Note. Subsequently, following the completion of additional site characterization at the Lexington Facility by FLRI, FLRI will deliver to the KNREPC a report indicating the (i) results of such site characterization, including all relevant analyses and conclusions regarding the extent and delineation of remaining contamination requiring remediation, (ii) incremental cost of such remediation, and (iii) proposed terms of the FLRI Contingent Note, if required. If Reorganized Fansteel, FLRI, and the KNREPC are unable to agree upon the amount and terms of the FLRI Contingent Note, if any, then the parties will resolve their dispute by binding arbitration or any alternative method as may be agreed to by the parties in writing.

*FLRI Environmental Obligations.* The soil and groundwater at this property has been impacted from prior operations conducted by the Debtors and their predecessors. Pursuant to the Plan, FLRI will use the FLRI Primary Note discussed above to implement the additional site characterization activities requested by the KNREPC in March 2003, as well as any required remediation at the Lexington Facility. FLRI will submit a detailed Site Characterization Plan ("SCP") after the Effective Date and implement the SCP in accordance with a schedule of field activities set forth in the SCP. If KNREPC determines that remedial activities are required after the agency reviews the SCP, FLRI will propose a Corrective Action Plan ("CAP"). Fansteel expects that FLRI would implement the CAP in 2006 and 2007.

*Eminent Domain Taking Of Lexington Facility.* The City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as the case may be, will be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, FLRI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the Lexington Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon the issuance of such notice or the commencement of eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA will provide notification to the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the Lexington Facility and will be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the Lexington Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or FLRI will be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the Lexington Facility by the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor FLRI, respectively, will have any further payment obligations under the FLRI Primary Note or FLRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, which will be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Lexington Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," FLRI will deliver to (x) any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Lexington Facility or (y) if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by FLRI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by FLRI; *provided, however*, that FLRI's obligation to deliver such net proceeds will be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the FLRI Primary Note or FLRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, and FLRI will be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

The Debtors have agreed that neither Reorganized Fansteel nor FLRI will take any action to encourage the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky to initiate or pursue a taking of the Lexington Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

*Transfer.* If, at any time, FLRI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the Lexington Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, FLRI will be permitted to transfer the Lexington Facility to a third party if such third party agrees to assume FLRI's operation and maintenance

obligations and covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and FLRI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

*Winding Up Of FLRI.* Upon completion of remediation activities, title to the remediated property at the Lexington Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of Lexington, or to any other third party selected by FLRI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded FLRI, FLRI will dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by FLRI, after which FLRI will be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**(d) Waukegan, Inc.**

*Organization.* On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel will form WI and, on the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other assets of Fansteel comprising the Waukegan Facility, but excluding any and all insurance policies or coverage and accounts receivable related to the Waukegan Facility, will be transferred to WI. From and after the Effective Date, WI will hold title to, and be solely responsible for the remediation of, the Waukegan Facility.

*Financing.* On the Effective Date, in full settlement, satisfaction, release, and discharge of the Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, including, but not limited to, the alleged violations of City of Waukegan Ordinance #01-0-69 set forth in a Notice of Violation dated November 4, 2002 and any other obligations that Fansteel might have under City of Waukegan "Environmental Control Ordinance" # 02-0-110, Reorganized Fansteel will deliver to WI the WI Note. In addition to the mandatory semi-annual payments to be made by Reorganized Fansteel under the WI Note, the proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to Waukegan Facility will be delivered by Reorganized Fansteel to WI as prepayment of amounts due under the WI Note.

*WI Environmental Obligations.* The soil and groundwater at this property has been impacted from prior operations conducted by the Debtors and their predecessors. Pursuant to the Plan, WI will enroll in the Site Remediation Program of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. WI will use the proceeds of the WI Note described above to characterize and remediate contamination at the Waukegan Facility pursuant to the IEPA Tiered-Approach To Corrective Action Objectives ("TACO"). Under the currently contemplated schedule, WI would submit its Site Inspection report in September 2006, deliver a Remedial Objectives Report in December 2006, and, if required, complete a Remedial Action Plan by March 2007. WI would then implement any required remediation and submit a Remedial Action Completion Report ("RACR") by the end of 2012. Upon approval of the RACR, the IEPA would issue to WI and its successors and assigns a Comprehensive No Further Remediation Letter.

*Eminent Domain Taking Of Waukegan Facility.* The City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, will be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, WI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the Waukegan Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon the issuance of such notice or the commencement of

eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA will provide notification to the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the Waukegan Facility and will be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the Waukegan Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or WI will be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the Waukegan Facility by the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor WI, respectively, will have any further payment obligations under the WI Note, which will be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Waukegan Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," WI will deliver to (x) any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Waukegan Facility or (y) if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by WI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by WI; provided, however, that WI's obligation to deliver such net proceeds will be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the WI Note and WI will be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

The Debtors have agreed that neither Reorganized Fansteel nor WI will take any action to encourage the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois to initiate or pursue a taking of the Waukegan Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

*Transfer.* If, at any time, WI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the Waukegan Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, WI will be permitted to transfer the Waukegan Facility to a third party if such third party agrees to assume WI's operation and maintenance obligations and covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and WI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

*Winding Up Of WI.* Upon completion of remediation activities mandated by the Waukegan Consent Decree, title to the remediated property at the Waukegan Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of Waukegan, or to any other third party selected by WI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded WI, WI will dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by WI, after which WI will be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

**(c) FDM**

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form FDM and, on the Effective Date, Holdings' one percent (1%) interest in Fansteel de Mexico will be transferred to FDM prior to consummation of the mergers contemplated by Article IV.B of the Plan. This transfer is

necessitated by provisions of the Mexican law governing the operation of "maquiladoras" that require that "maquiladoras" have at least two shareholders.

**6. Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan**

On or after the Effective Date, the compensation Creditors' Committee of the board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel will adopt the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, under which options to purchase up to 5% of the issued and outstanding shares of New Fansteel Common Stock as of the Effective Date may be granted from time to time to certain members of the senior management of Reorganized Fansteel. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel will reserve 180,000 shares of New Fansteel Common Stock for issuance under the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan.

**7. Revesting Of Assets**

The property of each Debtor's Estate, together with any property of each Debtor that is not property of its Estate and that is not specifically disposed of pursuant to the Plan, will revest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date. Thereafter, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire, and dispose of property free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Court. As of the Effective Date, all property of the Reorganized Debtors will be free and clear of all Claims, encumbrances, Interests, charges, and Liens except as specifically provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, or as contemplated by the Reorganized Fansteel Exit Facility. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors may, without application to or approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay Professional Fees and expenses incurred after the Effective Date.

**8. Preservation Of Litigation Claims**

**(a) General**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement entered into in connection with the Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and subject to the Debtors' obligation to distribute to General Unsecured Creditors, on a Pro Rata basis, 70% of all Avoidance Action Cash, Reorganized Fansteel shall retain and have the exclusive right, in its sole discretion, to enforce, sue on, settle, or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) all Litigation Claims, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, that the respective Debtors or their Estates may hold against any Person or Entity; *provided, however,* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Reorganized Wellman shall retain and have the exclusive right, in its sole discretion, to enforce, sue on, settle, or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) all Litigation Claims, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, that Wellman or its Estate may hold against any Person or Entity. Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman or their successor(s) may pursue such retained Litigation Claims as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor or its successor who holds such rights.

### (b) Insurance Litigation

Reorganized Fansteel will, to the fullest extent possible, retain all rights under all applicable insurance policies and prosecute and use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain payment from its insurers for claims made under such policies for losses related to Environmental Claims made by the EPA or any state, municipal, or local environmental authority with respect to the Muskogee, North Chicago, Lexington and Waukegan Facilities, Pettibone Creek and the NTC, and EPA CERCLA PRP Claims. Settlements by Reorganized Fansteel with insurers of any of such insurance claims will require either the prior consent of the NRC or other applicable governmental authorit(ies) or the approval of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction, on appropriate notice. Similarly, Reorganized Wellman will, to the fullest extent possible retain all rights under all applicable insurance policies, including all policies under which Wellman was an insured prior to Fansteel's acquisition of Wellman and all policies under which Wellman and various other Debtors were or are the insureds following such acquisition, and prosecute claims made under such policies for losses related to Environmental Claims asserted against Wellman by the EPA or any state, municipal, or local environmental authority (including, without limitation, administrative claims that are the subject of the Wellman AOC).

### 9. Employment Agreements

The Plan contemplates that on the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall enter into employment agreements with Gary Tessitore (as President and Chief Executive Officer) and Michael McEntee (as Vice President and Chief Financial Officer). On or prior to the filing of the Plan Supplement, the Debtors shall either file the final form of such agreements or advise the Bankruptcy Court that no agreements have been reached and whether Mr. Tessitore and/or Mr. McEntee will continue to serve as CEO and CFO of the Reorganized Debtors, respectively and, if so, on what terms and conditions. No assurance can be given that either Mr. Tessitore or Mr. McEntee will continue to serve the Reorganized Debtors.

### 10. Distributions on the Effective Date

The following table sets forth the projected cash balances as of the Effective Date together with estimated Effective Date disbursements to be made by each of the respective Debtor entities pursuant to the Plan.

Fansteel Inc. and Subsidiaries
Schedule of Projected Cash Applications at the Effective Date
(in thousands)

| | FAN | WMC | AST | Escast | WDI | Sub-Total | SPE | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Balance per Projected Cash Flow Statement | $(1,172) | $633 | $674 | $4,134 | $156 | $4,425 | $ - | $4,425 |
| Transfers to Effectuate the Plan | 2,984 | (348) | (319) | (3,510) | 1,193 | - | - | - |
| Projected Cash Balance Immediately Before the Effective Date | 1,812 | 285 | 355 | 624 | 1,349 | 4,425 | - | 4,425 |
| Projected Plan receipts: | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| – Net proceeds from §363 sale | 14,286 | - | - | - | - | 14,286 | - | 14,286 |
| Projected Cash Available for Plan Disbursements | 16,106 | 285 | 347 | 624 | 1,349 | 18,711 | - | 18,711 |
| Projected Plan Disbursements: | | | | | | | | |
| Other secured claims | - | - | (72) | - | - | (72) | - | (72) |
| General unsecured claims | (13,641) | (273) | (273) | (595) | (1,303) | (16,086) | - | (16,086) |
| Convenience claims | (143) | (12) | (10) | (29) | (41) | (235) | - | (235) |
| Executory Contracts | (60) | - | - | - | (5) | (65) | - | (65) |
| Exit financing transaction cost | (500) | - | - | - | - | (500) | - | (500) |
| SPE funding | (250) | - | - | - | - | (250) | 250 | - |
| Total Disbursements | (14,594) | (285) | (355) | (624) | (1,349) | (17,208) | 250 | (16,958) |
| Projected Cash Balance Immediately After Effectuating the Plan | $ 1,504 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 1,503 | $ 250 | $ 1,753 |

Key Code:

FAN = Fansteel Inc.; WMC = Washington Manufacturing, Inc.; AST = American Sintered Technology, Inc., WDI = Wellman Dynamics, Inc., and SPE = Special Purpose Entities Established under the Plan (FMRI, Inc. and FLRI, Inc.)

Notes:

- Administrative cost are considered operating expenses and assumed to be paid in the ordinary course.
- Allowed Priority tax claims are assumed to be satisfied over 72 months.
- Based on estimated allowed claims.
- Variances due to rounding.

## D. Compromises and Settlements of Claims

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a), the Debtors may compromise and settle various Claims against them and/or claims they may have against other Persons or Entities. The Debtors expressly reserve the right (following appropriate notice and opportunity for a hearing) to compromise and settle Claims against them and claims that they may have against other Persons or Entities up to and including the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, such right shall pass to the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to Articles IV.F and IV.G of the Plan. In addition, as of the Effective Date, the Debtors and/or Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall effectuate the compromises and settlements described below.

### 1. PBGC Settlement

Pursuant to a consolidated proof of claim filed with the consent of the Debtors, the PBGC has asserted three separate claims against each of the Debtors (resulting from the Debtors' joint and several liability as members of a "controlled group" within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code). The claims asserted by the PBGC include (i) a contingent termination claim for related to pension plan contributions necessary to satisfy the minimum funding standards under Section 412 of the Internal Revenue Code and Section 302 of ERISA, (ii) a contingent termination claim for unfunded pension plan benefits liabilities, and (iii) a claim for payment of unpaid PBGC insurance premiums. As a result of the Debtors' proposed termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan, the Debtors' have estimated the PBGC's joint and several claim for termination liability to be approximately $19 million.

The Debtors are jointly and severally liable for the claims asserted by the PBGC and although these claims are contingent claims, the Debtors have determined neither they nor the Reorganized entities will have the financial wherewithal to continue to fund obligations under the Fansteel Employee's Consolidated Pension Plan. The PBGC claim with respect to this pension plan is in excess of $19 million such that a termination would give rise to a general unsecured claim against the Debtors' Estates of at least this amount. The Debtors believe that the PBGC would be allowed such that it would be impossible to effect a plan of reorganization absent a settlement of the PBGC claims. As such, the Debtors have, since their Petition Date, worked diligently with representatives for the PBGC in order to reach a mutually acceptable settlement of the Debtors' various obligations on account of a distressed termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Employee Plan and the continuation of the remaining pension plans sponsored by the Debtors. Consequently the Debtors and the PBGC have agreed to terms for a mutually acceptable distressed termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Employee Pension Plan and the PBGC related claims such that the Debtors will be able to consummate their Plan and provide for distributions to all General Unsecured creditors. The effectiveness of the settlement with the PBGC is conditioned upon an order from the Bankruptcy Court approving the distressed termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Employee Pension Plan. The settlement with the PBGC further requires an assumption of the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan by the purchaser in accordance with the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement and continued sponsorship of the Wellman Dynamics Plan by Reorganized Wellman as set forth in the Plan. Although there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will approve the distressed termination of the plan, the Debtors believe, as indicated below, that they have satisfied the requisite criteria for such a termination. Absent such a settlement with the PBGC, the Debtors would not have sufficient resources to satisfy the claims of the PBGC which the Debtors believe would exceed $20 million for the aggregate of the three pension plans that would ultimately be terminated such that a distribution to creditors would be impractical, if not, impossible.

As described more fully in the PBGC Agreement, the Debtors and the PBGC have agreed that, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of all Claims that the PBGC has or may have against any and all of the Debtors, including, but not limited to, Claims for termination liability resulting from the distress termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan, (1) Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to the PBGC (a) the PBGC Note, a $9,500,000 non-interest bearing, 10-year note, payable in equal annual installments of $750,000 for the first five (5) years of its term and $1,150,000 for the last five (5) years of its term, and agreements pursuant to which Reorganized Fansteel, FDM Holdings, Inc., and Fansteel de Mexico grant the PBGC liens on and security interests in all land, buildings, and equipment owned by or used in connection with the operations of Fansteel de Mexico and , and (b) 20% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan; (2) the PBGC shall have an allowed PBGC Claim against Fansteel in the amount of $1,500,000 (in respect of which, the PBGC shall receive its Pro Rata share of the distributions to Holders of Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims), and (3) the PBGC shall consent to (a) Reorganized Fansteel's and Reorganized Wellman's assumption of all liabilities and obligations with respect to Wellman Dynamic Corp.'s Salaried Employees' Retirement Plan, (b) the Purchaser's assumption of future

obligations with respect to the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan, and (c) a release of Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman from any future liability and/or obligations with respect to the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan and the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan.

*Distressed Termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan*

Section 4041(c) of ERISA and the regulations thereunder govern the distress termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. The Debtors believe that they have satisfied the standards for such a termination and will show that they meet the requirements under Section 4041(c)(2)(B)(ii) of ERISA with respect to the "reorganization" test, which include:

(i) A person has filed, or has had filed against it as of the proposed termination date, a petition seeking reorganization in a case under Title 11, United States Code, or under any similar law of a State or political subdivision of a State;

(ii) Such case has not, as of the proposed termination date, been dismissed;

(iii) Such person timely submits a copy of any requests for the approval of the bankruptcy court (or other appropriate court in a case under such similar law of a State or political subdivision) of the plan termination to the PBGC at the time the request is made; and

(iv) The bankruptcy court (or other appropriate court) determines that, unless the plan is terminated, such person will be unable to pay all of its debts pursuant to a plan of reorganization and will be unable to continue in business outside the Chapter 11 reorganization process and approves the termination.

In accordance with the distress termination requirements, the Debtors will provide the necessary notices to interested parties and the PBGC within the ascribed times periods to effectuate the distress termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan.

**2. North Chicago Settlement**

The USDOJ Proof of Claim includes multiple claims with respect to the North Chicago Facility, Pettibone Creek and the Harbor on behalf a number of federal entities including the EPA, the DOD, DON, the DOI, and NOAA.

With respect to the North Chicago Facility, the USDOJ Proof of Claim seeks recovery of response costs incurred by EPA for certain response actions conducted at the Vacant Lot and seeks to require Fansteel to comply with the 106 Order.

The USDOJ Proof of Claim also alleges that Fansteel is liable to the DON, DOI and NOAA for releases into Pettibone Creek, independent of claims that may be asserted against the Debtors with respect to the necessary and on-going remediation of the North Chicago Facility. The USDOJ seeks recovery of past and future response costs incurred and to be incurred by the Navy to remediate releases of hazardous substances in the sediments at the Naval Training Center Great

Lakes and to DOI/NOAA for damages to natural resources. Fansteel is not liable in contribution to the DON, or to DOI/ NOAA for damages to natural resources. This claim has been separately classified under the Plan as a Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claim.

The Debtors and the EPA, the DOD (on behalf of itself and the DON), NOAA, the DOI, and the other Federal PRPs have reached a settlement resolving the issues raised by the DOJ Proof of Claim, including: (i) the asserted obligations of Fansteel with respect to the North Chicago Facility, including performance of North Chicago Response Action, (ii) the DON's asserted General Unsecured Claim and/or Administrative Claim, if any, with respect to Pettibone Creek, (iii) NOAA's, DOI's, City of North Chicago's and EPA's asserted General Unsecured Claims and/or Administrative Claims, if any, with respect to performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the North Chicago vacant lot site, Pettibone Creek, and/or the NTC, (iv) Fansteel's asserted contribution claims against the Federal PRPs with respect to performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the North Chicago vacant lot site, Pettibone Creek, and the NTC, (v) Fansteel's obligation, if any, to continue to provide the RCRA Financial Assurance for closure of the HWMU at the North Chicago facility to be performed as part of the North Chicago Response Action, and (vi) Fansteel's obligations, if any, with respect to the Parking Lot Site, as defined in the Plan. Pursuant to the settlement, as set forth in the Consent Decree to be executed by and between the parties and to be submitted to the Bankruptcy Court for approval on or before confirmation of the Plan, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of all of the foregoing, (A) Reorganized Fansteel shall cause NCI to contribute, in the first instance, up to the aggregate amount of $2,170,000 (including $1,731,000 for the cost of performing remedial tasks (*i.e.*, $1,600,000 for performing the North Chicago Response Action and $131,000 for soil removal in the transformer courtyard and $443,000 for facility operational and shutdown costs, including, property taxes, insurance, and security expenses) to remediate the North Chicago Facility, (B) the Federal PRPs shall contribute $425,000 to the North Chicago Site Account, which funds shall be earmarked as (i) next available funds to be used, if necessary, by NCI, with EPA oversight, to perform the North Chicago Response Action following NCI's expenditure of the $1,600,000 referenced above and (ii) to pay the EPA's oversight costs related to the North Chicago Response Action, (C) if the $2,170,000 referenced in (A) and (B) above is not sufficient to complete the North Chicago Response Action, then when the balance of the North Chicago Site Account falls below $100,000, EPA shall notify Reorganized Fansteel and, within 30 days of receipt of such notice in writing, Reorganized Fansteel shall issue to NCI the NCI Contingent Note in an amount of up to $500,000 to finance further performance of the North Chicago Response Action, (D) the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI shall be granted an Allowed Unsecured Claim in the aggregate face amount of $10,000,000 (to be allocated as agreed upon by the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI), on account of which the DON, DOI and NOAA shall receive a distribution of (1) Available General Unsecured Cash as if they held a single Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim in the amount of $100,000 and (2) the EPA, the DON, the DOI and NOAA will receive 50% of that portion of the insurance proceeds received, if any, by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note on account of North Chicago Facility claims, if any, in excess of the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note, for the balance of such Allowed Claim, (E) Reorganized Fansteel and NCI shall covenant not to sue the Federal PRPs for any costs, past or future, concerning performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the North Chicago vacant lot site, Pettibone Creek, and/or the

NTC, the EPA, the DOD (on behalf of itself and the DON), NOAA and the DOI shall (1) covenant not to sue Reorganized Fansteel, NCI and the Federal PRPs, (2) provide Reorganized Fansteel and NCI with statutory contribution protection, and (3) waive their rights to any distributions (other than as described in the North Chicago Consent Decree) on account of such Allowed Claim and shall waive and release any and all Claims and obligations against or of Reorganized Fansteel and NCI other than those obligations set forth in the North Chicago Consent Decree.

*Rationale for Settlement*

The soil and groundwater at this property has been impacted from prior operations conducted by the Debtors and their predecessors. Under state and federal Environmental Laws, governmental authorities and third parties could seek to hold Reorganized Fansteel responsible as a current landowner or a successor in interest to the Debtors for the investigation and cleanup of the property as well as contamination that might be migrating from the site. In the absence of the settlement, Fansteel also faced significant potential liability to the DON, DOI and NOAA for cleanup and damages to natural resources at the Pettibone Creek and Harbor for alleged releases of hazardous substances from the property. Notwithstanding the aforementioned exposure, Fansteel believes that it has a right to contribution from various federal agencies that could offset any potential claims. The cost to pursue these contribution claims, which Fansteel believes would be vigorously defended by the DOJ, as well as the costs associated with Reorganized Fansteel's defense associated with any additional claims would be significant. Further, the risk of the potential future exposure to Fansteel and Reorganized Fansteel could potentially exceed the extent of the liability adopted by the Debtors pursuant to this settlement. The settlement enables the Debtors and Reorganized Fansteel to resolve all of its potential liabilities at the site, as well as receive contribution from certain federal agencies without having to incur the time and cost of prosecuting a CERCLA contribution action. The Debtors believe that the settlement reflects a reasonable allocation of the costs for the remediation of the site pursuant to terms that are feasible under the Reorganized Debtors' financial projections.

**3. EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement**

The USDOJ Proof of Claim also includes four claims (the "EPA CERCLA PRP Claims") on behalf of the EPA asserting Fansteel's joint and several liability as a PRP under CERCLA because Fansteel arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances at the Old Southington Landfill Superfund Site in Southington, Connecticut ("Old Southington"), the Li Tungsten Superfund Site in Glen Cove, New York ("Li Tungsten"), the PCB Treatment Superfund Site in Kansas City, Kansas and Kansas City, Missouri ("PCB Treatment") and the Operating Industries, Inc. Superfund Site near Los Angeles, California ("Operating Industries") (collectively, the "Superfund Sites"). The USDOJ Proof of Claim seeks recovery of certain response costs alleged to have been incurred or that will be incurred by EPA in the future at the Superfund Sites.

Fansteel and the EPA have agreed that the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims that the EPA has or may have against any and all of the Debtors will be deemed to be Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims in the following amounts: $332,000 for the PCB Treatment EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $960,898 for the Operating Industries EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $125,000

for the Li Tungsten EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, and $200,000 for the Old Southington EPA CERCLA PRP Claim). In full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of the Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, the EPA shall receive (a) a Pro Rata share of Available General Unsecured Cash as if the EPA held Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims of $132,000 (PCB Treatment), $460,898 (Operating Industries), $25,000 (Li Tungsten), and $100,000 (Old Southington) and (B) distributions of insurance proceeds, if any, recovered by Reorganized Fansteel on account of the balance of such Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, not to exceed $900,000 in the aggregate, subject to the following maximum respective amounts: $200,000 for the PCB Treatment EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $500,000 for the Operating Industries EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $100,000 for the Li Tungsten EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, and $100,000 for the Old Southington EPA CERCLA PRP Claim.

*Rationale for Settlement*

The Debtors believe that the aforementioned settlement of the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims represents a substantial benefit to the Debtors' Estates in that absent such a settlement, Fansteel would likely be forced to litigate the merits of the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims asserted in the respective amounts of $1.5 million (PCB Treatment), $95 million (Operating Industries), $17 million (Li Tungsten), and $39 million (Old Southington). Although Fansteel does not believe that the asserted amounts reflect the actual amounts that would ultimately be deemed "allowed", the costs of such litigation, both in terms of actual dollars and time, would be considerable. Absent such a settlement, which will, among other things, limit the overall exposure that Fansteel will have from all parties in respect of these environmental claims, the Debtors ability to consummate a plan of reorganization would be jeopardized.

**4. Wellman Administrative Order On Consent**

The USDOJ also filed a separate proof of claim on behalf of the EPA requiring Wellman to comply with various obligations under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et esq. related to the Wellman Facility.

Wellman has agreed to perform a RCRA Facility Investigation ("RFI") to determine the nature and extent of any release of hazardous wastes and/or hazardous constituents at or from solid waste management units regulated under RCRA at the Wellman Facility. Depending on the results of the RFI, Wellman has also agreed to perform a Corrective Measures Study ("CMS") to identify and evaluate corrective action alternatives necessary to remediate contaminated media to levels protective of human health and the environment. The Administrative Consent Order by and between Wellman and Region 7 of the EPA executed August 15, 2003 (the "Wellman AOC") sets forth the schedule to complete the RFI and, if necessary, the CMS. The Wellman AOC does not apply to closure of the buried thorium within the sanitary landfill at the Wellman Facility currently being addressed by the Iowa Department of Public Health. With respect to such closure actions, Fansteel Inc has provided an unsecured guaranty as financial assurance in the amount of $150,000 in support of Wellman's obligations. Pursuant to the Plan, Reorganized Wellman will deposit $10,000 per annum into a segregated account, up to an aggregate of $150,000, to satisfy these continuing financial assurance obligations. This will require Reorganized Wellman to obtain an amendment to its Materials License. In connection with the Wellman AOC, Reorganized Wellman

has agreed to provide a $60,790 letter of credit in favor of Region 7 of the EPA in furtherance of necessary RCRA financial assurances and closure of the Wellman Waste Acid Dump Pit, as defined in the Plan. The Debtors estimate the costs associated with the remedial measures to be undertaken in connection with the Wellman AOC to be approximately $2,144,000 through 2010.

### E. Treatment Of Executory Contracts And Unexpired Leases

#### 1. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Under the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor may assume or reject executory contracts or unexpired leases. As a general matter, an "executory contract" is a contract under which material performance, other than solely the payment of money, remains to be made by each party to the contract. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement, any other agreement constituting a Fansteel Asset Sale, or in other any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan, as of the Effective Date each Debtor will be deemed to have assumed each executory contract and unexpired lease to which it is a party and which is identified in the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court, as amended, including contracts or leases that purport to require consent for assumption or assignment (collectively, the "Assumed Contracts"), unless such contract or lease (i) was previously assumed and/or assigned or rejected by a Debtor, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (iii) is the subject of a motion to reject filed on or before the Confirmation Date, or (iv) is identified in Exhibit J to the Plan as an executory contract or unexpired lease to be rejected as of the Confirmation Date pursuant to the terms of this Plan. The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court under sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code approving the contract and lease assumptions and rejections described above (and the assumption by the Subsidiary Debtors assignment to Reorganized Fansteel to the extent necessary to undertake the merger of the Reorganized Debtors) as of the Effective Date; *provided, however,* that all contracts assumed and/or assigned pursuant to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement shall be assumed and assigned to the Purchaser of such assets upon approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

#### 2. Payments Related To Assumption Of Contracts And Leases

Any monetary amounts by which each Assumed Contract is in default will be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment by Reorganized Fansteel or Reorganized Wellman, as applicable, of Cure on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such other terms as the parties thereto may agree in writing, or as otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement or any Fansteel Asset Sale. If there is a dispute regarding (i) the nature or amount of any Cure, (ii) the ability of a Reorganized Debtor or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the relevant Assumed Contract, or (iii) any other matter pertaining to assumption, Cure will occur following the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment, as the case may be.

### 3. Claims Based On Rejection of Contracts Or Leases

If the rejection by a Debtor, pursuant to the Plan or otherwise, of an executory contract or unexpired lease results in a Claim for damages, then such Claim will be forever barred and will not be enforceable against any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the properties of any of them, unless a proof of Claim is filed with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and served on counsel for the Debtors within thirty (30) days after service of the earlier of (i) notice of entry of the Confirmation Order or (ii) other notice that the executory contract or unexpired lease has been rejected.

### 4. Collective Bargaining Agreements

Except and to the extent previously assumed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court or assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale, on the Effective Date all collective bargaining agreements entered into before or after the Petition Date and not since terminated to which any Debtor is a party, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as if they were, Assumed Contracts and the Debtor's obligations under such agreements shall survive confirmation of the Plan.

## F. Compensation And Benefit Plans

Except and to the extent (a) previously assumed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court or assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale or (b) otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all Compensation and Benefit plans of the Debtors, including programs subject to sections 1114 and 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, entered into before or after the Petition Date and not since terminated, will be deemed to be, and will be treated as if they were, Assumed Contracts and the Debtors' obligations under such programs to Persons will survive confirmation of the Plan, *except for* (i) executory contracts or employee benefit plans specifically rejected pursuant to this Plan (to the extent such rejection does not violate sections 1114 and 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code), (ii) all employee equity or equity-based incentive plans, (iii) such executory contracts or employee benefit plans as have previously been rejected, are the subject of a motion to reject as of the Confirmation Date, or have been specifically waived by the beneficiaries of any employee benefit plan or contract, and (iv) the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, following the Effective Date, (i) Reorganized Fansteel will continue Fansteel's custom and usage of (x) permitting existing retirees to participate in Fansteel's current self-insured medical program and (y) providing a $2,500 per person death benefit to its retirees and (ii) Reorganized Wellman shall continue to sponsor the Wellman Dynamics Plan. In addition, as set forth in Article III(I) of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtor, Fansteel Inc. will assume and assign the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan to the Purchaser under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement.

**G. Arbitration related to Glass, Molders, Potters, Plastics & Allied Workers Local 17B.**

The Glass, Molders, Potters, Plastics & Allied Workers Local 17B ("GMP") has filed a priority claim in the amount of $189,688.90 with respect to an arbitration award in favor of the GMP made on August 4, 2002. The case arose as a result of Wellman's furlough of certain employees at the Creston, Iowa plant and certain employees' right to exercise "bumping rights" under the collective bargaining agreement.

The arbitration award does not quantify the amount of damages but sets forth that the appropriate remedy is to "make whole all senior employees who could have successfully exercised bump options. . . "

Wellman does not agree with the calculations performed by the GMP and does not agree that $189,688.90 is the correct amount of damages. Instead, it has calculated the damages to be approximately $45,000 which the Debtors believe would be properly classified as a priority claim and that no further claim will be allowed. Wellman has endeavored to work with GMP's representatives but no resolution has occurred to date.

**H. Provisions Governing Distributions**

**1. Distributions For Claims Allowed As Of The Effective Date**

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that are Allowed Claims or Interests as of the Effective Date will be made on the Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as practicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New Securities to be issued under the Plan will be deemed issued as of the Effective Date regardless of the date on which they are actually issued and distributed. Distributions on account of Claims or Interests that first become Allowed Claims or Interests after the Effective Date will be made pursuant to Articles III, VII, and VIII of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, interest will not accrue or be paid upon any Disputed Claim in respect of the period from the Petition Date to the date a final distribution is made thereon if and after such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

**2. Disbursing Agent; Transfer Agent**

The Disbursing Agent will make all distributions required under the Plan (subject to the provisions of Articles III, VII, and VIII thereof) except with respect to a Holder of a Claim or Interest whose distribution is governed by an indenture or other agreement and is administered by the Transfer Agent, an indenture trustee, or other agent or servicer, which distributions will be deposited with the Transfer Agent, or appropriate indenture trustee, agent, or servicer, who will deliver such distributions to the Holders of Claims or Interests in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the relevant indenture or other governing agreement. The Transfer Agent and, if the Disbursing Agent is an independent third party designated by Reorganized Fansteel to serve in such capacity, the Disbursing Agent, will receive, without further Bankruptcy Court approval, reasonable compensation for distribution services rendered pursuant to the Plan and

reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with such services from the Reorganized Debtors on terms acceptable to the Reorganized Debtors. Neither the Transfer Agent nor the Disbursing Agent will be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. If otherwise so ordered, Reorganized Fansteel will pay all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond.

**I. Calculation Of Distribution Amounts Of New Fansteel Common Stock**

No fractional shares of New Fansteel Common Stock will be issued or distributed under this Plan or by Reorganized Fansteel, the Transfer Agent, or any Disbursing Agent. Each Person entitled to receive New Fansteel Common Stock will receive the total number of whole shares of New Fansteel Common Stock to which such Person is entitled. Whenever any distribution to a particular Person would otherwise call for distribution of a fraction of a share of New Fansteel Common Stock, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent will allocate separately one whole share to such Persons in order of the fractional portion of their entitlements, starting with the largest such fractional portion, until all remaining whole shares have been allocated. Upon the allocation of a whole share to a Person in respect of the fractional portion of its entitlement, such fractional portion will be cancelled. If two or more Persons are entitled to equal fractional entitlements and the number of Persons so entitled exceeds the number of whole shares that remain to be allocated, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent will allocate the remaining whole shares to such Holders by random lot or such other impartial method as the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent deems fair. Upon the allocation of all of the whole shares authorized under the Plan, all remaining fractional portions of the entitlements will be cancelled and will be of no further force and effect.

**J. Delivery Of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests will be made, as applicable, by the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent (i) at the addresses set forth on the proofs of Claim filed by such Holders (or at the last known addresses of such Holders if no proof of Claim is filed or if the Debtors have been notified of a change of address), (ii) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent after the date of any related proof of Claim, or (iii) at the addresses reflected in the Schedules, if no proof of Claim has been filed and neither the Transfer Agent nor Disbursing Agent has received a written notice of a change of address. If any Holder's distribution is returned as undeliverable, no further distributions to such Holder will be made unless and until the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent is notified of such Holder's then current address, at which time all missed distributions will be made to such Holder without interest. Amounts in respect of undeliverable distributions made through the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent will be returned to the applicable Reorganized Debtor until such distributions are claimed.

The Reorganized Debtors will file with the Bankruptcy Court, on each yearly anniversary of the Effective Date, but only if the Chapter 11 Cases remain open at such time, a list of the Holders of unclaimed distributions. This list will be maintained until the entry of an order and/or Final Decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed

Interest that does not assert a claim for an undeliverable distribution within two (2) years after the Effective Date will have its claim for such undeliverable distribution discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary. In such cases (x) any Cash held for distribution on account of such Claims or Interest will become the property of the applicable Reorganized Debtor, free of any restrictions thereon; and (y) any New Fansteel Common Stock held for distribution on account of such Claims or Interests will become treasury stock of Reorganized Fansteel. Nothing contained in the Plan or Confirmation Order will require any Reorganized Debtor, the Transfer Agent, or the Disbursing Agent to attempt to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.

**K. Fractional Dollars; De Minimis Distributions**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, payments of fractions of dollars will not be made. Whenever any payment of a fraction of a dollar under the Plan would otherwise be called for, the actual payment made will reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. The Disbursing Agent will not make any payment of less than twenty-five dollars ($25.00) with respect to any Claim unless a request therefore is made in writing to such Disbursing Agent.

**L. Procedures For Resolving Disputed, Contingent And Unliquidated Claims**

**1. Objections; Settlements Of Disputed Claims**

Under the Plan, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors will have 120 days after the Effective Date (unless extended by an order of the Bankruptcy Court), to file objections to Claims with the Bankruptcy Court and serve such objections upon the Holders of each of the Claims to which objections are made. Nothing contained herein, however, shall limit the Reorganized Debtors' right to object to Claims, if any, filed or amended more than 120 days after the Effective Date. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, only the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall have the authority to file, settle, compromise, withdraw or litigate to judgment objections to Claims or Interests and after the Effective Date, subject to the requirements of Article XIV.B.2 of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors will be permitted to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without approval of the Bankruptcy Court

**2. No Distributions Pending Allowance**

Under the Plan, no payments or distributions will be made with respect to all or any portion of a Disputed Claim or Interest unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim or Interest have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by Final Order, and the Disputed Claim or Interest, or some portion thereof, has become an Allowed Claim or Interest. The Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has, in whole or in part, become an Allowed Claim or Interest, will receive all distributions to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Person or Entity who holds both an Allowed Claim or Interest and a Disputed Claim or Interest will receive its distribution on account of the Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of Articles III and VII of the Plan.

### 3. Disputed Claims Reserves

*Withholding Of Disputed Claims Reserves.* The Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as applicable, will withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve from the Cash, New Fansteel Common Stock, or other property to be distributed under the Plan. As to any Disputed Claim, upon a request for estimation by a Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court will determine what amount is sufficient to withhold as the Disputed Claims Reserve amount. The Debtors may request estimation for every Disputed Claim that is unliquidated and the Disbursing Agent will withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve based upon the estimated amount of such Claim as set forth in a Final Order. If the Debtors elect not to request such an estimation from the Bankruptcy Court with respect to a Disputed Claim that is liquidated, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as applicable, will withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve based upon the Face Amount of such Claim.

*Voting Of New Fansteel Common Stock Held In Disputed Claims Reserves.* Neither the Transfer Agent, Disbursing Agent, nor any other party, will be entitled to vote any shares of the New Fansteel Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve. In the event that any matter requires approval by the shareholders of Reorganized Fansteel prior to the distribution or cancellation of all shares of New Fansteel Common Stock from the Disputed Claims Reserve, the shares of New Fansteel Common Stock held by the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent will be deemed not to have been issued, for voting purposes only.

*Investment Of Disputed Claims Reserves.* If practicable, the Disbursing Agent will invest any Cash that is withheld for the Disputed Claims Reserve in a manner designed to yield a reasonable net return, taking into account the safety of the investment.

### 4. Distributions After Allowance

The Reorganized Debtors, Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as the case may be, will make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to each Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has become an Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of this Plan governing the class of Claims or Interests to which such Holder belongs. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court of competent jurisdiction allowing any Disputed Claim or Interest becomes a Final Order, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent will distribute to the Holder of such Claim or Interest any Cash, New Fansteel Common Stock, or other property in the Disputed Claims Reserve that would have been distributed on the Distribution Date had such Allowed Claim or Interest been allowed on the Distribution Date. After a Final Order has been entered, or other final resolution has been reached, with respect to each Disputed Claim or Interest (i) any New Fansteel Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve will be distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled thereto under the terms of the Plan and (ii) any Cash or other property remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve will become property of Reorganized Fansteel. All distributions made under Plan Article VIII.F on account of an Allowed Claim or Interest will be made together with any dividends, payments, or other distributions made on account of, as well as any obligations arising from, the distributed property, as if such Allowed Claim or Interest had been an Allowed Claim or Interest on the Distribution Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing,

neither the Transfer Agent nor Disbursing Agent will be required to make distributions under Plan Article VIII.F more frequently than once every 90 days or to make any individual payments in an amount less than $25.00.

**5. Disallowance of Claims**

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom any Debtor has asserted a cause of action under section 542, 543, 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, and/or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to a motion brought or adversary proceeding commenced in the Bankruptcy Court, shall be deemed Disallowed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Claims that are deemed to be Disallowed Claims pursuant to Plan Article VIII.G will continue to be Disallowed Claims for all purposes until the Avoidance Action against affected Person or Entity has been settled or otherwise resolved by a Final Order and all sums, if any, due to the Reorganized Debtors by such Person or Entity have been remitted to the Reorganized Debtors.

**M. Conditions Precedent To Confirmation And Consummation Of The Plan**

*Conditions to Confirmation.* The following are conditions precedent to confirmation of the Plan that must be (i) satisfied or (ii) waived in accordance with Article IX.A of the Plan:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement with respect to this Plan as containing adequate information within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. The proposed Confirmation Order shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee and shall contain, among other things, findings of fact and conclusions of law that (a) the respective transfers of (i) the Lexington Facility to FLRI in exchange for the FLRI Notes and (ii) the Waukegan Facility to WI in exchange for the WI Note are (x) in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of all Environmental Claims against and Environmental Obligations of Fansteel, as asserted by the EPA, Illinois EPA, and/or the KNREPC, as the case may be, and (y) for fair consideration and reasonably equivalent value, and (b) Reorganized Fansteel's obligations with respect to the remediation of the Lexington and Waukegan Facilities are limited to face amount of the FLRI Notes and WI Note, respectively.

3. A sale of the Transferred Assets shall have been consummated and the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds Escrow shall have been established; provided however, that for the purposes of satisfaction of this condition, if the sale of the Transferred Assets did not include the Remaining Plantsville Assets, as defined in the Plan, then it shall not be required that a sale of the Remaining Plantsville Assets have been consummated.

4. Entry into the PBGC Agreement.

5. Entry into the North Chicago Consent Decree.

6. Entry into the Wellman AOC.

7. Entry into the EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement.

8. The NRC's (a) issuance and publication in the Federal Register of a favorable environmental assessment, including a Finding of No Significant Impact, and (b) issuance a safety evaluation report in connection with the NRC Approvals in accordance with NRC regulations, on or before October 31, 2003; *provided, however,* nothing in this condition shall require NRC to make a Finding of No Significant Impact in its environmental assessment.

*Conditions to Effective Date.* The following are conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date, each of which must be (i) satisfied or (ii) waived in accordance with Article IX.B of the Plan on or before December 20, 2003:

1. The Confirmation Date shall have occurred, the Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee, confirming this Plan, as the same may have been modified, supplemented, or amended, and, among other things, approving the PBGC Agreement, North Chicago Consent Decree, EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement, and Wellman AOC, shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court, and no stay of the Confirmation Order shall have been granted and remain in effect as of the 31st day following the Confirmation Date.

2. No request for revocation of the Confirmation Order under section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code shall have been made, or, if made, shall remain pending.

3. All authorizations, consents, and regulatory approvals required in connection with the consummation of this Plan shall have been obtained and not revoked.

4. The NRC Approvals shall have been issued not later than thirty (30) days after the Confirmation Date and no order or judgment of the NRC or any other court of competent jurisdiction shall have stayed the effect of the NRC Approvals.

5. There shall be borrowing availability under the Exit Facility of not less than $3 million on the Effective Date.

6. All necessary and/or appropriate documents, instruments, or agreements, in definitive form, evidencing the transactions contemplated by this Plan, including, without limitation, the Exit Facility and all documents necessary to effectuate the issuance of the New Securities, shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto and be substantially in conformity with the terms set forth in this Plan.

*Waiver of Conditions.* Each of the conditions set forth in IX.A and IX.B of the Plan, other than those set forth in Article IX.A.1 and 8 and IX.B.1 and 4 thereof, may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors with the express consent of the Creditors' Committee in their sole and absolute discretion without any notice to parties-in-interest or the Bankruptcy Court and without a hearing. The failure to satisfy or waive any condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors regardless of the

circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied (including any action or inaction by a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor). The failure of a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights will not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each such right will be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time.

*Effect of Failure to Confirm Plan or for Plan to go Effective.* **IN THE EVENT THAT THE DEBTORS ARE UNABLE TO SATISFY EITHER THE CONDITIONS TO CONFIRMATION OR THE EFFECTIVE DATE AND ARE SUBSEQUENTLY UNABLE TO AFFECT THEIR PLAN, IT IS LIKELY THAT THE DEBTORS WILL BE FORCED TO COMMENCE A LIQUIDATION OF THE DEBTORS' ASSETS.**

**N. Retention Of Jurisdiction**

Pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, retain jurisdiction over all matters arising under, or arising in or relating to these Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan, as more fully set forth in Article XI of the Plan.

**O. Effects Of Confirmation**

**1. Binding Effect**

The Plan will be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all current and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors and their respective executors, heirs, successors and assigns, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

**2. Authorization Of Corporate Action**

The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a direction to and authorization for the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to take or cause to be taken any action necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Plan and any related documents or agreements prior to and through the Effective Date, and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Code without the need for any additional authorizations, approvals, or consents.

**3. Discharge Of The Debtors**

All consideration distributed under the Plan will be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors of any nature whatsoever, or against any of the Debtors' assets or properties. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, entry of the Confirmation Order will act as a discharge under section 1141(d)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code from and of all Claims against, Liens on, and Interests in each of the Debtors, their assets, and their properties, arising at any time before the entry of the Confirmation Order, regardless of whether a proof of Claim or proof of Interest therefore was

filed, whether the Claim or Interest is Allowed, or whether the Holder thereof votes to accept the Plan or is entitled to receive a distribution thereunder. Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, any Holder of such a discharged Claim or Interest will be precluded from asserting against the Debtors or any of their assets or properties any other or further Claim or Interest based on any document, instrument, act, omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the date of entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order will be a judicial determination of discharge of all liabilities of the Debtors (except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan), subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

**4. Injunction**

Pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, the discharge provided by Article XII.D of the Plan and section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code will act as an injunction against the commencement or continuation of any action, employment of process, or act to collect, offset, or recover the Claims and Interests discharged under the Plan. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Interests in the Debtors will be permanently enjoined, on and after the Confirmation Date, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, from (i) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind with respect to any such Claim or Interest, (ii) the enforcement, attachment, collection, or recovery by any manner or means of any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest, (iii) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtors or against the property or interests in property of the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest, and (iv) asserting any right of setoff of any kind against any obligation due from the Debtors or against the property or interests in property of the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest. The foregoing injunction will extend to successors of the Debtors (including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors) and their respective properties and interests in property.

**5. Release**

**Effective as of the Confirmation Date, but subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, in consideration for the obligations of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors under the Plan, the Cash, New Securities and other property to be distributed under the Plan, and the services of the directors and officers of the Debtors, (a) each Holder of a Claim or Interest that votes in favor of the Plan and (b) each Debtor, will be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all claims, demands, rights, causes of action and liabilities whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction or other occurrence involving any of the Debtors taking place prior to the Effective Date and/or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases that such Entity has or may have against the D&O Releasees; *provided, however,* that nothing in the Plan will release any D&O Releasee from any claims, obligations, rights, causes of action, demands, suits, proceedings, or liabilities based on any act or omission arising out of such D&O Releasee's fraud, breach of fiduciary**

**duty, malpractice, gross negligence or willful misconduct or under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided further, however,* that the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors will have the right to pursue such rights of action, including the rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, as a defensive measure, including for purposes of setoff against distributions, if any, due to a Holder of a Claim or Interest pursuant to the Plan, and such rights will be exercised exclusively by the Reorganized Debtors.**

**Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order will, (i) with respect to property to be owned or operated by Reorganized Fansteel or Reorganized Wellman, discharge, release, or nullify any liability to a governmental entity under police and regulatory statutes or regulations that any Person would be subject to as the owner or operator of property after Effective Date, (ii) with respect to unknown sites, discharge or release any claims of governmental entities under Environmental Laws that have not arisen as of the Confirmation Date, or (iii) effect a release in favor of any released party with respect to any claim by the United States government and/or its agencies for any liability arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States; nor will anything in this Plan enjoin the United States government from bringing any claim, suit, action or other proceeding against any released party for any liability arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the environmental laws, or any criminal laws of the United States; *provided, however,* that this paragraph will in no way limit, abridge, or otherwise affect the scope and nature of the discharge granted to the Debtors under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.**

**6. Exculpation**

Neither the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, or any of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, financial advisors, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, will have or incur any liability to any Holder of a Claim or an Interest, or any other party in interest, or any of their respective officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, or the administration of the Plan, the property to be distributed under the Plan, or any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, except for their gross negligence or willful misconduct, and in all respects will be entitled to reasonably rely on the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under the Plan.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, no Holder of a Claim or Interest, no other party in interest, none of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, will have any right of action, demand, suit, or proceeding against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the

Creditors' Committee, or any or any of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, financial advisors, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of acceptances of the Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, or the administration of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, except for their gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**P. Miscellaneous Provisions**

**1. Dissolution of Creditors' Committee; Creation of Plan Committee**

On the Effective Date, the Creditors' Committee will be dissolved and its members will be deemed released of all their duties, responsibilities and obligations in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases or the Plan and its implementation, and the retention or employment of the Creditors' Committee's attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, and other agents will terminate. Simultaneously with the dissolution of the Creditors' Committee, the Plan Committee will be organized and will initially consist of one representative of each of the Reorganized Debtors, the Creditors' Committee and the PBGC. The Plan Committee shall adopt the Plan Committee By-Laws pursuant to the Plan and its responsibilities will be limited to reviewing (i) the Reorganized Debtors' prosecution of adversary and other proceedings, if any, and (ii) objections to and proposed settlements of Disputed Claims and (iii) the election to pursue and the subsequent litigation, negotiating and /or settling Avoidance Actions. The Plan Committee will remain in existence until Reorganized Fansteel has made final distributions under the Plan and the members of Plan Committee will serve without compensation other than reimbursement of reasonable expenses by Reorganized Fansteel.

**2. Revocation, Withdrawal, Non-Consummation, or Vacatur**

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw the Plan at any time prior to the Confirmation Date and to file other plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, if Confirmation or consummation of the Plan does not occur, or if the Confirmation Order is vacated for any reason, then (i) the Plan will be null and void in all respects, (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of executory contracts or leases effected by the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Plan will be deemed null and void, and (iii) nothing contained in the Plan, and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of the Plan, will (a) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by the Debtors or any other Person.

If the NRC has not issued an environmental assessment, including a Finding of No Significant Impact, and a safety evaluation report by October 31, 2003 or such later date as has been agreed upon in writing by the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee, then the Debtors shall withdraw the Plan and the Creditors' Committee shall have the right to propose a plan of

reorganization at any time prior to December 20, 2003. During the period between the date of such withdrawal of this Plan and December 20, 2003, the Debtors shall neither propose any other plan of reorganization nor seek to dismiss the Chapter 11 Cases, have the Chapter 11 Cases converted to cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or liquidate the Estates.

**3. Terms of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 and 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise in effect on the Confirmation Date will remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

**4. Indemnification Obligations**

Except as otherwise specifically limited in the Plan, any obligations or rights of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to defend, indemnify, reimburse, or limit the liability of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, or employees pursuant to the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' certificates of incorporation, by-laws, policy of providing employee indemnification, applicable state law, or specific agreement in respect of any claims, demands, suits, causes of action, or proceedings against such Persons based on any act or omission related to such Persons' service with, for, or on behalf of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date, will survive Confirmation of the Plan and remain unaffected thereby, and will not be discharged, irrespective of whether such defense, indemnification, reimbursement, or limitation of liability is owed in connection with an occurrence before or after the Petition Date.

**5. Plan Supplement**

Fansteel will, in connection with its Plan, file a Plan Supplement that shall include, among other things, the Employment Agreements for the management of Reorganized Fansteel, the corporate documents for the Reorganized Debtors, the Employee Stock Option, documents relating to the Exit Facility, a list of those executory contracts and unexpired leases that the Debtors intend to reject pursuant to the Plan, and other necessary documents to give effect to the Plan as Fansteel deems necessary.

Any and all exhibits, lists, or schedules referred to herein or in the Plan but not filed with the Plan to be contained in the Plan Supplement will be filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the deadline for the filing and service of objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Thereafter, any Person may examine the Plan Supplement in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. In addition, these documents may be obtained either by accessing the Bankruptcy Court's Internet site at: http://www.deb.uscourts.gov or BMC's internet site at: http://www.bmccorp.net/Fansteel or Holders of Claims or Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement on written request to the Debtors in accordance with Section II.C of the Disclosure Statement.

## SECTION VII.
## CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

Described below are certain important considerations under the Bankruptcy Code in connection with Confirmation of the Plan.

### A. Confirmation Hearing

Section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on Confirmation of the Plan ("Confirmation Hearing"). Section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors will provide notice of the Confirmation Hearing to all known Holders of Claims and Interest Holders or their representatives ("Confirmation Notice"). The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing. Objections to confirmation must be filed and served in the manner and within the time set forth in the Confirmation Notice and must (i) be in writing, (ii) comply with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Bankruptcy Rules, (iii) set forth the name of the objector, and the nature and amount of any Claim or Interest asserted by the objector against or in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or their property, and (iv) state with particularity the legal and factual bases for the objection. OBJECTIONS TO CONFIRMATION THAT ARE NOT TIMELY FILED AND SERVED MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND MAY BE OVERRULED.

### B. Requirements For Confirmation Of The Plan

The Bankruptcy Court will determine at the Confirmation Hearing whether the following requirements for confirmation, set forth in section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, have been satisfied:

1. The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. The Debtors have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law.

4. Any payment made or promised by the Debtors or by a Person issuing securities or acquiring property under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases, has been disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment made before confirmation of the Plan is reasonable, or if such payment is to be fixed after Confirmation of the Plan, such payment is subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable.

5. The Debtors disclosed (i) the identity and affiliations of (a) any individual proposed to serve after Confirmation of the Plan, as a director, officer, or voting trustee of the Reorganized Debtors, (b) any affiliate of the Debtors participating in a joint plan with the Debtors or (c) any successor to the Debtors under the Plan (and the appointment to, or continuance in, such office of such individual(s) is consistent with the interests of Holders of Claims and Interests and with public policy), and (d) the identity of any insider that will be employed or retained by the Debtors and the nature of any compensation for such insider.

6. With respect to each Class of Claims or Interests, each Holder of an Impaired Claim and Interest either has accepted the Plan or will receive or retain under the Plan, on account of the Claims or Interests held by such entity, property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that such entity would receive or retain if the Debtors were to be liquidated on such date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. See "Feasibility Of The Plan And The Best Interests Of Creditors Test."

7. The Plan provides that Administrative Claims, DIP Facility Claims and Other Priority Claims, other than Priority Tax Claims, will be paid in full on the Effective Date and that Priority Tax Claims will receive on account of such Claims deferred cash payments, over a period not exceeding six years after the date of assessment of such Claims, of a value, as of the Effective Date, equal to the Allowed Amount of such Claims, except to the extent that the Holder of any such Claim has agreed to a different treatment.

8. If a Class of Claims is Impaired under the Plan, at least one Class of Impaired Claims has accepted the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by insiders holding Claims in such Class.

9. Confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the Debtors or any successor to the Debtors under the Plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in the Plan. See Section IX.A.

10. The Plan provides for the continuation after the Effective Date of all retiree benefits, if any, at the level established pursuant to section 1114(e)(1)(B) or 1114(g) of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to Confirmation of the Plan, for the duration of the period the Debtors have obligated themselves to provide such benefits.

The Debtors believe that, upon receipt of the requisite acceptances, the Plan will satisfy all the statutory requirements of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, that the Debtors have complied or will have complied with all of the requirements of Chapter 11, and that the Plan is being proposed and has been submitted to the Bankruptcy Court in good faith.

### C. Confirmation Without Acceptance Of All Impaired Classes -- "Cramdown"

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan can be confirmed even if it is not accepted by all impaired classes of claims and interests, as long as at least one impaired class of claims has accepted it. Thus, if the requisite acceptances are received, the Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan notwithstanding the rejection, deemed or otherwise, of an Impaired

Class of Claims or Interests if the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to each Impaired Class that has rejected, or is deemed to have rejected, the Plan. A plan does not discriminate unfairly within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code if a rejecting impaired class is treated equally with respect to other classes of equal rank.

A plan is fair and equitable with respect to a class of secured claims that rejects the plan, if the plan provides that the holders of such claims (i)(a) retain the liens securing such claims, regardless of any transfer of the property secured by such liens, to the extent of the allowed amount of such claims and (b) receive on account of such claims, deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such claim, of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, of at least the value of such holder's interest in the estate's interest in such property; (ii) realize indubitably equivalent value of such claims or (iii) in the event of a sale of assets pursuant to section 363(k) of the Bankruptcy Code free and clear of any such liens, a lien on proceeds of such a sale and the treatment of such liens on the proceeds in accordance with (i) and (ii) herein.

A plan is fair and equitable with respect to a class of unsecured claims that rejects the plan if the plan provides that each holder of a claim in the class receives or retains on account of its claim property of a value, as of the effective date of the plan, equal to the allowed amount of such claim or provides that no holder of a claim or interest junior to such class of claims will receive or retain any interest in property on account of such junior claim or interest.

A plan is fair and equitable as to a class of equity interests that rejects the plan if the plan provides (i) that each holder of an interest included in the rejecting class receive or retain on account of that interest property that has a value, as of the effective date of the plan, equal to the greatest of the allowed amount of any fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, any fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled, or the value of such interest or (ii) that no holder of an interest that is junior to the interest of the rejecting class will receive or retain under the plan any property on account of such junior interest.

## SECTION VIII.

## CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION IS A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN ANTICIPATED FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE TRANSACTIONS PROPOSED IN THE PLAN TO THE DEBTORS AND TO THE HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS. THE SUMMARY IS PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS BASED ON THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED ("TAX CODE"), THE TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER ("TREASURY REGULATIONS"), OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL AUTHORITIES, ALL AS IN EFFECT AS OF THE DATE OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ALL OF WHICH ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, POSSIBLY WITH RETROACTIVE EFFECT.

THE SUMMARY DOES NOT ADDRESS ALL ASPECTS OF FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION THAT MAY APPLY TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST IN LIGHT OF SUCH HOLDER'S PARTICULAR FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OR TO CERTAIN TYPES OF HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS SUBJECT TO SPECIAL TREATMENT UNDER THE TAX CODE (SUCH AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, BROKER-DEALERS, LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES, TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS AND HOLDERS WHO RECEIVED CLAIMS OR INTERESTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES) AND ALSO DOES NOT DISCUSS ANY ASPECTS OF STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN TAXATION. THE SUMMARY DOES NOT ADDRESS THE FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO HOLDERS WHOSE CLAIMS ARE UNIMPAIRED UNDER THE PLAN OR WHOSE CLAIMS WILL BE PAID IN FULL IN CASH UPON CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN.

THIS SUMMARY ASSUMES THAT EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM HOLDS SUCH CLAIM AS A CAPITAL ASSET AND IS, FOR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES, EITHER A CITIZEN OR RESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, A CORPORATION ORGANIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY STATE, AN ESTATE THE INCOME OF WHICH IS SUBJECT TO U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX REGARDLESS OF ITS SOURCE OR A TRUST THE ADMINISTRATION OF WHICH IS SUBJECT TO THE PRIMARY SUPERVISION OF A U.S. COURT AND WITH RESPECT TO WHICH ONE OR MORE U.S. PERSONS HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO CONTROL ALL SUBSTANTIAL DECISIONS.

NO RULING WILL BE SOUGHT FROM THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE ("SERVICE") WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THE TAX ASPECTS OF THE PLAN AND NO OPINION OF COUNSEL HAS BEEN OBTAINED BY THE DEBTORS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH CONSEQUENCES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM OR INTEREST IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT WITH ITS TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

## A. Federal Income Tax Consequences To Debtors

### 1. Cancellation of Indebtedness

A corporation generally must include in its gross income the amount of any of its indebtedness that is cancelled or discharged in exchange for consideration that has a fair market value or issue price that is less than the adjusted issue price of the indebtedness. The amount a corporation is required to include in income as a result of cancellation of its indebtedness is known as cancellation of debt income ("COD income"). A corporation is not required to include COD income in its gross income for tax purposes, however, if the discharge of indebtedness occurs pursuant to a plan approved by a court in a case under the Bankruptcy Code ("Bankruptcy Exception"). Instead, the amount that would have been treated as COD income if not for the Bankruptcy Exception must be applied to reduce certain of the corporation's tax attributes. The tax attributes that must be reduced are, first, the corporation's net operating loss carryovers ("NOL carryovers"), then its general business credit carryovers, its minimum tax credit carryovers, its

capital loss carryovers, its basis in property, and finally its foreign tax credit carryovers. The tax basis reduction is required on the first day of the taxable year following the year in which the discharge of indebtedness occurs.

The consummation of the Plan will cause the Debtors to realize COD income. Under the rules described above, however, the Debtors will not be required to include the COD income in their gross income for tax purposes, but each Debtor will be required to reduce its tax attributes by the amount of COD income that was excluded from its gross income.

2. Limitations On NOL Carryforwards And Other Tax Attributes

The issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Plan will result in an "ownership change" of Reorganized Fansteel for purposes of section 382 of the Tax Code. In general, the result of such an ownership change is that a corporation's ability to use NOL carryovers that arose in periods prior to the ownership change to offset future taxable income is subject to an annual limitation. The annual limitation may also apply to restrict the corporation's ability to use certain losses or deductions that are "built-in" (*i.e.*, economically accrued but unrecognized) as of the date of the ownership change to offset taxable income in periods after the ownership change. The limitation applies in cases in which the corporation has "net unrealized built-in loss" as defined in the Tax Code. The annual limitation on a corporation's ability to use NOL carryovers and built-in losses and deductions to offset income in periods after the ownership change is known as the "Section 382 limitation". If Reorganized Fansteel were to be subject to the Section 382 limitation, it is not expected that the limitation on the use of NOL carryovers would be material because all or substantially all of Reorganized Fansteel's NOL carryovers are expected to be eliminated under the COD income rules described above. It is possible, however, that Reorganized Fansteel would be treated as having "net unrealized built-in loss" on the Effective Date. In that case, the amount of depreciation and amortization deductions to which Reorganized Fansteel would be entitled with respect to certain of its assets would be reduced in the five-year period after the Effective Date. If those deductions were reduced, Reorganized Fansteel could have material additional tax liability during that five-year period.

3. Abandonment of Collateral

The tax treatment of Claims satisfied by any Debtor's abandonment of its Collateral securing such Claims depends on whether the indebtedness is recourse or non-recourse. Where the indebtedness is recourse, the relevant Debtor will recognize gain on the abandonment to the extent the fair market value of the Collateral exceeds the Debtor's adjusted basis in the Collateral abandoned. The Debtor will also have COD income to the extent the adjusted issue price of the indebtedness exceeds the fair market value of the Collateral at time of abandonment. See discussion in Section A(1) of this Section for treatment of COD income by Debtors. If the indebtedness is non-recourse, the result will be the same as described for recourse indebtedness except there will be no COD income realized by Debtors.

4. Fansteel Asset Sale

Fansteel and Phoenix will each include in its gross income any gain or loss recognized on the sale of their assets subject to the Fansteel Asset Sale. Such gain or loss shall be determined by comparing the amount realized on the sale (as described in Section 1001(b) of the Tax Code) and the seller's adjusted basis (as described in Section 1011) in its assets sold. Any indebtedness assumed by the purchaser in the Fansteel Asset Sale in conjunction with the sale will constitute additional purchase price received for the assets and will increase the amount realized on their sale. If any gain is recognized upon the sale of the assets, such gain could be offset by any NOLs of the consolidated group wherein Fansteel is the common parent because the NOL reduction discussed above in Section A(1) of this Section (relating to COD income) does not take place until the first day of the taxable year following the year in which the discharge of indebtedness occurs.

5. Commitments to Governmental Agencies

The commitments of the Debtors to governmental agencies to fund future remediation and monitoring expenses of such agencies are obligations to pay future amounts. Any payments in cash required under such obligations should be ordinary and necessary expenses of the Debtor's trade or business and should be deductible from such Debtor's gross income to the extent deductible in accordance with applicable law. If such payments are for remediation expenses, the future deductibility of such expenses will depend on the extension of Section 198 of the Tax Code, which is set to expire on December 31, 2003. Where the obligations require the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock in the future, Fansteel may be entitled to a deduction from its gross income equal to the fair market value of the stock issued.

**B. Federal Income Tax Consequences To Claim Holders of All Debtors**

1. Significant Modification of Claim

The modification of a debt instrument results in a deemed exchange of the unmodified instrument for a modified instrument if the modification constitutes a "significant modification." The substitution of a new obligor on a recourse debt instrument is a significant modification. The substitution of a new obligor on a non-recourse debt instrument is not a significant modification.

The Claim of Mississippi Business Finance Corporation ("MBFC") is a recourse obligation against Fansteel, and the purchaser of certain assets of Fansteel will become the new obligor (the "New Obligor") on the obligation. Thus, this will be a significant modification of such claim ("Old Note"), and MBFC will be treated as though it exchanged the Old Note for the obligation of the New Obligor ("New Note").

Based on the foregoing, MBFC should recognize capital gain (or loss) for Federal income tax purposes equal to the amount by which the issue price (as described below) of the New Note exceeds (or is less than) its adjusted tax basis in the Old Note deemed to have been surrendered.

The issue price of the New Note depends on whether such Note (or the Claim for which it is exchanged) is "traded on an established market" within the meaning of Section 1.1273-

2(f) of the Treasury Regulations. It is unlikely that such Note (or such Claim) would be treated as "traded on an established market" under the Treasury Regulations, and the remainder of this discussion assumes that neither such New Note nor such Claim would be so treated.

Based on the foregoing, the issue price of the New Note should equal its stated principal amount. Such issue price would be used to determine a MBFC's gain or loss on receipt of the New Note. In addition, such Holder's initial tax basis in its New Note should equal the issue price of such New Note.

2. Collateral, Cash or Other Property Received in Satisfaction of Claims

The Holders who receive the Collateral securing their Claims or a cash payment in satisfaction of their Claims should treat the transaction as a sale or exchange of the indebtedness for the property received and should recognize gain or loss on such exchange to the extent that the fair market value of Collateral received or the cash amount, whichever is applicable, is less than (or greater than) the Holders' adjusted basis in the indebtedness.

The treatment of the Holders of Claims who receive New Fansteel Common Stock, in addition to a cash payment, will depend on whether the Holders' Claims were "securities" for Federal income tax purposes. The term "security" is not defined in the Tax Code or the Treasury Regulations, so the determination as to whether a debt instrument constitutes a "security" must be made based on standards established in judicial decisions, which generally consider a broad range of facts and circumstances and which do not always produce consistent results. Holders of such Claims should consult their own tax advisors regarding whether their Claims should be treated as "securities" for Federal income tax purposes.

While the matter is not free from doubt, Fansteel believes that none of the Claims of Holders receiving New Fansteel Common Stock constitute "securities" for Federal income tax purposes. Holders of such Claims should consult their own tax advisors regarding whether their Claims should be treated as "securities" for Federal income tax purposes. The remainder of this discussion is based on the assumption that such Claims should not be so characterized.

The Holders should recognize gain or loss on the exchange of their Claims for New Fansteel Common Stock. The Holders will recognize loss (or gain) to the extent that the fair market value of New Fansteel Common Stock received is less than (or greater than) their tax basis and their indebtedness. The character of the resulting gain or loss will be ordinary.

3. Stock Reinstated to Old Shareholders

Pursuant to the Plan, the shareholders of Fansteel will receive New Fansteel Common Stock in cancellation of the common stock that they held in Fansteel ("Old Fansteel Common Stock"). The exchange of Old Fansteel Common Stock for New Fansteel Common Stock should be treated as a "recapitalization" within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(E) of the Tax Code. Accordingly, the shareholders should not recognize any gain or loss with respect to such exchange. Each shareholder's initial basis in the New Fansteel Common Stock should be equal to such shareholder's tax basis in its Old Fansteel Common Stock.

4. Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Certain non-corporate Holders of Claims or Reinstated Common Stock may be subject to backup withholding, at a rate that is presently 28%, on the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on any of the Claims and the payment of dividends on the Reinstated Common Stock. Backup withholding will not apply, however, to a Holder who (1) furnishes a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that such Holder is not subject to backup withholding on IRS Form W-9 or a substantially similar form, (2) provides a certification of foreign status on IRS Form W-8 BEN or substantially similar form, or (3) is otherwise exempt from backup withholding. If you do not provide your correct taxpayer identification number on the IRS Form W-9 or substantially similar form, you may be subject to penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Service. Amounts withheld, if any, are generally not an additional tax and may be refunded or credited against your federal income tax liability, provided you furnish the required information to the Internal Revenue Service.

THE FOREGOING SUMMARY HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN.

## SECTION IX.

## FEASIBILITY OF THE PLAN AND THE BEST INTERESTS OF CREDITORS TEST

### A. Feasibility of The Plan

As a condition to confirmation of a plan, the Bankruptcy Code requires, among other things, that the Bankruptcy Court determine that confirmation is not likely to be followed by the liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the debtor. In connection with the development of the Plan, and for purposes of determining whether the Plan satisfies this feasibility standard, the Debtors' management has, through the development of the projections attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Projections"), analyzed the ability of the Debtors to meet their obligations under the Plan while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources to conduct their business. The Projections were also prepared to assist each Holder of an Allowed Claim in Classes entitled to vote on the Plan in determining whether to accept or reject the Plan. The Projections should be read in conjunction with the assumptions, qualifications and footnotes to tables containing the Projections set forth herein, the historical consolidated financial information (including the notes and schedules thereto) and the other information set forth in Fansteel's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000, and in Fansteel's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2001, copies of which may be obtained on the Securities and Exchange Commission website at <http://www.sec.gov/>. The Projections were prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable and applied in a manner consistent with past practice. Most of the assumptions about the operations of the business after the assumed

Effective Date which are utilized in the Projections were prepared or revised as of May, 2003 and were based, in part, on economic, competitive, and general business conditions prevailing at the time, as well as the assumption of gradual economic recovery prospectively. While as of the date of this Disclosure Statement such conditions have not materially changed, any future changes in these conditions may materially impact the ability of the Debtors to achieve the Projections.

THE PROJECTIONS WERE NOT PREPARED WITH A VIEW TOWARDS COMPLYING WITH THE GUIDELINES FOR PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS. THE DEBTORS' INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT, ERNST & YOUNG LLP, HAS NEITHER COMPILED NOR EXAMINED THE ACCOMPANYING PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS THEREOF AND, ACCORDINGLY, HAS NOT EXPRESSED AN OPINION OR ANY OTHER FORM OF ASSURANCE WITH RESPECT THERETO.

THE DEBTORS DO NOT, AS A MATTER OF COURSE, PUBLISH PROJECTIONS OF THEIR ANTICIPATED FINANCIAL POSITION, RESULTS OF OPERATIONS OR CASH FLOWS. ACCORDINGLY, THE DEBTORS DO NOT INTEND TO, AND DISCLAIM ANY OBLIGATION TO, (A) FURNISH UPDATED PROJECTIONS TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE OR TO HOLDERS OF THE DEBTORS' COMMON STOCK OR ANY OTHER PARTY AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE, (B) INCLUDE SUCH UPDATED INFORMATION IN ANY DOCUMENTS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE FILED WITH THE SEC, OR (C) OTHERWISE MAKE SUCH UPDATED INFORMATION PUBLICLY AVAILABLE.

THE PROJECTIONS PROVIDED IN EXHIBIT C TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAVE BEEN PREPARED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE DEBTORS' MANAGEMENT WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF ESBA. THESE PROJECTIONS, WHILE PRESENTED WITH NUMERICAL SPECIFICITY, ARE NECESSARILY BASED ON A VARIETY OF ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS (INCLUDING THE ASSUMPTION THAT THERE WILL BE NO NEGATIVE IMPACT FROM THE CHAPTER 11 CASES ON THE DEBTORS' RELATIONSHIPS WITH ITS CUSTOMERS), WHICH, THOUGH CONSIDERED REASONABLE BY MANAGEMENT, MAY NOT BE REALIZED, AND ARE INHERENTLY SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT BUSINESS, ECONOMIC AND COMPETITIVE UNCERTAINTIES AND CONTINGENCIES, MANY OF WHICH ARE BEYOND THE DEBTORS' CONTROL. THE DEBTORS CAUTION THAT NO REPRESENTATIONS CAN BE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THESE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OR TO THE DEBTORS' ABILITY TO ACHIEVE THE PROJECTED RESULTS. SOME ASSUMPTIONS INEVITABLY WILL NOT MATERIALIZE. FURTHER, EVENTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OCCURRING SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH THESE PROJECTIONS WERE PREPARED MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THOSE ASSUMED OR, ALTERNATIVELY, MAY HAVE BEEN UNANTICIPATED, AND THUS THE OCCURRENCE OF THESE EVENTS MAY AFFECT FINANCIAL RESULTS IN A MATERIAL AND POSSIBLY ADVERSE MANNER. THE PROJECTIONS, THEREFORE, MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON AS A GUARANTY OR OTHER ASSURANCE OF THE ACTUAL RESULTS THAT WILL OCCUR.

FINALLY, THE PROJECTIONS INCLUDE ASSUMPTIONS AS TO THE ENTERPRISE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS, THE FAIR VALUE OF THEIR ASSETS AND THEIR ACTUAL LIABILITIES AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE. THE DEBTORS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAKE SUCH ESTIMATES AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE. SUCH DETERMINATION WILL BE BASED UPON THE FAIR VALUES AS OF THAT DATE, WHICH COULD BE MATERIALLY GREATER OR LOWER THAN THE VALUES ASSUMED IN THE FOREGOING ESTIMATES.

**B. Best Interests Test**

The Bankruptcy Code requires that each Holder of an Impaired allowed claim or interest either (a) accept the Plan or (b) receive or retain under the plan property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the value such Holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on the Effective Date. The first step in meeting this test is to determine the dollar amount that would be generated from the liquidation of the Debtors' assets and properties in the context of a chapter 7 liquidation case in which a chapter 7 trustee is appointed and charged with reducing to cash any and all assets of Debtors. Accordingly, a principal asset of the Debtors is its operating divisions and stock. A chapter 7 trustee would be required to either (i) sell the assets of the operating businesses as stand-alone businesses and the equity of the subsidiaries to the highest bidder, or (ii) cause the sale of all of the assets of Debtors, after payment in full of any and all claims against the subsidiaries, dividend the proceeds, if any, to Fansteel for the benefit of Fansteel.

In a chapter 7 case(s), the gross amount of cash available would be the sum of the proceeds from the disposition of the Debtors' assets and the cash held by the Debtors at the time of the commencement of the chapter 7 case. Such amount is reduced by the amount of any claims secured by such assets, the cost and expenses of the liquidation, and such additional administrative expenses that may result from the termination of the Debtors' businesses and the use of chapter 7 for the purpose of liquidation. Any remaining net cash would be allocated to creditors and shareholders in strict priority in accordance with section 726 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Set forth in Exhibit B is a liquidation analysis for each Debtor ("Liquidation Analysis"), assuming a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation in which a court-appointed trustee would liquidate the assets of each Debtor. The Liquidation Analysis has been prepared solely for the purposes of estimating the proceeds available in a chapter 7 liquidation of each Debtor to illustrate that the Plan meets the "Best Interest Test" and provides at least equal or greater value to all impaired classes of creditors and equity interest Holders than would be provided in a hypothetical conversion to a chapter 7 liquidation. Nothing contained in these Liquidation Analyses is intended to or may constitute a concession by, or an admission of, the Debtors for any other purposes.

Underlying these analyses is a number of estimates and assumptions that are inherently subject to significant uncertainties and contingencies, many of which would be beyond the control of the Debtors and any chapter 7 trustee. Accordingly, there can be no assurances that the values assumed in the following analyses would be realized if the Debtors were in fact liquidated. In addition, any liquidation that would be undertaken would necessarily take place in future circumstances which cannot presently be predicted.

A general summary of the assumptions used by the Debtors' management in preparing the Liquidation Analysis follows. The Liquidation Analysis for each Debtor was prepared using each Debtor's balance sheet and other information as of April 30, 2003. Specific assumptions are discussed below.

**C. Estimate of Proceeds Available for Distribution**

Estimates were made of the net cash proceeds that might be realized from the liquidation of the Debtors' assets. The chapter 7 liquidation period is assumed to take approximately six months following the appointment of a chapter 7 trustee. While some assets may be liquidated in less than six months, other assets may be more difficult to collect or sell, requiring a liquidation period substantially longer than six months. This time would allow for the collection of receivables, sale of assets and wind-down of operations. The Liquidation Analysis assumes there would be pressure to complete the process in six months. The need to convert property to cash so rapidly may have an adverse impact on the proceeds realized from the sales of the Debtors' assets. For assets classified as inventory and property, plant and equipment, liquidation values were assessed for general classes of assets by estimating the percentage recoveries which might be achieved through their liquidation.

**D. Estimates of Cost**

The cost of liquidation under chapter 7 would include the fees payable to a chapter 7 trustee, as well as those which might be payable to attorneys and other professionals that such a trustee may engage. Further, cost of liquidation could include wind-down expenses of the estates and any obligations and unpaid expenses incurred by the Debtors during their Chapter 11 Cases and allowed in the chapter 7 case(s), such as trade obligations. Moreover, additional claims could arise by reason of the breach or rejection of obligations incurred and executory contracts or leases entered into by the Debtors both prior to, and during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases.

It is possible that in a chapter 7 case(s), the wind-down and liquidation expenses may be greater or less than the estimated amount. Such expenses are in part dependent upon the length of time of the liquidation.

**E. Distribution of Net Proceeds under Absolute Priority Rule**

The foregoing types of claims, costs, expenses, fees and such other claims that may arise in a liquidation case would be paid in full from the liquidation proceeds before the balance of those proceeds would be made available to pay pre and post-chapter 11 priority, Secured and Unsecured Claims. Under the absolute priority rule, no junior creditor would receive any distributions until all senior creditors are paid in full, and no equity Holder would receive any distribution until all creditors are paid in full.

In developing its conclusion, the Debtors' management considered the effects that a chapter 7 liquidation would have on the ultimate proceeds that could otherwise be available for distribution to creditors in these Chapter 11 Cases, including (i) the increased costs and expenses of a liquidation under chapter 7 arising from fees payable to a trustee in bankruptcy and professional advisors to such trustee, (ii) the erosion in value of assets in a chapter 7 case(s) in the

context of the expeditious liquidation required under chapter 7 and the shut-down of operations and "forced sale" atmosphere that would prevail, and (iii) the substantial increase in Claims which would be satisfied on a priority basis. THE DEBTORS HAVE DETERMINED, AS SUMMARIZED ON THE EXHIBIT B SCHEDULES, THAT CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN WILL PROVIDE HOLDER OF CLAIMS AND INTEREST WITH A RECOVERY THAT IS NOT LESS THAN THEY WOULD RECEIVE PURSUANT TO A LIQUIDATION OF THE DEBTORS UNDER CHAPTER 7 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

Moreover, the Debtors believe that the value of any distribution from the liquidation proceeds to each Class of Allowed Claims in a chapter 7 would be the same or less than the value of distributions under the Plan because such distributions in a chapter 7 case(s) may not occur for a substantial period of time. In this regard, it is possible that distributions of the proceeds of the liquidation could be delayed for a year or more after the completion of such liquidation in order to resolve the claims and prepare for distributions. In the event litigation were necessary to resolve claims asserted in the chapter 7 case(s), the delay could be further prolonged and administrative expenses further increased. THE EFFECTS OF THIS DELAY ON THE VALUE OF DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE HYPOTHETICAL LIQUIDATION HAVE NOT BEEN CONSIDERED.

THE DEBTORS' LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS IS AN ESTIMATE OF THE PROCEEDS THAT MAY BE GENERATED AS A RESULT OF A HYPOTHETICAL LIQUIDATION OF THE DEBTORS. Underlying the Liquidation Analysis is a number of estimates and assumptions that are inherently subject to significant economic, competitive and operational uncertainties, and contingencies beyond the control of the Debtors or a chapter 7 trustee. Among other things, the Liquidation Analysis takes into account that, absent the Plan and in a chapter 7 liquidation, (a) many of the environmental claims, absent the Plan, might be asserted jointly and severally against the Debtors' Estates as administrative claims and (b) the PBGC Claim would be asserted jointly and severally against all of the Debtors in excess of $19 million. In addition, various liquidation decisions upon which certain assumptions are based are subject to change. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the assumptions and estimates employed in determining the liquidation values of the Debtors' assets will result in an accurate estimate of the amount of claims against the estates, which could vary significantly from the estimates set forth herein, depending on the claims asserted during the pendency of the chapter 7 cases. These analyses also do not include potential recoveries from avoidance actions. No value was assigned to additional proceeds that might result from the sale of certain assets with intangible value. Therefore, the actual liquidation value of the Debtors could vary materially from the estimates provided herein.

The Liquidation Analysis set forth on Exhibit B was based on the estimated values of the Debtors and the assets of the Debtors as of April 30, 2003. To the extent the Debtors' operations through the Effective Date are different than April 30, 2003, the asset values may change. These values have not been subject to any review, compilation or audit by any independent accounting firm.

## SECTION X.

## ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

The Debtors believe that the Plan is in the best interests of Holders of Claims and Interests. If, however, the requisite acceptances are not received, or the Plan is not subsequently confirmed and consummated, the theoretical alternatives include: (i) formulation of an alternative plan of reorganization or (ii) liquidation of the Debtors under chapter 7 or 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

### A. Alternative Plan

If the requisite acceptances are not received or if the Plan is not confirmed, the Debtors could attempt to formulate and propose a different plan of reorganization. Such a plan might involve either a reorganization and continuation of the Debtors' businesses or an orderly liquidation of assets.

With respect to an alternative plan, the Debtors have explored various other alternatives in connection with the extensive negotiation process involved in the formulation and development of the Plan. The Debtors believe that the Plan, which is the result of extensive negotiations between the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, the NRC, the EPA and the PBGC, among others, permits the Debtors to sell unnecessary assets to generate cash to be distributed to unsecured creditors while implementing a corporate restructuring that will enable the Debtors meet their obligations under the Plan. The Debtors believe that the Plan is feasible and, as compared to any alternative plan of reorganization, provides for maximum value to the Debtors' Estates with the greatest probability of being confirmed and consummated.

### B. Liquidation Under Chapter 7 Or Chapter 11

If no plan is confirmed, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, pursuant to which a trustee would be elected or appointed to liquidate the Debtors' assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities of the Bankruptcy Code. It is impossible to predict precisely how the proceeds of the liquidation would be distributed to the respective Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors.

The Debtors believe that in liquidation under chapter 7, before holders of Claims receive any distribution, additional administrative expenses arising from the appointment of a trustee and attorneys, accountants, and other professionals to assist such trustee would cause a substantial diminution in the value of the Debtors' Estate. The assets available for distribution to holders of Claims would be reduced by such additional expenses and by Claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, which would arise by reason of the liquidation and from the rejection of leases and other executory contracts in connection with the cessation of operations and the failure to realize the greater going concern value of the Debtors' assets.

The Debtors could also be liquidated pursuant to the provisions of a Chapter 11 plan of reorganization. In a liquidation under Chapter 11, the Debtors' assets could be sold in an orderly fashion over a more extended period of time than in a liquidation under chapter 7. Thus, a Chapter 11 liquidation might result in larger recoveries than in a chapter 7 liquidation, but the delay in distributions could result in lower present values received and higher administrative costs. Because a trustee is not required in a Chapter 11 case, expenses for professional fees could be lower than in a chapter 7 case, in which a trustee must be appointed. Any distribution to the holders of Claims under a Chapter 11 liquidation plan probably would be delayed substantially.

The Debtors believe that, although preferable to a chapter 7 liquidation, any alternative liquidation under Chapter 11 is a much less attractive alternative to holders of Claims than the Plan. THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN AFFORDS SUBSTANTIALLY GREATER BENEFITS TO CREDITORS AND EMPLOYEES THAN WOULD A LIQUIDATION UNDER CHAPTER 7 OR CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

The Liquidation Analysis, prepared by the Debtors with the assistance of ESBA, is premised upon a liquidation in a chapter 7 case and is annexed to this Disclosure Statement as Exhibit B. In the analysis, the Debtors have taken into account the nature, status, and underlying value of its assets, the ultimate realizable value of such assets, and the extent to which the assets are subject to liens and security interests.[20] In addition the Liquidation Analysis takes into account that many of the environmental claims, absent the Plan, might be asserted jointly and severally against the Debtors' Estates as administrative claims that would be entitled to payment before any distribution to Holders of General Unsecured Claims. In addition, the Liquidation Analysis assumes that absent a Plan the PBGC Claim in excess of $19 million would be asserted jointly and severally against all of the Debtors. In the Debtors' opinion, the recoveries projected to be available in liquidation are not likely to afford holders of Claims as great a realization potential as does the Plan.

## SECTION XI.

## CONFIRMATION PROCEDURES

A copy of the notice of the Confirmation Hearing is enclosed with this Disclosure Statement. The notice of the Confirmation Hearing sets forth in detail, among other things, procedures governing objection deadlines. The notice of Confirmation Hearing and the instructions attached thereto should be read in connection with this section of this Disclosure Statement.

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm the Plan only if it determines that the Plan complies with the technical requirements of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and that the disclosures by the Debtors concerning the Plan have been adequate and have included information concerning all payments made or promised in connection with the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases.

[20] The Liquidation Analysis includes the value of those assets that would be included in a Fansteel Asset Sale pursuant to the Plan.

In addition, if no party in interest objects to confirmation of the Plan, the Bankruptcy Court may determine that the Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law without receiving evidence on such issues in accordance with Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3020(b)(2).

In particular, the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court to find, among other things, that (i) the Plan has been accepted by the requisite votes of the Classes of Impaired Claims unless approval will be sought under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code in spite of the dissent of one or more such classes, which will be the case under the Plan, (ii) the Plan is "feasible," which means that there is a reasonable probability that confirmation of the Plan will not be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization, and (iii) the Plan is in the "best interests" of all holders of Claims and Equity Interests, which means that such holders will receive at least as much under the Plan as they would receive in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Court must find that all conditions mentioned above are met before it can confirm the Plan. Thus, even if all Classes of Impaired Claims accept the Plan by the requisite votes, the Bankruptcy Court must make an independent finding that the Plan conforms to the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, that the Plan is feasible, and that the Plan is in the best interests of the holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors. These statutory conditions to Confirmation are discussed in Section VII.B of this Disclosure Statement.

**[BALANCE OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## SECTION XII.

## RECOMMENDATION AND CONCLUSION

For all of the reasons set forth in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors believe that Confirmation and consummation of the Plan is preferable to all other alternatives.

Dated: New York, New York
September 18, 2003

By: FANSTEEL INC.,
WELLMAN DYNAMICS CORP.
ESCAST, INC.,
WASHINGTON MFG. CO.
AMERICAN SINTERED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FANSTEEL HOLDINGS, INC.
PHOENIX AEROSPACE CORP.
CUSTOM TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Debtors and Debtors-In-Possession

By: */s/ Gary L. Tessitore*
Name: Gary L. Tessitore
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP

By: */s/ Jeffrey S. Sabin*
Jeffrey S. Sabin (JSS-7600)
Lawrence Gelber (LG-9384)
David C. Jensen (DJ-3980)
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

and

PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL,
YOUNG, JONES & WEINTRAUB P.C.
Laura Davis Jones (I.D. No. 2436)
Rosalie L. Spelman (I.D. No. 4153)
919 Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705

Co-Counsel to Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

FREEBORN & PETERS

By: */s/ Frances Gecker*
Frances Gecker (ARDC #6198450)
Joseph D. Frank (ARDC #6216085)
311 South Wacker Drive, Ste. 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606-6677

and

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP
Adam G. Landis (I.D. No. 3407)
919 Market Street, Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Co-Counsel to the
Creditors' Committee

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT A

TO
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO
REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC., ET AL.

REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC., ET AL.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In re | ) | |
| | ) | Chapter 11 |
| FANSTEEL INC., et al., | ) | Case No. 02-10109(JJF) |
| | ) | (Jointly Administered) |
| Debtors. | ) | |

# AMENDED JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP
Jeffrey S. Sabin
Lawrence V. Gelber
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

-and-

PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL,
YOUNG, JONES & WEINTRAUB, P.C.
Laura Davis Jones (I.D. No. 2436)
Rosalie L. Spelman (I.D. No. 4153)
919 Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705

Co-Counsel to Debtors
and Debtors-in-Possession

FREEBORN & PETERS
Frances Gecker (ARDC #6198450)
Joseph D. Frank (ARDC #6216085)
311 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606

-and-

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP
Adam G. Landis (I.D. No. 3407)
919 Market Street
Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801

Co-Counsel to Official Committee of
Unsecured Creditors of Fansteel Inc.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware
September 18, 2003

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS; RULES OF INTERPRETATION; COMPUTATION OF TIME ..... 1

A. Rules of Interpretation; Computation of Time; Governing Law ..... 1
   1. General ..... 1
   2. "Including" ..... 1
   3. "On" ..... 1
   4. "Contra Proferentum" Rule Not Applicable ..... 1
   5. Computation Of Time ..... 2
B. Defined Terms ..... 2

ARTICLE II CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ..... 15

A. Introduction ..... 15
B. Unclassified Claims/Obligations ..... 15
   1. DIP Facility Claims ..... 15
   2. Administrative Claims ..... 15
   3. Priority Tax Claims ..... 15
   4. Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 15
   5. North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 15
   6. Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 15
   7. Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 15
C. Claims Against And Interests In Fansteel ..... 15
   1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 15
   2. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests ..... 15
      (a) Class FAN-2: Secured Claims ..... 15
      (b) Class FAN-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 16
      (c) Class FAN-4: Convenience Claims ..... 16
      (d) Class FAN-5: PBGC Claims ..... 16
      (e) Class FAN-6: EPA CERCLA PRP Claims ..... 16
      (f) Class FAN-7: North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims ..... 16
      (g) Class FAN-8: Intercompany Claims ..... 16
      (h) Class FAN-9: Old Common Stock Interests ..... 16
D. Claims Against And Interests In Wellman ..... 16
   1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 16
   2. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests ..... 16
      (a) Class WDC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 16
      (b) Class WDC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 17
      (c) Class WDC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 17
      (d) Class WDC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 17
      (e) Class WDC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 17
   3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 17
E. Claims Against And Interests In Escast ..... 17
   1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 17
   2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 17
      (a) Class ESC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 17
      (b) Class ESC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 17
      (c) Class ESC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 17
      (d) Class ESC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 17
      (e) Class ESC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 17
   3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 18
F. Claims Against And Interests In Washington ..... 18
   1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 18
   2. Impaired Classes Of Claim ..... 18
      (a) Class WMC-2: Secured Claims ..... 18
      (b) Class WMC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 18
      (c) Class WMC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 18

(d) Class WMC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 18
(e) Class WMC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 18
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 19
G. Claims Against And Interests In AST ..... 19
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 19
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 19
(a) Class AST-2: Secured Claims ..... 19
(b) Class AST-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 19
(c) Class AST-4: Convenience Claims ..... 19
(d) Class AST-5: PBGC Claims ..... 19
(e) Class AST-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 19
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 20
H. Claims Against And Interests In Holdings ..... 20
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 20
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 20
(a) Class FHI-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 20
(b) Class FHI-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 20
(c) Class FHI-4: Convenience Claims ..... 20
(d) Class FHI-5: PBGC Claims ..... 20
(e) Class FHI-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 20
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 20
I. Claims Against And Interests In Phoenix ..... 20
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 20
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 21
(a) Class PAC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 21
(b) Class PAC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 21
(c) Class PAC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 21
(d) Class PAC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 21
(e) Class PAC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 21
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 21
J. Claims Against And Interests In CTC ..... 21
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 21
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 21
(a) Class CTC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 21
(b) Class CTC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 21
(c) Class CTC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 21
(d) Class CTC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 21
(e) Class CTC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 22
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 22

ARTICLE III TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ..... 22

A. Unclassified Claims ..... 22
1. DIP Facility Claims ..... 22
2. Administrative Claims ..... 22
(a) General ..... 22
(b) Professional Fee Claims ..... 23
3. Priority Tax Claims ..... 23
4. Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 23
5. North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 23
6. Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 23
7. Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations ..... 24
B. Claims Against And Interests In Fansteel ..... 24
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 24
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests ..... 24
(a) Class FAN-2: Secured Claims ..... 24
(b) Class FAN-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 25
(c) Class FAN-4: Convenience Claims ..... 25

(d) Class FAN-5: PBGC Claims ..... 25
(e) Class FAN-6: EPA CERCLA PRP Claims ..... 25
(f) Class FAN-7: North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims ..... 25
(g) Class FAN-8: Intercompany Claims ..... 26
(h) Class FAN-9: Old Common Stock Interests ..... 26
C. Claims Against And Interests In Wellman ..... 26
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 26
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests ..... 26
(a) Class WDC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 26
(b) Class WDC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 27
(c) Class WDC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 27
(d) Class WDC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 27
(e) Class WDC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 27
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 27
D. Claims Against And Interests In Escast ..... 28
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 28
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 28
(a) Class ESC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 28
(b) Class ESC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 28
(c) Class ESC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 29
(d) Class ESC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 29
(e) Class ESC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 29
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 29
E. Claims Against And Interests In Washington ..... 29
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 29
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 30
(a) Class WMC-2: Secured Claims ..... 30
(b) Class WMC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 30
(c) Class WMC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 30
(d) Class WMC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 31
(e) Class WMC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 31
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 31
F. Claims Against And Interests In AST ..... 31
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 31
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 31
(a) Class AST-2: Secured Claims ..... 31
(b) Class AST-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 32
(c) Class AST-4: Convenience Claims ..... 32
(d) Class AST-5: PBGC Claims ..... 33
(e) Class AST-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 33
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 33
G. Claims Against And Interests In Holdings ..... 33
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 33
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 33
(a) Class FHI-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 33
(b) Class FHI-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 34
(c) Class FHI-4: Convenience Claims ..... 34
(d) Class FHI-5: PBGC Claims ..... 34
(e) Class FHI-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 35
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 35
H. Claims Against And Interests In Phoenix ..... 35
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 35
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 35
(a) Class PAC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 35
(b) Class PAC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 36
(c) Class PAC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 36
(d) Class PAC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 36
(e) Class PAC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 36
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 36

I. Claims Against And Interests In CTC ..... 37
1. Unimpaired Class Of Claims ..... 37
2. Impaired Classes Of Claims ..... 37
(a) Class CTC-2: Other Secured Claims ..... 37
(b) Class CTC-3: General Unsecured Claims ..... 37
(c) Class CTC-4: Convenience Claims ..... 38
(d) Class CTC-5: PBGC Claims ..... 38
(e) Class CTC-6: Intercompany Claims ..... 38
3. Unimpaired Class Of Interests ..... 38
J. Special Provision Regarding Unimpaired Claims ..... 38
K. Special Provision Regarding Distributions Of New Fansteel Common Stock ..... 38

ARTICLE IV MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN ..... 39

A. Continued Corporate Existence ..... 39
B. Mergers Of Certain Subsidiaries ..... 39
1. Mergers Into Reorganized Fansteel ..... 39
2. Reorganized Wellman ..... 39
C. Corporate Action ..... 39
1. Amended Certificates Of Incorporation And By-laws ..... 39
2. Cancellation Of Old Common Stock And Other Agreements ..... 39
D. Directors And Officers ..... 39
E. Restructuring Transactions ..... 40
1. New Securities ..... 40
(a) Authorization ..... 40
(b) Issuance ..... 40
(c) Reserve ..... 40
(d) Exemption From Registration ..... 40
2. Exit Financing ..... 40
3. Assumption Of Certain Liabilities; Provision Of Financial Assurance ..... 40
(a) Assumption Of Liabilities ..... 40
(b) Financial Assurance ..... 41
4. FMRI ..... 41
(a) Organization Of FMRI ..... 41
(b) Transfers To FMRI ..... 41
(c) Financing Of FMRI ..... 41
(d) Winding Up Of FMRI ..... 43
5. NCI ..... 43
(a) Organization Of NCI ..... 43
(b) Financing Of NCI ..... 43
(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of North Chicago Facility ..... 44
6. FLRI ..... 45
(a) Organization Of FLRI ..... 45
(b) Financing Of FLRI ..... 45
(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of Lexington Facility ..... 45
7. WI ..... 46
(a) Organization Of WI ..... 46
(b) Financing Of WI ..... 46
(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of Waukegan Facility ..... 47
8. FDM ..... 47
9. Dissolution Of Non-Debtor Non-Operating Subsidiaries ..... 47
10. Creation Of General Unsecured Distribution Account ..... 48
F. Revesting Of Assets ..... 48
G. Preservation Of Litigation Claims ..... 48
1. General ..... 48
2. Insurance Litigation ..... 48
(a) Reorganized Fansteel ..... 48
(b) Reorganized Wellman ..... 48

H. No Res Judicata Effect ..... 49
I. Employment Agreements ..... 49
J. Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan ..... 49
K. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions ..... 49
L. Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes ..... 49
M. Transactions On Business Days ..... 49
N. Implementation ..... 49

ARTICLE V ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN ..... 50

A. Voting Classes ..... 50
B. Acceptance by Impaired Classes ..... 50
C. Elimination Of Classes ..... 50
D. Cramdown ..... 50

ARTICLE VI TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES ..... 50

A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases ..... 50
B. Payments Related To Assumption Of Contracts And Leases ..... 51
C. Claims Based On Rejection of Contracts Or Leases ..... 51
D. Collective Bargaining Agreements ..... 51
E. Compensation And Benefit Plans ..... 51

ARTICLE VII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS ..... 51

A. Distributions For Claims Allowed As Of The Effective Date ..... 51
B. Interest On Claims ..... 52
C. Disbursing Agent; Transfer Agent ..... 52
D. Means Of Cash Payment ..... 52
E. Calculation Of Distribution Amounts Of New Fansteel Common Stock ..... 52
F. Delivery Of Distributions ..... 52
G. Fractional Dollars; De Minimis Distributions ..... 53
H. Withholding And Reporting Requirements ..... 53
I. Setoffs ..... 53

ARTICLE VIII PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, AND UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ..... 53

A. Objection Deadline ..... 53
B. Prosecution Of Objections; Settlement of Disputed Claims And Interests ..... 54
C. Estimation of Claims ..... 54
D. No Distributions Pending Allowance ..... 54
E. Disputed Claims Reserve ..... 54
1. Withholding Of Disputed Claims Reserve ..... 54
2. Voting Of New Fansteel Common Stock Held In Disputed Claims Reserves ..... 54
3. Investment Of Disputed Claims Reserve ..... 54
F. Distributions After Allowance ..... 55
G. Disallowance of Claims ..... 55

ARTICLE IX CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN ..... 55

A. Conditions to Confirmation ..... 55
B. Conditions to Effective Date ..... 56
C. Waiver of Conditions ..... 56

ARTICLE X MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS ..... 56

ARTICLE XI RETENTION OF JURISDICTION ..... 57

ARTICLE XII EFFECTS OF CONFIRMATION ..... 58

A. Vesting of Assets ..... 58
B. Binding Effect ..... 58
C. Authorization Of Corporate Action ..... 58
D. Discharge Of The Debtors ..... 58
E. Injunction ..... 58
F. Release ..... 59
G. Exculpation ..... 59

ARTICLE XIII COMPROMISES AND SETTLEMENTS ..... 60

A. General ..... 60
B. PBGC Settlement ..... 60
C. North Chicago Settlement ..... 60
D. EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement ..... 61

ARTICLE XIV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ..... 61

A. Payment of Statutory Fees ..... 61
B. Dissolution of Creditors' Committee; Creation of Plan Committee ..... 62
   1. Dissolution Of Creditors' Committee; Creation Of Plan Committee ..... 62
   2. Powers And Duties of Plan Committee ..... 62
C. Defense Of Indemnification Claims Under Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement ..... 62
D. Revocation, Withdrawal, Non-Consummation, or Vacatur ..... 62
E. Reservation of Rights ..... 62
F. Further Assurances ..... 63
G. Severability ..... 63
H. Terms of Injunctions or Stays ..... 63
I. Entire Agreement ..... 63
J. Investments ..... 63
K. Service of Documents ..... 63
L. Indemnification Obligations ..... 64
M. Plan Supplement ..... 64
N. Failure of the Bankruptcy Court to Exercise Jurisdiction ..... 64
O. Reliance ..... 64
P. Prepayment ..... 65
Q. Governing Law ..... 65

## TABLE OF EXHIBITS*


| Exhibit | Tab | Description |
|---|---|---|
| A | | Fansteel Inc. |
| | 1 | Amended Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Officers and Directors of Reorganized Fansteel |
| | 3 | NRC Indemnity Agreement |
| | 4 | Plan Committee By-laws |
| B | | Wellman Dynamics, Inc. |
| | 1 | Amended Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Officers and Directors of Reorganized Wellman |
| | 3 | Wellman AOC |
| C | | FMRI Inc. |
| | 1 | Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment |
| | 3 | Form of FMRI Primary Note |
| | 4 | Form of FMRI Secondary Note |
| | 5 | Form of FMRI Contingent Note |
| | 6 | Form of FMRI Pledge Agreement |
| | 7 | Form of FMRI Indemnity Agreement |
| | 8 | Amended Standby Letter of Credit Trust Agreement |
| D | | North Chicago, Inc. |
| | 1 | Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment |
| | 3 | North Chicago Consent Decree |
| | 4 | Form of NCI Primary Note |
| E | | Lexington, Inc. |
| | 1 | Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment |
| | 3 | Form of FLRI Primary Note |
| F | | Waukegan, Inc. |
| | 1 | Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws |
| | 2 | Form of Bill of Sale and Assignment |
| | 3 | Form of WI Note |
| G | | PBGC |
| | 1 | Form of PBGC Agreement |
| | 2 | Form of PBGC Note, Loan and Security Agreement |
| H | | EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement |
| I | | Exit Facility |
| | 1 | Form of Loan Agreement |
| | 2 | Form of Security Agreement |
| J | | Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Rejected |
| K | | Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan |
| L | | Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds Escrow |
| M | | Forms of Employment Agreements |
| | 1 | Gary L. Tessitore |
| | 2 | R. Michael McEntee |


* All exhibits are to be included in Plan Supplement.

## INTRODUCTION

Fansteel Inc. and its Subsidiary Debtors, debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "Debtors"), and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Fansteel Inc. (the "Creditors' Committee") hereby propose the following joint reorganization plan for the resolution of the Debtors' outstanding creditor Claims and equity Interests (the "Plan"). The Plan amends and supersedes the "Joint Reorganization Plan of Fansteel Inc. and Subsidiaries" dated and filed with the Bankruptcy Court on July 24, 2003. For a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, properties, results of operations, projections for future operations, risk factors, a summary and analysis of this Plan, and certain related matters, each of which is a central feature of this Plan, holders of Claims and/or Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement to which this Plan is annexed. All holders of Claims and/or Interests are urged to read this Plan and Disclosure Statement in their entirety before voting to accept or reject this Plan.

The Debtors and the Creditors' Committee are the co-proponents of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code (as that term is defined herein). Subject to certain (i) restrictions and requirements set forth in section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3019 and (ii) agreements between the Debtors and various creditor constituencies, the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee reserve the right to alter, amend or modify this Plan, as necessary or appropriate, prior to its substantial consummation.

Under section 1125(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, votes to accept or reject this Plan cannot be solicited until the Disclosure Statement has been approved by the Bankruptcy Court and distributed to holders of Claims and Interests.

## ARTICLE I

## DEFINITIONS; RULES OF INTERPRETATION; COMPUTATION OF TIME

### A. Rules of Interpretation; Computation of Time; Governing Law

1. *General*

In this Plan: (a) each term, whether stated in singular or plural, includes both the singular and plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include each such gender; (b) any reference to a contract, instrument, or other agreement or document as being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means the agreement or document substantially in that form or on those terms and conditions; (c) any reference to an existing document or exhibit means that document or exhibit as it may have been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented; (d) unless otherwise specified, all references to Sections, Articles, Schedules, and Exhibits are to this Plan; (e) the words "herein" and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (f) captions and headings to Articles and Sections are for ease of reference and are neither a part of, nor shall they affect the interpretation of this Plan; (g) any term used in capitalized form in the Plan that is not defined herein but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; and (h) the rules of construction in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code and in the Bankruptcy Rules shall apply.

2. *"Including"*

As used in this Plan, "including" means "including without limitation" or "including, but not limited to."

3. *"On"*

With respect to Plan distributions, "on" a date means on or as soon as reasonably practicable after that date.

4. *"Contra Proferentum" Rule Not Applicable*

The Plan is the product of extensive discussions and negotiations by and between, among others, the Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, and the NRC, EPA, PBGC, and certain other governmental authorities. Each of the foregoing was represented by counsel who either participated in the formulation and documentation of, or was afforded the opportunity to review and provide comments on, this Plan, Disclosure Statement, and ancillary documents. Accordingly, except for "cause shown" following appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard for all interested parties, the rule of contract construction

known as "contra proferentum" shall not apply to the interpretation of any provision of this Plan, Disclosure Statement, or any ancillary agreement or document generated in connection herewith.

5. *Computation Of Time*

The provisions of Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9006(a) and Del. Bankr. LR 9006-1shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Plan.

**B. Defined Terms**

Unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form in this Plan:

1. "Administrative Bar Date" means the date designated by the Bankruptcy Court as the last date for filing requests for payment of Administrative Claims against the Debtors.

2. "Administrative Claim" means a Claim for payment of an administrative expense of a kind specified in section 503(b) or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code and entitled to priority under section 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (a) actual, necessary costs and expenses, incurred after the Petition Date, of preserving the Debtors' Estates and operating their businesses, including wages, salaries, or commissions for services rendered after the Petition Date, (b) Professional Fees, (c) all Cure amounts, and (d) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28, United States Code; *provided, however,* that post-Petition Date liabilities incurred or expenses arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors' respective businesses, including, but not limited to, trade vendor, employee wage and benefit, and state and local property, sales, and use taxes, (i) shall not constitute Administrative Claims for which a proof of Administrative Claim shall be required to be filed and (ii) shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtors, in their sole and absolute discretion, on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business thereafter; *provided further,* that for purposes of this Plan, (i) no Environmental Claim or Environmental Obligation that is to be resolved and treated in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan shall constitute an Administrative Claim and (ii) no Claim assumed and/or paid by a purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale shall constitute an Administrative Claim.

3. "Administrative Claims Bar Date" means the deadline for filing Administrative Claims, including Professional Fee Claims and Claims based on the expenses of individual members of the Creditors' Committee, which date shall be set forth in the Confirmation Order.

4. "Allowed" means, with respect to any Claim: (a) a Claim that has been listed by the Debtors in their Schedules (as such Schedules have been or may be amended from time to time) as other than disputed, contingent or unliquidated and as to which the Debtors or other parties-in-interest have not filed a timely objection; (b) a Claim that has been timely filed on or before the applicable claims bar date set by the Bankruptcy Court and either is not a Disputed Claim or has been allowed by Final Order; (c) a Claim that is approved by a Final Order of a court of competent jurisdiction (i) in any stipulation of amount and nature of Claim executed prior to the Confirmation Date, (ii) in any stipulation or agreement with the Debtors with regard to the amount and nature of Claim executed or agreed to by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, or (iii) in any contract, instrument, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement entered into or assumed in connection with this Plan; (d) a Claim that has been filed by the applicable claims bar date or has otherwise been deemed timely filed under applicable law relating to a rejected executory contract or unexpired lease that either (i) is not a Disputed Claim or (ii) has been allowed by a Final Order; or (e) any Claim that is allowed pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

5. "Allowed" means, with respect to any Interest, an Interest that is listed in the respective transfer books and records for the Debtors as of the Voting Record Date.

6. "Allowed . . . Claim" means an Allowed Claim of the type described.

7. "Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws of Fansteel Inc." means Reorganized Fansteel's certificate of incorporation and by-laws in effect under the laws of the State of Delaware, as amended and restated by this Plan, in substantially the form of Exhibit A-1 hereto.

8. "Amended And Restated Certificate Of Incorporation And By-laws of Wellman Dynamics Corp." means Reorganized Wellman's certificate of incorporation and by-laws in effect under the laws of the State of Delaware, as amended and restated by this Plan, in substantially the form of Exhibit B-1 hereto.

9. "Amended Decommissioning Plan" means the decommissioning plan for the Muskogee Facility, dated January 14, 2003, as supplemented by letters dated May 8, 2003 and May 9, 2003, and resubmitted by Fansteel for review by the NRC on July 24, 2003, as the same may be further amended, modified, or supplemented.

10. "Assets" means any and all real or personal property of any nature, including, without limitation, any real estate, buildings, structures, improvements, privileges, rights, easements, leases, subleases, licenses, goods, materials, supplies, furniture, fixtures, equipment, work in process, accounts, chattel paper, cash, deposit accounts, reserves, deposits, contractual rights, intellectual property rights, claims, causes of action and any other general intangibles of the Debtors, as the case may be, of any nature whatsoever, including, without limitation, the property of the Estates under section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

11. "AST" means American Sintered Technologies, Inc., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

12. "Assumed Contracts" means all executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed by any Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court entered prior to or on the Confirmation Date, including, but not limited to, the Confirmation Order, including, but not limited to, those assumed and assigned in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale and/or the sale of the Remaining Plantsville Assets.

13. "Available General Unsecured Cash" means Cash in an amount equal to the sum of (a) 100% of the first $11,500,000 of Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds, *plus* (b) (i) 50% of all Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds in excess of $11,500,000 minus (ii) the Lincoln Partners Committee Fee, if any, *plus* (c) $3,100,000 in Cash provided by Reorganized Fansteel; *provided, that,* for purposes of calculating Available General Unsecured Cash, upon the issuance of the Indemnity Note, the principal amount of such note shall be counted toward, and shall constitute a portion of, the Fansteel Assets Sale Proceeds described in clause (a) above.

14. "Avoidance Action Cash" means the aggregate amount of Cash recovered by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, from the prosecution, settlement, or other resolution of the Avoidance Actions, net of all transaction costs (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred in connection therewith.

15. "Avoidance Actions" means the Debtors' causes of action for any avoidance or recovery action under sections 502, 506, 510, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 553 and 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or under related state or federal statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfers, whether or not litigation has been commenced with respect to such causes of action as of the Effective Date.

16. "Ballots" means each of the ballots and/or master ballots distributed with the Disclosure Statement to Holders of Impaired Claims or Impaired Interests entitled to vote on this Plan, for the purpose of indicating an acceptance or rejection of this Plan.

17. "Bankruptcy Code" means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1330, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and as applicable to these Chapter 11 Cases.

18. "Bankruptcy Court" means the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, or such other court as may have jurisdiction over the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases.

19. "Bankruptcy Rules" means, collectively, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure promulgated under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code and the Official Bankruptcy Forms, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases or proceedings therein, and the Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, all as now in effect or hereafter amended, and as applicable to these Chapter 11 Cases.

20. "Bar Date" means September 23, 2002, the date designated by the Bankruptcy Court as the last date for creditors to file proofs of claim in the Chapter 11 Cases.

21. "Business Day" means any day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or "legal holidays" (as defined in Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9006(a)), on which commercial banks are open for business in New York, New York.

22. "Cash" means cash and cash equivalents, including, but not limited to, wire transfers, bank deposits, checks and legal tender of the United States.

23. "Chapter 11 Case(s)" means, individually, the Chapter 11 case of any of Fansteel or the Subsidiary Debtors, and, collectively, the Chapter 11 cases of Fansteel and the Subsidiary Debtors.

24. "Claim" means a "claim" against any Debtor, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and as supplemented by section 102(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, against one or more of the Debtors or property of one or more of the Debtors, whether or not asserted, whether known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, whether arising before, on or after the Petition Date.

25. "Class" means one of the classes of Claims or Interests listed in Article III of this Plan.

26. "Collateral" means any property or interest in property of a Debtor's Estate subject to a Lien to secure the payment or performance of a Claim, which Lien is not subject to avoidance under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise invalid under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law.

27. "Compensation and Benefit Plans" means all employment and severance policies, and all compensation and benefit plans, policies, and programs of the Debtors, as amended, applicable to their employees, retirees (other than policies, programs and plans with respect to "retiree benefits", as that term is defined in section 1114(a) of the Bankruptcy Code) and non-employee directors and the employees and retirees of their subsidiaries, including, without limitation, all savings plans, retirement and investment plans, health care plans, disability plans, severance benefit plans, incentive plans, and life, accidental death, and dismemberment insurance.

28. "Confirmation" means the entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

29. "Confirmation Date" means the date on which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on its docket, within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

30. "Confirmation Hearing" means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

31. "Confirmation Order" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

32. "Congress" means Congress Financial Corporation (Central).

33. "Convenience Claim" means a Claim that would otherwise be classified as a General Unsecured Claim, that is (a) Allowed in the amount of $1,500 or less or (b) more than $1,500 if the Holder has elected, on a timely cast Ballot, to reduce its Claim to an Allowed Claim in the amount of $1,500 and accept $900 in Cash in full satisfaction, discharge, and release of such Claim.

34. "Creditor" means a creditor, within the meaning of section 101(10) of the Bankruptcy Code, of one or more of the Debtors.

35. "Creditors' Committee" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of Fansteel Inc., appointed in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases by the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware, as such committee may be reconstituted from time to time, and a co-proponent of this Plan.

36. "CTC" means Custom Technologies Corp., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

37. "Cure" means the distribution by Reorganized Fansteel or Reorganized Wellman, as applicable, of Cash, or such other property as may be agreed upon by the parties or ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, with respect to the assumption of an Assumed Contract under section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in an amount equal to all unpaid monetary obligations, without interest, or such other amount as may be agreed upon by the parties, under such Assumed Contract, to the extent such obligations are enforceable under the Bankruptcy Code and applicable bankruptcy law.

38. "D&O Releasees" means all officers, directors, employees, attorneys, advisors, accountants and agents of the Debtors who served in such capacity during the entire period from the Petition Date to the Effective Date, in each case in their respective capacity as such.

39. "Debtor(s)" means, individually and collectively, Fansteel Inc. and the Subsidiary Debtors, including in their capacities as debtors-in-possession under sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code and, when appropriate, as post-confirmation entities reorganized hereunder.

40. "DIP Facility" means the debtor-in-possession credit facility provided by Congress to the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to the DIP Facility Agreement.

41. "DIP Facility Agreement" means the Loan and Security Agreement, together with all related ancillary documents, instruments and agreements, by and among the Debtors and Congress, dated as of May 2, 2002, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

42. "DIP Facility Claim" means a Claim arising under or as a result of the DIP Facility.

43. "Disallowed Claim" or "Disallowed Interest" means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, that (a) has been disallowed by a Final Order, (b) is not Scheduled or is Scheduled at zero or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which a Bar Date has been established but no proof of claim has been filed or deemed timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or otherwise deemed timely filed under applicable law, or (c) is the subject of a timely filed objection by the Debtors and which objection has not been withdrawn or overruled by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

44. "Disbursing Agent" means Reorganized Fansteel or any party designated by Reorganized Fansteel, as applicable, to serve as a disbursing agent under this Plan.

45. "Disclosure Statement" means the written disclosure statement that relates to this Plan, approved by the Bankruptcy Court as containing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3017, as such disclosure statement may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

46. "Disputed Claim" or "Disputed Interest" means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, that is neither an Allowed Claim or Interest nor a Disallowed Claim or Interest, including, but not limited to, Claims or Interests (a) (i) that have not been Scheduled by a Debtor, but as to which a timely proof of claim has been filed or (ii) have been Scheduled at zero or as contingent, unliquidated or disputed, but as to which a timely proof of claim in a liquidated amount has been filed and (b) as to which the Debtors or any other party-in-interest has interposed a timely objection or request for estimation, or has sought to subordinate or otherwise limit recovery, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, or which is otherwise disputed by the Debtors in accordance with applicable law, which objection, request for estimation, action to limit recovery, or dispute has not been withdrawn or determined by a Final Order. In the event that any part of a Claim or Interest is disputed, such Claim or Interest in its entirety shall be deemed to constitute a Disputed Claim or Interest, as the case may be, for purposes of distributions under this Plan unless and until a Final Order has been entered allowing such Claim or Interest.

47. "Disputed . . . Claim" or "Disputed . . . Interest" means a Disputed Claim or Interest of the type described.

48. "Disputed . . . Claims Reserve(s)" means the reserve(s) established and maintained by one or more Reorganized Debtors into which such Reorganized Debtor(s) shall deposit the amount of Cash, New Common Stock, or other property that would have been distributed by such Reorganized Debtor(s) on the Distribution Date to Holders of (a) Disputed Claims or contingent Claims, if such Claims had been undisputed or noncontingent Claims on the Distribution Date, pending (i) the allowance of such Claims, (ii) the estimation of such Claims for purposes of allowance or (iii) the realization of the contingencies, and (c) unliquidated Claims, if such Claims had been liquidated on the Distribution Date, such amount to be estimated by the Bankruptcy Court or agreed upon by the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee as sufficient to satisfy such unliquidated Claim upon such Claim's (x) allowance, (y) estimation for purposes of allowance, or (z) liquidation, pending the occurrence of such estimation, allowance, or liquidation.

49. "Distribution Date" means the date, occurring on or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, on which the Disbursing Agent first makes distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as provided in Article III of this Plan; *provided, however,* that in no event shall the Distribution Date occur later than twenty (20) Business Days after the Effective Date.

50. "Distribution Record Date" means the record date for purposes of making distributions under this Plan on account of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, which date shall be the Confirmation Date.

51. "Effective Date" means the first Business Day following the thirtieth (30th) day after the Confirmation Date on which: (i) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect, and (ii) all conditions to consummation of this Plan set forth in Article IX of this Plan have been (x) satisfied or (y) waived pursuant to Article IX.C hereof.

52. "Entity" means an "entity" as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

53. "Environmental Claim" means, as the context requires, any Administrative Claim or General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor arising under, out of, or in connection with any Environmental Law.

54. "Environmental Law(s)" means, individually and collectively, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*, as amended ("CERCLA"); the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*, as amended ("RCRA"); the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*, as amended; the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*, as amended; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 655 *et seq.*, the Atomic Energy Act, 42 U.S.C. § 2011 *et seq.*, and any other federal, state, local or municipal laws, statutes, regulations, rules, codes of practice, guidance notes, circulars or ordinances of any jurisdiction imposing liability or establishing standards of conduct for protection of the environment.

55. "Environmental Obligation" means any non-dischargeable obligation of a Debtor arising under, out of, or in connection with any Environmental Law.

56. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

57. "EPA CERCLA PRP Claim(s)" means, individually and collectively, the Claims asserted by the EPA for past and future response costs with respect to Old Southington, Li Tungsten, PCB Treatment, and Operating Industries.

58. "EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement" means the settlement agreement to be entered into by and between the Debtors and the EPA under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a) and 42 U.S.C. § 9613(f)(2), substantially in the form of Exhibit H hereto.

59. "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461, as now in effect or hereafter amended, and as applicable to the Debtors.

60. "Escast" means Escast, Inc., an Illinois corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

61. "Estate(s)" means, individually and collectively, the estate(s) of each of the Debtors created by section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of their respective Chapter 11 Cases.

62. "Excess Available Cash" means the actual change in the year-end cash balance of Reorganized Fansteel, exclusive of its Post-Effective Date Subsidiaries, less any (i) net increase in borrowings by Reorganized Fansteel under its then-existing credit lines, (ii) cash proceeds from the sale by Reorganized Fansteel of property, plant, and equipment outside of the ordinary course of business, and (iii) cash contributed to capital' *provided, however,* that if Reorganized Fansteel's capital expenditures exceed 5% of its consolidated sales in a given year, the cash effect of capital expenditures in excess of 5% of consolidated sales during such year shall be added back to Reorganized Fansteel's year-end cash balance for the purpose of determining "Excess Available Cash."

63. "Exit Facility" means a new senior secured credit facility, in an aggregate principal amount of not less than $3 million, which Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman anticipate entering into on the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.2 of this Plan.

64. "Exit Lender(s)" means, individually and collectively, the lender(s) under the Exit Facility.

65. "Face Amount" means (a) when used in reference to a Disputed Claim, the full stated amount claimed by the Holder of such Claim in any proof of claim timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (b) when used in reference to an unliquidated Claim, the amount of the Claim as estimated by the Bankruptcy Court under section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (c) when used in reference to an Allowed Claim, the Allowed amount of such Claim.

66. "Fansteel" means Fansteel Inc., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

67. "Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement" means the asset purchase agreement, dated as of September 2, 2003, as may be amended, supplement or otherwise modified from time to time, by and among Fansteel, Phoenix, and the Purchaser, governing the terms and conditions of the Transferred Assets and approved by the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the Purchaser.

68. "Fansteel Asset Sale" means a sale or combination of sales by Fansteel, whether consummated prior to or after the Effective Date, of (a) substantially all of the Assets of Fansteel's Hydro Carbide and California Drop Forge, and Plantsville operating divisions, (b) the equipment and inventory of the Lexington Facility, and (c) the real property owned by Phoenix, including, but not limited to, the sale to the Purchaser of the Transferred Assets.

69. "Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds" means (a) the net Cash proceeds of the Fansteel Asset Sale, to be deposited in the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds Escrow, *plus* (b) all accrued interest thereon, *minus* (c) the Plantsville Closing Costs, if any.

70. "Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds Escrow" means the escrow or trust account established by Fansteel at **[NAME OF BANK]** to hold the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds.

71. "Fansteel Consolidated Plan" means the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan, a defined benefit pension plan covered under Title IV of ERISA.

72. "Federal PRPs" means, collectively, those federal governmental Entities that are, or may be, liable as potentially responsible parties with respect to the North Chicago Facility, including, but not limited to the United States Department of Defense, General Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce, and United States Department of the Treasury.

73. "FDM" means FDM Holdings, Inc., a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, to be incorporated prior to or on the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.8 of this Plan.

74. "Final Decree" means the decree or other order of the Bankruptcy Court closing the Chapter 11 Cases, as contemplated by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3022.

75. "Final Order" means an order, ruling, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or other proceedings for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending, or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing, in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, on and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court of other court of competent jurisdiction shall have been determined by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or certiorari, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however,* that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous Bankruptcy Rule or applicable state court rules of civil procedure, may be filed with respect to such order shall not cause such order not to be a Final Order.

76. "FLRI" means Lexington, Inc., a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, to be incorporated on the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.6 of this Plan.

77. "FLRI Contingent Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel, to be delivered to FLRI by Reorganized Fansteel, if necessary, following additional site characterization at the Lexington Facility, in an aggregate principal amount to be determined by agreement of Reorganized Fansteel, FLRI, and the KNREPC, reflecting as and to the extent required, the additional costs (in excess of the amount of the FLRI Primary Note) to remediate contamination at the Lexington Facility, as more fully described in Article IV.E.6 hereof.

78. "FLRI Notes" means, collectively, the FLRI Primary Note and FLRI Contingent Note.

79. "FLRI Primary Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000, to be delivered to FLRI by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as more fully described in Article IV.E.6 hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit E-3 hereto.

80. "FMRI" means FMRI Inc., a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, to be incorporated on or before the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.4 of this Plan as a special purpose entity to fulfill all obligations under the NRC License.

81. "FMRI Contingent Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel, to be delivered to FMRI by Reorganized Fansteel following additional site characterization at the Muskogee Facility, in an aggregate principal amount to be determined by agreement of Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI, and the NRC, reflecting as and to the extent required, the additional costs (in excess of the costs estimated in the Amended Decommissioning Plan) to (a) remediate contaminated soils at the Muskogee Facility and other additional costs required to complete the Amended Decommissioning Plan and (b) monitor and treat groundwater at the Muskogee Facility.

82. "FMRI Notes" means, collectively, the FMRI Primary Note, FMRI Secondary Note, and the FMRI Contingent Note.

83. "FMRI Primary Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of $30,600,000, to be delivered to FMRI by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as more fully described in Article IV.E.4 hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit C-3 hereto, to cover the costs of decommissioning the Muskogee Facility in accordance with the Amended Decommissioning Plan.

84. "FMRI Secondary Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of $4,200,000, to be delivered to FMRI by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as described in Article IV.E.4 hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit C-5 hereto, to cover the estimated costs of groundwater treatment and monitoring at the Muskogee Facility.

85. "GECPF" means GE Capital Public Finance, Inc.

86. "GECPF Collateral" means, collectively, the Gasbarre 550 Ton Multi-Action Compaction Press and (i) all general intangibles and other property relating thereto, (ii) all accessories, attachments, parts, equipment and repairs attached or affixed or used in connection therewith, (iii) all warehouse receipts, bills of lading and other documents of title with respect thereto, (iv) all accessions thereto and substitutions therefor, and (v) all products and proceeds of any of the foregoing, in which AST granted GECPF security interests or liens to secure AST's obligations under the GECPF Loan Agreement.

87. "GECPF Loan Agreement" means that certain loan agreement, together with all related ancillary documents, instruments and agreements, by and among GECPF, as lender, Cameron County Industrial Development Authority, as issuer, and AST, as borrower, dated as of April 1, 2001, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

88. "GECPF Stipulation" means the stipulation of settlement by and among Fansteel, AST, and GECPF, as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

89. "General Unsecured Claim" means any Unsecured Claim that is not (a) entitled to priority under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or subordinated pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) a Priority Tax Claim, Other Priority Claim, Convenience Claim, Intercompany Claim, North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claim, EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, or PBGC Claim; *provided, however,* that for purposes of this Plan, no Environmental Claim or Environmental Obligation that is to be resolved consensually in accordance with the term and conditions of this Plan shall constitute a General Unsecured Claim.

90. "General Unsecured Distribution Account" means the account to be established by Reorganized Fansteel prior to or on the Effective Date for purposes of depositing, and holding in trust for the benefit of those Holders of Unsecured Claims entitled to distributions thereof, the Available General Unsecured Cash and Avoidance Action Cash, pending such distributions in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

91. "Holder" means a Person or Entity holding a Claim or Interest, and with respect to a vote on the Plan, a Person or Entity holding the beneficial interest in a Claim or Interest as of the Voting Record Date or any authorized signatory who has completed and executed a Ballot or on whose behalf a Ballot has been completed and executed in accordance with the Voting Instructions.

92. "Holdings" means Fansteel Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

93. "Hydro Carbide Plan" means the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan, a defined benefit pension plan covered under Title IV of ERISA.

94. "Impaired" means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

95. "Indemnity Note" means the promissory note, if any, in a principal amount not to exceed $500,000 that may be issued by the Purchaser pursuant to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement.

96. "Initial Distribution" means a distribution or payment on account of Allowed Claims within a particular Class, net of any applicable Disputed Claims Reserve established for Disputed Claims within the Class.

97. "Intercompany Claim" means any Claim by a Debtor or any affiliate of a Debtor against another Debtor resulting from intercompany transactions, including (a) any account reflecting intercompany book entries by a Debtor with respect to another Debtor, (b) any such Claim not reflected in such book entries that is held by a Debtor against another Debtor, and (c) any derivative Claim asserted by or on behalf of a Debtor against another Debtor.

98. "Interest" means an interest in Old Common Stock of any of the Debtors, including, but not limited to, all issued, unissued, authorized or outstanding shares, together with any warrants, options or contract rights to purchase or acquire such interests at any time, as well as, any partnership, membership or other ownership interests in or of any of the Debtors together with any options or contract rights to purchase or acquire such interests at any time.

99. "KNREPC" means the Kentucky Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet.

100. "L/C Cash Reserve" means all Cash on deposit with the Bank of Waukegan, Waukegan, Illinois, pursuant to the Standby Trust Agreement dated February 3, 1994, as the same previously has been, or in the future may be, amended, by and between Fansteel and the Bank of Waukegan as trustee under Trust No. 2740.

101. "Lexington Facility" means the real property and other Assets (but excluding Fansteel's or Reorganized Fansteel's rights to insurance coverage) located or related to Fansteel's site at 203 Lisle Industrial Road, P.O. Box 11399, Lexington, Kentucky that have not been sold to the Purchaser in connection with the sale of the Transferred Assets.

102. "Lien" means any charge against or interest in property to secure payment or performance of a claim, debt, or obligation.

103. "Lincoln Partners" means Lincoln Partners L.L.C.

104. "Lincoln Partners Committee Fee" means that portion (*i.e.*, 50%) of any Additional Percentage Fee (as such term is defined in the Lincoln Partners Letter Agreement) (a) to which Lincoln Partners shall become entitled under the Lincoln Partners Letter Agreement and (b) that is payable from Available General Unsecured Cash .

105. "Lincoln Partners Letter Agreement" means the letter agreement, dated as of September 15, 2003, between the Debtors and Lincoln Partners, as such letter agreement is approved by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

106. "Litigation Claims" means any and all actions, causes of actions, suits, proceedings, accounts, reckonings, bonds, bills, specialties, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, variances, setoff or recoupment rights, trespasses, damages, judgments, right to legal remedies, rights to equitable remedies, whether known, unknown, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, disputed or undisputed and whether asserted or assertable in law or equity, that any Debtor or Estate may hold against any Person, including, but not limited to, the Avoidance Actions and any claims, rights of action, suits, and proceedings to be retained by the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to Article IV.G of this Plan.

107. "Li Tungsten" means the Li Tungsten Superfund Site in Glen Cove, New York.

108. "Muskogee Facility" means the real property and other Assets (but excluding Fansteel's or Reorganized Fansteel's rights to insurance coverage) located or related to Fansteel's site at Number Ten Tantalum Place, Muskogee, Oklahoma.

109. "NCI" means North Chicago, Inc., a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, to be incorporated on the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.5 of this Plan.

110. "NCI Contingent Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of not more than $500,000, to be delivered to NCI by Reorganized Fansteel, if necessary, to finance the cost of the North Chicago Response Action in excess of $2,025,000, as more fully described in Article IV.E.5 hereof.

111. "NCI Notes" means, collectively, the NCI Primary Note and NCI Contingent Note.

112. "NCI Primary Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of $2,170,000, to be delivered to NCI by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as more fully described in Article IV.E.5 hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit D-4 hereto.

113. "New Fansteel Common Stock" means the new common stock to be authorized and issued by Reorganized Fansteel, par value $0.01 per share, and any and all rights attached thereto, which will be distributed pursuant to Article III of this Plan.

114. "New Notes" means, collectively, the FMRI Notes, FLRI Notes, WI Note, NCI Notes, and PBGC Note.

115. "New Securities" means, collectively, the New Fansteel Common Stock and the New Notes.

116. "North Chicago Consent Decree" means the consent decree described in Article XIII.C of this Plan, between and among Fansteel, the EPA, the United States Department of Defense ("DOD") (on behalf of itself and the United States Department of the Navy ("DON"), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ("NOAA"), the United States Department of the Interior ("DOI"), the City of North Chicago, and the Federal PRPs, and approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to this Plan.

117. "North Chicago EE/CA" means the Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis for the North Chicago Facility prepared by Earth Sciences Consultants, Inc., dated February 2003, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

118. "North Chicago Facility" means the real property and other Assets (but excluding Fansteel's or Reorganized Fansteel's rights to insurance coverage) located or related to Fansteel's site at Number One Tantalum Place, North Chicago, Illinois.

119. "North Chicago HWMU Financial Assurance" $455,000 RCRA financial assurance obligation to be provided by Reorganized Fansteel in favor of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency to cover the cost of closure of a certain hazardous waste management unit located at the North Chicago Facility and which, pursuant to the North Chicago Settlement, shall be satisfied by Reorganized Fansteel by issuance of the NCI Notes and closure of the hazardous waste management unit as part of the North Chicago Response Action; *provided,* that the issuance of such notes and the performance of the North Chicago Response Action shall be deemed to satisfy all statutory obligations, if any, to provide the North Chicago HWMU Financial Assurance.

120. "North Chicago Response Action" means the response action selected and overseen by the EPA, after completion of the North Chicago EE/CA, for remediation of the North Chicago Facility.

121. "North Chicago Settlement" means the settlement described in Article XIII.C of this Plan and evidenced by the North Chicago Consent Decree.

122. "North Chicago Site Account" means the EPA site account for the North Chicago Facility, to be established on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, and into which the Federal PRPs shall deposit Cash in the amount of $425,000 pursuant to the North Chicago Settlement.

123. "NPDES Permit" means the Joint Authorization To Discharge Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and the Oklahoma Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Permit No. OK0001643, effective as of May 1, 1997, as extended by the OKDEQ by letter dated May 2, 2002 and/or as may be superseded by the issuance on or before the Effective Date of a new permit under such statute.

124. "NRC" means the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

125. "NRC Approvals" means the approvals necessary to implement the Amended Decommissioning Plan and this Plan, to be issued by the NRC not later than thirty (30) days after the Confirmation Date, including, without limitation, approvals (if forthcoming) of (a) all required NRC License amendments, (b) the transfer of the NRC License to FMRI, (c) the exemption of Reorganized Fansteel and FMRI from standard financial assurance requirements, and (d) the extension of time for FMRI to complete decommissioning of the Muskogee Facility, such approvals to be effective upon issuance, notwithstanding the filing or granting of any request for hearing or petition for leave to intervene related to such approvals, in accordance with 10 C.F.R. 2.1205(m) and 2.1316(a).

126. "NRC License" means License SMB-911 (Docket No. 40-7580), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, including as amended in connection with approval of the Amended Decommissioning Plan.

127. "NTC" means the Naval Training Center Great Lakes.

128. "OKDEQ" means the Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality.

129. "Old Common Stock" means, as the context requires, (a) shares of common stock, par value $2.50 per share, and other ownership interests in Fansteel and (b) shares of common stock or other ownership interests in any of the Subsidiary Debtors, together with, in each case, any options, warrants, or rights, contractual or otherwise, to acquire or receive any such stock or ownership interests and any contracts or agreements pursuant to which the non-Debtor party was or could have been entitled to receive Fansteel stock or any shares of stock of other ownership interests in any Debtor Subsidiary.

130. "Old Southington" means the Old Southington Landfill Superfund Site in Southington, Connecticut.

131. "Operating Industries" means the Operating Industries, Inc. Superfund Site near Los Angeles, California.

132. "Other Priority Claim" means a Claim entitled to priority under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a DIP Facility Claim, Administrative Claim, or a Priority Tax Claim; *provided, however,* that for purposes of this Plan, no Claim assumed and/or paid by the Purchaser under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement shall constitute an Other Priority Claim.

133. "Other Secured Claims" means all Secured Claims against a Debtor other than Class FAN-2.01 Secured Claims, Class WMC-2.01 Secured Claims, and Class AST-2.01 and AST-2.02 Secured Claims.

134. "Parking Lot Site" means the 1.2 acre parcel of land located on the south side of Martin Luther King Drive, North Chicago, Illinois, currently leased to EMCO as a parking lot.

135. "PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, a wholly-owned United States government corporation created to administer and enforce the provisions of Title IV of ERISA, in which capacity it insures the payment of certain guaranteed pension benefits to participants following termination of pension plans covered by Title.

136. "PBGC Agreement" means the settlement and consent agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit G-1 hereto, to be executed by and between the Debtors and the PBGC as a condition to confirmation pursuant to Article IX.A of this Plan.

137. "PBGC Claim" means a Claim against a Debtor for termination liability arising under, out of, or in connection with the termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan.

138. "PBGC Note" means the non-interest bearing note of Reorganized Fansteel, in aggregate principal amount of $9,500,000, to be delivered to the PBGC by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as described in Article XIII.B hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit G-2 hereto.

139. "PCB Treatment" means the PCB Treatment Superfund Site in Kansas City, Kansas and Kansas City, Missouri.

140. "Person" means a "person" as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

141. "Petition Date" means January 15, 2002, the date on which the Debtors filed their petitions for relief commencing the Chapter 11 Cases.

142. "Pettibone Creek" means the creek running adjacent to the North Chicago Facility, through the Vacant Lot Site, and terminating in Lake Michigan and the NTC.

143. "Phoenix" means Phoenix Aerospace Corp., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

144. "PIDA" means the Pennsylvania Industrial Development Authority.

145. "PIDA Collateral" means the real property located in Emporium, Pennsylvania in which AST granted PIDA security interests or liens to secure AST's obligations under the PIDA Note, to the extent that such property, as of the Effective Date, remain encumbered by valid, enforceable and perfected security interests or liens of PIDA in AST's Estate's interest in such property that are not avoidable under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law.

146. "PIDA Note" means the promissory note, dated August 3, 1994, between the Cameron County Industrial Planning Corporation, as borrower, and PIDA, as lender, and all agreements and other documents relating thereto.

147. "Plan" means this joint reorganization plan under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, together with all exhibits hereto, as it has been or may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Plan Supplements.

148. "Plan Committee" means the Creditors' Committee as reconstituted after the Effective Date, pursuant to Article XIV.B of this Plan, to take such actions as are set forth in the Plan, the Plan Committee By-laws, or as may be approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

149. "Plan Committee By-laws" means the by-laws to be adopted by, and providing for the governance of, the Plan Committee, as described in Article XIV.B hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit A-4 hereto.

150. "Plan Supplement" means the compilation of documents or forms of documents specified in this Plan, including any Exhibits to this Plan not included herewith, that the Debtors will file with the Bankruptcy Court not later than the date that is ten (10) days prior to deadline for objections to Confirmation of this Plan.

151. "Plantsville Closing Costs" means the costs, if any, incurred by Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel, as the case may be, in connection with the winding-up of operations and closure of Fansteel's Plantsville division, which shall be deducted from the net Cash proceeds of the Fansteel Asset Sale for purposes of calculating the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds.

152. "Post-Effective Date Subsidiaries" means, collectively, Reorganized Wellman, FMRI, NCI, FLRI, WI, and FDM.

153. "Priority Tax Claim" means a Claim that is entitled to priority under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

154. "Professional" means any professional employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 327 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, and the professionals seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

155. "Professional Fee Claim" means a Claim of a Professional for compensation for services rendered, and/or reimbursement of costs and expenses incurred, after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Confirmation Date.

156. "Proof of Claim" means a proof of claim pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code and/or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, together with supporting documents.

157. "Pro Rata" means, at any time, the proportion that the Face Amount of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate Face Amount of all Claims or Interests (including Disputed Claims or Disputed Interests, but excluding Disallowed Claims or Disallowed Interests) in that Class, unless this Plan provides otherwise.

158. "Purchaser" means, collectively, HBD Industries, Inc., HC Acquisition, Inc., and CDF Acquisition, Inc., and/or such other Entity or Entities as may submit, and be determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be, the highest or best offer(s) with respect to the sale of the Transferred Assets.

159. "Reinstated" or "Reinstatement" means (i) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim so as to leave such Claim unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the

Bankruptcy Code or (ii) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (a) curing any such default that occurred before, on, or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) reinstating the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default, (c) compensating the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law, and (d) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

160. "Remaining Plantsville Assets" means the Assets, if any, of Fansteel's Plantsville division that are not sold to the Purchaser pursuant to the sale of the Transferred Assets.

161. "Reorganized . . ." means the identified Entity on and after the Effective Date.

162. "Reorganized Debtor Asset Sale Proceeds" means, with respect to any asset sales by Reorganized Fansteel and/or Reorganized Wellman outside of the ordinary course of business, 50% of the first $2 million of sale proceeds, 35% of the next $3 million of sale proceeds, and 25% of all sale proceeds in excess of $5 million, in each case net of (i) transaction costs and (ii) all amounts, if any, due to Reorganized Fansteel's and/or Reorganized Wellman's then-existing creditors as a result of such sale(s).

163. "Reorganized Debtor(s)" means, individually or collectively, Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman on and after the Effective Date.

164. "Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan" means the employee stock option plan to be deemed adopted by the board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date in substantially the form of Exhibit K hereto.

165. "Schedules" means the schedules of assets and liabilities, the list of Holders of Interests, and the statement of financial affairs filed by each of the Debtors in the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases under section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007, as such schedules, lists, and statements have been or may be supplemented or amended from time to time in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 1009.

166. "Secured Claim" means (a) a Claim that is secured by a Lien on property in which any Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected and enforceable under applicable law or by reason of a Final Order, or that is subject to setoff under section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the Holder's interest in an Estate's interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) a Claim that is Allowed as a Secured Claim under this Plan; *provided, however,* that for purposes of this Plan, no Claim assumed and/or paid by the Purchaser under the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement shall constitute a Secured Claim.

167. "Solicitation Agent" means Bankruptcy Management Corp. or such other Person or Entity as may be selected by the Debtors, in either case in its capacity as information, balloting, and noticing agent for the Debtors.

168. "Solicitation Procedures Order" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction approving the Debtors' proposed procedures to govern their solicitation of votes on this Plan.

169. "Subsidiary Debtor(s)" means, individually and collectively, Fansteel Holdings, Inc., Custom Technologies Corp., Escast, Inc., Wellman Dynamics Corp., Washington Mfg. Co., Phoenix Aerospace Corp., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

170. "Subsidiary Common Stock Interests" means, collectively, the issued and outstanding common stock of each of the Subsidiary Debtors.

171. "Tax Rate" means the rate equal to the underpayment rate specified in 26 U.S.C. § 6621 (determined without regard to 26 U.S.C. §6621(c)) as of the Effective Date.

172. "Transfer Agent" means Mellon Investor Services or such other Person or Entity as may be selected by the Debtors, in either case in its capacity as stock transfer agent for the Debtors.

173. "Transferred Assets" means, collectively (a) substantially all of the Assets of Fansteel's Hydro Carbide and California Drop Forge divisions, (b) the accounts receivable and inventory of Fansteel's Plantsville division, (c) the equipment and inventory of the Lexington Facility, and (d) the real property owned by Phoenix, to be transferred to the Purchaser pursuant to the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement; *provided, however,* that at the sole option of any Purchaser, the Transferred Assets may include substantially all of the Assets of Fansteel's Plantsville division.

174. "TSB" means Tama State Bank.

175. "TSB Collateral" means the equipment in which WMC granted TSB security interests or liens to secure WMC's obligations under the TSB Lease, to the extent that such property, as of the Effective Date, remain encumbered by valid, enforceable and perfected security interests or liens of TSB in WMC's Estate's interest in such property that are not avoidable under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law.

176. "TSB Lease" means Master Lease Agreement Number 028711, between TSB, as the assignee of Washington State Bank, and WMC.

177. "TSB Stipulation" means the stipulation of settlement, dated as of September 10, 2003, by and among Fansteel, Washington, and TSB, as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

178. "Unimpaired Claim" means a Claim that is not Impaired under this Plan.

179. "Unimpaired Class" means a Class of Unimpaired Claims.

180. "Unsecured Claim" means a Claim against any Debtor, other than a DIP Facility Claim, Administrative Claim, or Secured Claim.

181. "Vacant Lot Site" means the vacant lot situated on the property adjacent to the western boundary of the North Chicago Facility.

182. "Voting Deadline" means the date and time, as fixed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court and set forth in the Disclosure Statement, by which all Ballots to accept or reject this Plan must be received by the Solicitation Agent.

183. "Voting Instructions" means the instructions and related procedures for voting to accept or to reject this Plan, as contained in the Disclosure Statement and in the Ballots.

184. "Voting Record Date" means the record date for determining the Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan, as fixed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

185. "Washington" or "WMC" means Washington Manufacturing Co., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

186. "Waukegan Facility" means the real property and other Assets (but excluding Fansteel's or Reorganized Fansteel's rights to insurance coverage) located or related to Fansteel's site at 801 Market Street, Waukegan, Illinois.

187. "Wellman" or "WDC" means Wellman Dynamics Corp., a Delaware corporation, debtor and debtor-in-possession.

188. "Wellman AOC" means the Administrative Order on Consent between Wellman and Region 7 of the EPA, a copy of which is annexed hereto as Exhibit B-3.

189. "Wellman Plan" means the Wellman Dynamics Corp. Salaried Employees' Retirement Plan, a defined benefit pension plan covered under Title IV of ERISA.

190. "Wells Fargo" means Wells Fargo Financial Leasing, Inc.

191. "Wells Fargo Collateral" means the NorStar telephone system in which Fansteel granted Wells Fargo security interests or liens to secure Fansteel's obligations under the Wells Fargo Lease, to the extent that such property, as of the Effective Date, remain encumbered by valid, enforceable and perfected security interests or liens of Wells Fargo in Fansteel's Estate's interest in such property that are not avoidable under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law.

192. "Wells Fargo Lease" means Lease Agreement Number 41982718, between Wells Fargo and Fansteel.

193. "WI" means Waukegan, Inc., a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, to be incorporated on the Effective Date pursuant to Article IV.E.7 of this Plan.

194. "WI Note" means the non-interest bearing, unsecured note of Reorganized Fansteel in aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000, to be delivered to WI by Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, as more fully described in Article IV.E.7 hereof and substantially in the form of Exhibit F-3 hereto.

## ARTICLE II

## CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

### A. Introduction

All Claims and Interests, except DIP Facility Claims, Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are placed in the Classes set forth below. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims and Priority Tax Claims, as described below, have not been classified for purposes of voting on, or receiving distributions under, this Plan. All such Claims are instead treated separately in accordance with this Article II and in accordance with the requirements set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code.

A Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest falls within the description of that Class, and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest falls within the description of such other Classes. A Claim is also placed in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan only to the extent that such Claim is an Allowed Claim in that Class and such Claim has not been paid, released, or otherwise settled prior to the Effective Date.

### B. Unclassified Claims/Obligations (not entitled to vote on this Plan)

1. *DIP Facility Claims*

2. *Administrative Claims*

3. *Priority Tax Claims*

4. *Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

5. *North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

6. *Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

7. *Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

### C. Claims Against And Interests In Fansteel

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class FAN-1: Other Priority Claims

Class FAN-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Fansteel.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests (Classes FAN-2 through FAN-8 and FAN-9 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class FAN-8 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class FAN-2: Secured Claims

Class FAN-2 consists of separate subclasses for each Secured Claim secured by a Lien upon property in which Fansteel's Estate has an interest. Each subclass is deemed to be a separate Class for all purposes under the Bankruptcy Code.

i. Class FAN-2.01: Wells Fargo Secured Claims

Class FAN-2.01 consists of all Claims against Fansteel secured by the Wells Fargo Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Wells Fargo Lease, to the extent of the value (if any) of the Wells Fargo Collateral.

ii. Class FAN-2.02: Other Secured Claims

Class FAN-2.02 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Fansteel.

(b) Class FAN-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class FAN-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Fansteel.

(c) Class FAN-4: Convenience Claims

Class FAN-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Fansteel.

(d) Class FAN-5: PBGC Claims

Class FAN-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Fansteel.

(e) Class FAN-6: EPA CERCLA PRP Claims

Class FAN-6 consists of all EPA CERCLA PRP Claims against Fansteel

(f) Class FAN-7: North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims

Class FAN-7 consists of all General Unsecured Environmental Claims against Fansteel directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the North Chicago Facility.

(g) Class FAN-8: Intercompany Claims

Class FAN-8 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Fansteel.

(h) Class FAN-9: Old Common Stock Interests

Class FAN-9 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Fansteel.

**D. Claims Against And Interests In Wellman**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class WDC-1: Other Priority Claims

Class WDC-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Wellman.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests (Classes WDC-2 through WDC-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class WDC-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class WDC-2: Other Secured Claims

Class WDC-2 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Wellman.

(b) Class WDC-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class WDC-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Wellman.

(c) Class WDC-4: Convenience Claims

Class WDC-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Wellman.

(d) Class WDC-5: PBGC Claims

Class WDC-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Wellman.

(e) Class WDC-6: Intercompany Claims

Class WDC-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Wellman.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class WDC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class WDC-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Wellman.

**E. Claims Against And Interests In Escast**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class ESC-1: Other Priority Claims

Class ESC-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Escast.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims (Classes ESC-2 through ESC-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class ESC-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class ESC-2: Other Secured Claims

Class ESC-2 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Escast.

(b) Class ESC-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class ESC-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Escast.

(c) Class ESC-4: Convenience Claims

Class ESC-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Escast.

(d) Class ESC-5: PBGC Claims

Class ESC-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Escast.

(e) Class ESC-6: Intercompany Claims

Class ESC-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Escast.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class ESC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class ESC-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Escast.

**F. Claims Against And Interests In Washington**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class WMC-1: Other Priority Claims

Class WMC-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Washington.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claim (Classes WMC-2 through WMC-3 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class WMC-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class WMC-2: Secured Claims

Class WMC-2 consists of separate subclasses for each Secured Claim secured by a Lien upon property in which Washington's Estate has an interest. Each subclass is deemed to be a separate Class for all purposes under the Bankruptcy Code.

i. Class WMC-2.01: TSB Secured Claims

Class WMC-2.01 consists of all Claims against Washington secured by the TSB Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the TSB Lease, to the extent of the value (if any) of the TSB Collateral. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, the TSB Secured Claims shall be deemed Allowed Class WMC-2.01 Claims for all purposes under this Plan or the Confirmation Order in the aggregate amount of (A) $105,937 *minus* (B) the sum of all adequate protection payments made to TSB prior to the Effective Date pursuant to the TSB Stipulation.

ii. Class WMC-2.02: Other Secured Claims

Class WMC-2.02 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Washington.

(b) Class WMC-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class WMC-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Washington.

(c) Class WMC-4: Convenience Claims

Class WMC-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Washington.

(d) Class WMC-5: PBGC Claims

Class WMC-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Washington.

(e) Class WMC-6: Intercompany Claims

Class WMC-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Washington.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class WMC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class WMC-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Washington.

**G. Claims Against And Interests In AST**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class AST-1: Other Priority Claims

Class AST-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against AST.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims (Classes AST-2 through AST-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class AST-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class AST-2: Secured Claims

Class AST-2 consists of separate subclasses for each Secured Claim secured by a Lien upon property in which AST's Estate has an interest. Each subclass is deemed to be a separate Class for all purposes under the Bankruptcy Code.

i. Class AST-2.01: GECPF Secured Claims

Class AST-2.01 consists of all Claims against AST secured by the GECPF Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the GECPF Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, the GECPF Secured Claims shall be deemed Allowed Class AST-2.01 Claims for all purposes under this Plan or the Confirmation Order in the aggregate amount of $1,164,271.41; *provided, however,* that upon the occurrence of an event of default as described in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the GECPF Stipulation, the allowed amount of the GECPF Secured Claims shall be adjusted to include all unpaid interest, fees and costs accruing from and after April 1, 2003 through and including the date of such event of default.

ii. Class AST-2.02: PIDA Secured Claims

Class AST-2.02 consists of all Claims against AST secured by the PIDA Collateral, directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the PIDA Note, to the extent of the value (if any) of the PIDA Collateral.

iii. Class AST-2.03: Other Secured Claims

Class AST-2.03 consists of all Other Secured Claims against AST.

(b) Class AST-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class AST-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against AST.

(c) Class AST-4: Convenience Claims

Class AST-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against AST.

(d) Class AST-5: PBGC Claims

Class AST-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against AST.

(e) Class AST-6: Intercompany Claims

Class AST-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against AST.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class AST-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class AST-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of AST.

**H. Claims Against And Interests In Holdings**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class FHI-1: Other Priority Claims

Class FHI-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Holdings.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims (Classes FHI-2 through FHI-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class FHI-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, are not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class FHI-2: Other Secured Claims

Class FHI-2 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Holdings.

(b) Class FHI-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class FHI-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Holdings.

(c) Class FHI-4: Convenience Claims

Class FHI-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Holdings.

(d) Class FHI-5: PBGC Claims

Class FHI-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Holdings.

(e) Class FHI-6: Intercompany Claims

Class FHI-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Holdings.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class FHI-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class FHI-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Holdings.

**I. Claims Against And Interests In Phoenix**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class PAC-1: Other Priority Claims

Class PAC-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against Phoenix.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims (Classes PAC-2 through PAC-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class PAC-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class PAC-2: Other Secured Claims

Class PAC-2 consists of all Other Secured Claims against Phoenix.

(b) Class PAC-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class PAC-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against Phoenix.

(c) Class PAC-4: Convenience Claims

Class PAC-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against Phoenix.

(d) Class PAC-5: PBGC Claims

Class PAC-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against Phoenix.

(e) Class PAC-6: Intercompany Claims

Class PAC-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against Phoenix.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class PAC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class PAC-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of Phoenix.

**J. Claims Against And Interests In CTC**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class CTC-1: Other Priority Claims

Class CTC-1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against CTC.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims (Classes CTC-2 through CTC-4 are entitled to vote on this Plan; Class CTC-6 is deemed to have rejected this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote)*

(a) Class CTC-2: Other Secured Claims

Class CTC-2 consists of all Other Secured Claims against CTC.

(b) Class CTC-3: General Unsecured Claims

Class CTC-3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against CTC.

(c) Class CTC-4: Convenience Claims

Class CTC-4 consists of all Convenience Claims against CTC.

(d) Class CTC-5: PBGC Claims

Class CTC-5 consists of all PBGC Claims against CTC.

(e) Class CTC-6: Intercompany Claims

Class CTC-6 consists of all Intercompany Claims against CTC.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests (deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, not entitled to vote)*

Class CTC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

Class CTC-7 consists of all Interests directly or indirectly arising from or under, or relating in any way to, the Old Common Stock of CTC.

## ARTICLE III

## TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

### A. Unclassified Claims

1. *DIP Facility Claims*

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date or the date such DIP Facility Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between the Debtors and Congress, Congress shall receive in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed DIP Facility Claim (a) (i) cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed DIP Facility Claim and (ii) termination of and/or substitution for any then-outstanding letter of credit issued by Congress under the DIP Facility, or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors and Congress shall have agreed upon in writing.

2. *Administrative Claims*

(a) General

Except as otherwise provided for herein, and subject to the requirements of sub-paragraph (b) hereof, on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after the latest of (i) the Effective Date, (ii) the date that is five (5) Business Days after the date such Administrative Claim becomes an Allowed Administrative Claim, or (iii) the date that is five (5) Business Days after the date such Administrative Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between a Debtor and the Holder of such Administrative Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim shall, receive in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Administrative Claim, Cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Administrative Claim; *provided, however,* that postpetition liabilities incurred by Fansteel in the ordinary course of business with respect to the Transferred Assets including, but not limited to, trade vendor, employee wage and benefit, and state and local property, sales, and use taxes, shall be paid by the Purchaser in the ordinary course of business; *provided further, however,* that Allowed Administrative Claims incurred by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors after the Confirmation Date but prior to the Effective Date shall not be subject to application and may be paid by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, in the ordinary course of business and without further Bankruptcy Court approval; and *provided, further,* that on the Effective Date, Reorganized Wellman shall assume liability for all funding obligations arising under the Wellman AOC.

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan regarding the payment of Administrative Claims, the Confirmation Order shall establish an Administrative Claims Bar Date for filing Administrative Claims (other than Professional Fee Claims and claims for reimbursement of the expenses of the members of the Creditors' Committee), which date shall be 45 days after the Confirmation Date. Holders of asserted Administrative Claims, except for Professional Fee Claims, United States Trustee fees, or the expenses of the members of the Creditors' Committee whose claims were not paid prior to the Confirmation Date, shall submit requests for payment of administrative expenses on or before such Administrative Claims Bar Date or forever be barred from doing so. The notice of entry of the Confirmation Order to be delivered pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3020(c) and 2002(f) shall set forth such date and constitute notice of the Administrative Claims Bar Date. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (after consultation with the Plan Committee), as the case may be, shall have 45 days (or such longer period as may be allowed by order of the Bankruptcy Court) following the Administrative Claims Bar Date to review and object to such Administrative Claims before a hearing for determination of allowance of such Administrative Claims.

(b) Professional Fee Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Effective Date or (ii) the date that is five (5) Business Days after any order allowing such Professional Fee Claim becomes a Final Order, each Holder of an Allowed Professional Fee Claim shall receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Professional Fee Claim, (i) Cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Professional Fee Claim or (ii) such other treatment as to which the applicable Debtor and such Holder shall have agreed on in writing.

All final requests for compensation or reimbursement of Professional Fees pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 503(b), or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code for services rendered to the Debtors or the Creditors' Committee prior to the Effective Date (including requests under section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code by any Professional or other Entity for making a substantial contribution in the Chapter 11 Cases) shall be filed and served so as to be received by the Reorganized Debtors and their counsel no later than 45 days after the Effective Date, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Objections to applications of such Professionals or other Entities for compensation or reimbursement of expenses shall be filed and served on the Reorganized Debtors and their counsel and the requesting Professional or other Entity no later than 30 days (or such longer period as may be allowed by order of the Bankruptcy Court) after the date on which the applicable application for compensation or reimbursement was served. Holders of Professional Fee Claims that do not file such requests by the applicable bar date shall be forever barred from asserting such claims against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or their successors, assigns or property.

3. *Priority Tax Claims*

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, at the sole discretion of the applicable Debtor, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (i) Cash equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (ii) as provided in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, Cash payments made in equal annual installments beginning on or before the first anniversary following the Effective Date, with the final installment payable not later than the sixth (6th) anniversary of the date of the assessment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with interest (payable in arrears) on the unpaid portion thereof at the Tax Rate from the Effective Date through the date of payment thereof, or (iii) such other treatment as to which the applicable Debtor and such Holder shall have agreed on in writing; *provided, however,* that the Debtors reserve the right to pay any Allowed Priority Tax Claim, or any remaining balance of any Allowed Priority Tax Claim, in full at any time on or after the Distribution Date without premium or penalty; and *provided further,* that no Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be entitled to any payments on account of any pre-Effective Date interest accrued on or penalty arising after the Petition Date with respect to or in connection with such Allowed Priority Tax Claim.

4. *Muskogee Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

On and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Muskogee Facility, Reorganized Fansteel shall provide (a) the treatment described in Article IV.E.4 of this Plan or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

5. *North Chicago Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

On and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the North Chicago Facility (other than the Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility Unsecured Claims described in Article III.B.2.d below), Reorganized Fansteel shall provide (a) the treatment described in Article IV.E.5 and XIII.C of this Plan pursuant to the North Chicago Consent Decree or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

6. *Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

On and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Lexington Facility, Reorganized Fansteel shall provide (a) the treatment

described in Article IV.E.6 of this Plan or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

7. *Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations*

On and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for all Environmental Claims against, and/or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel that directly or indirectly arise from or in connection with, or relate in any way to, the Waukegan Facility, Reorganized Fansteel shall provide (a) the treatment described in Article IV.E.7 of this Plan or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and the beneficiaries of such treatment shall have agreed upon in writing.

**B. Claims Against And Interests In Fansteel**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class FAN-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class FAN-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Class FAN-1 Other Priority Claim or (b) such other treatment as Fansteel and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class FAN-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests*

(a) Class FAN-2: Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class FAN-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class FAN-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

i. Class FAN-2.01: Wells Fargo Secured Claims

On the Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-2.01 Wells Fargo Secured Claim, the Holder of the Allowed Class FAN-2.01 Wells Fargo Secured Claim shall receive (a) upon abandonment by Fansteel, the Wells Fargo Collateral or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing.

ii. Class FAN-2.02: Other Secured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Fansteel and the Holder of such Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Fansteel, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Fansteel's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Fansteel, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Fansteel's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Fansteel and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class FAN-2.02 Other Secured Claim that is based on Fansteel's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant

taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class FAN-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Fansteel and the Holder of such Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class FAN-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between the Debtors and the Holder of such Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class FAN-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class FAN-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class FAN-6: EPA CERCLA PRP Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.D of this Plan pursuant to the EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(f) Class FAN-7: North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class FAN-7 North Chicago Facility General Unsecured Environmental Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in clause (C) of the second sentence of Article XIII.C of this Plan pursuant to the North Chicago Consent Decree or (b) such other treatment as to which Fansteel or Reorganized Fansteel and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(g) Class FAN-8: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class FAN-8 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

(h) Class FAN-9: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Distribution Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FAN-9 Old Common Stock Interest, each Holder of an Allowed Class FAN-9 Old Common Stock Interest shall receive its Pro Rata share of 25% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan.

**C. Claims Against And Interests In Wellman**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class WDC-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class WDC-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Wellman, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as Wellman and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class WDC-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by Wellman in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class WDC-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims And Interests*

(a) Class WDC-2: Other Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class WDC-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class WDC-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Wellman and the Holder of such Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Wellman, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Wellman's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Wellman, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Wellman's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Wellman and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class WDC-2 Other Secured Claim that is based on Wellman's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class WDC-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Wellman and the Holder of such Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class WDC-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Wellman and the Holder of such Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Wellman, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class WDC-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class WDC-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class WDC-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class WDC-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class WDC-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class WDC-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class WDC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class WDC-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**D. Claims Against And Interests In Escast**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class ESC-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class ESC-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as Escast and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class ESC-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by Escast in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class ESC-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class ESC-2: Other Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class ESC-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class ESC-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Escast and the Holder of such Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Escast, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Escast's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Escast, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Escast's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Escast and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class ESC-2 Other Secured Claim that is based on Escast's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class ESC-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Escast and the Holder of such Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class ESC-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Escast and the Holder of such Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class ESC-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class ESC-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class ESC-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class ESC-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class ESC-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class ESC-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class ESC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class ESC-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**E. Claims Against And Interests In Washington**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class WMC-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class WMC-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as Washington and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class WMC-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by Washington in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class WMC-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class WMC-2: Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class WMC-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class WMC-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

i. Class WMC-2.01: TSB Secured Claims

On the Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim, the Holder of the Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim shall receive (a) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of the Allowed Class WMC-2.01 TSB Secured Claim in accordance with the terms of the TSB Stipulation, or (b) such other treatment as to which Washington or Reorganized Washington and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing.

ii. Class WMC-2.02: Other Secured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Washington and the Holder of such Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Washington, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Washington's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Washington, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Washington's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Washington and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class WMC-2.02 Other Secured Claim that is based on Washington's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class WMC-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Washington and the Holder of such Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class WMC-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Washington and the Holder of such Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement,

release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class WMC-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class WMC-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class WMC-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class WMC-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class WMC-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class WMC-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class WMC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class WMC-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**F. Claims Against And Interests In AST**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class AST-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class AST-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class AST-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Class Claim or (b) such other treatment as AST and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class AST-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by AST in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class AST-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class AST-2: Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class AST-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class AST-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class AST-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all

rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

i. Class AST-2.01: GECPF Secured Claims

The legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which the Allowed Class AST-2.01 GECPF Secured Claim entitles its Holder are unaltered by this Plan except that, on the Effective Date, (a) pursuant to the terms of the GECPF Stipulation, the existing amortization schedule with respect to the GECPF Secured Claim and AST's obligation under the GECPF Loan Agreement shall be adjusted to provide for equal monthly payments that permit complete amortization of the GECPF Secured Claim on or before May 1, 2008 at the interest rate set forth in the GECPF Loan Agreement and (b) upon completion of the merger of AST into Reorganized Fansteel, AST's obligations under the GECPF Loan Agreement shall become primary obligations of Reorganized Fansteel.

ii. Class AST-2.02: PIDA Secured Claims

The legal, equitable, and contractual rights to which the Allowed Class AST-2.02 PIDA Secured Claim entitles its Holder are unaltered by this Plan and such Allowed Class AST-2.02 PIDA Secured Claim shall be Reinstated on the Effective Date.

iii. Class AST-2.03: Other Secured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between AST and the Holder of such Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of AST, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in AST's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by AST, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in AST's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as AST and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class AST-2.03 Other Secured Claim that is based on AST's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class AST-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between AST and the Holder of such Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class AST-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class AST-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class AST-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between AST and the Holder of such Class AST-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class AST-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class AST-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class AST-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class AST-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class AST-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class AST-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class AST-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class AST-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class AST-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class AST-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class AST-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class AST-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**G. Claims Against And Interests In Holdings**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class FHI-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class FHI-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as Holdings and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class FHI-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by Holdings in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class FHI-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class FHI-2: Other Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class FHI-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class FHI-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Holdings and the Holder of such Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Holdings, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Holdings' Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Holdings, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Holdings' Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Holdings and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class FHI-2 Other Secured Claim that is based on Holdings' non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class FHI-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Holdings and the Holder of such Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class FHI-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Holdings and the Holder of such Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class FHI-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class FHI-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class FHI-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class FHI-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class FHI-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class FHI-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class FHI-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class FHI-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**H. Claims Against And Interests In Phoenix**

1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class PAC-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class PAC-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as Phoenix and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class PAC-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by Phoenix in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class PAC-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class PAC-2: Other Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class PAC-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class PAC-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Phoenix and the Holder of such Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of Phoenix, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in Phoenix's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by Phoenix, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in Phoenix's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as Phoenix and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class PAC-2 Other Secured Claim that is based on Phoenix's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class PAC-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Phoenix and the Holder of such Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class PAC-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between Phoenix and the Holder of such Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class PAC-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan.

(d) Class PAC-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class PAC-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class PAC-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class PAC-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class PAC-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class PAC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class PAC-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

## I. Claims Against And Interests In CTC

### 1. *Unimpaired Class Of Claims*

Class CTC-1: Other Priority Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Distribution Date or (ii) the date such Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claim, (a) Cash in an amount equal to the unpaid portion of such Allowed Claim or (b) such other treatment as CTC and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing; *provided, however*, that Allowed Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by CTC in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any agreements relating thereto. Any default with respect to any Allowed Class CTC-1 Other Priority Claim that occurred before or after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured upon the Effective Date.

### 2. *Impaired Classes Of Claims*

(a) Class CTC-2: Other Secured Claims

Each Holder of a Class CTC-2 Secured Claim shall be treated as a separate class for purposes of implementing and consummating this Plan, and each Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-2 Secured Claim shall receive the treatment set forth below. To the extent, if any, that the value of the Collateral securing a Class CTC-2 Secured Claim is less than the total amount of such Claim, the difference shall be treated as a Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim. The Debtors specifically reserve all rights to challenge the validity, nature, and perfection of, and to avoid pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable law, any purported Liens.

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or (iii) the date such Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between CTC and the Holder of such Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim, and subject to the right of the Holder of such Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim to elect treatment of its Claim in accordance section 1111(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code ,each Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, shall, in the sole discretion of CTC, (v) receive deferred cash payments totaling at least the allowed amount of such Allowed Claim, of a value, as of the Effective Date, of at least the value of such Holder's interest in CTC's Estate's interest in the Collateral, (w) upon abandonment by CTC, receive the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (x) receive payments or liens amounting to the indubitable equivalent of the value of such Holder's interest in CTC's Estate's interest in the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim, (y) be Reinstated, or (z) receive such other treatment as CTC and such Holder shall have agreed upon in writing. Any Class CTC-2 Other Secured Claim that is based on CTC's non-payment of taxes that, under applicable non-bankruptcy law, are due and owing as of the Effective Date and not payable as of the Effective Date without the relevant taxing authority being entitled, under such applicable non-bankruptcy law, to penalties or interest, shall be treated under clause (y) of subsection (a) above, and shall be entitled receive payments of accrued interest with respect to such Claim through the Effective Date at the Tax Rate.

(b) Class CTC-3: General Unsecured Claims

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between CTC and the Holder of such Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim shall receive, subject only to the distributions to be made pursuant to the settlements described in Articles XIII.B through D of this Plan, and in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata share of (a) the Available General Unsecured Cash, (b) 55% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution of up to 5% by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, and (c) 70% of the Avoidance Action Cash.

(c) Class CTC-4: Convenience Claims

i. Distributions

On, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the latest of (i) the Distribution Date, (ii) the date such Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim becomes an Allowed Claim or (iii) the date such Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim becomes payable pursuant to any agreement between CTC and the Holder of such Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim shall receive from Reorganized Fansteel, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to 60% of the Face Amount of such Allowed Claim.

ii. Election to be Treated as Convenience Claim

By checking the appropriate box on a timely cast Ballot, the Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim in an amount greater than $1,500 may elect to reduce the amount of such Holder's Allowed Claim to $1,500 and to receive treatment as an Allowed Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim in the amount of $1,500, as described in subparagraph (i) above. Such an election shall constitute a waiver of the right to collect, and a release of, the amount of the Allowed Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim in excess of $1,500, and the Holder of such Allowed Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim shall be deemed to have released the Debtors, their Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, and their property from any and all liability for such excess amount. The Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-3 General Unsecured Claim that timely elects to reduce the amount of its Allowed Claim shall be deemed to be the Holder of an Allowed Class CTC-4 Convenience Claim for classification, voting, and all other purposes under this Plan. .

(d) Class CTC-5: PBGC Claims

On the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Allowed Class CTC-5 PBGC Claims, the Holders of Allowed Class CTC-5 PBGC Claims shall receive (a) the treatment described in Article XIII.B of this Plan pursuant to the PBGC Agreement or (b) such other treatment as to which the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and such Holders shall have agreed upon in writing.

(e) Class CTC-6: Intercompany Claims

On the Effective Date, the Class CTC-6 Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, waived, or contributed to capital and the Holders thereof shall not be entitled to, and shall not, receive or retain any property or interest in property on account of such Claims.

3. *Unimpaired Class Of Interests*

Class CTC-7: Old Common Stock Interests

On the Effective Date, the Class CTC-7 Old Common Stock Interests shall be Reinstated.

**J. Special Provision Regarding Unimpaired Claims**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, nothing shall affect the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses, both legal and equitable, with respect to any Unimpaired Claims, including, but not limited to, all rights with respect to legal and equitable defenses to setoffs or recoupments against Unimpaired Claims.

**K. Special Provision Regarding Distributions Of New Fansteel Common Stock**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, any Person or Entity that is entitled under the Plan to receive a Pro Rata distribution of New Fansteel Common Stock, but is prohibited (i) pursuant to its charter, constitution, or other organizational documents, (ii) under any federal, state, or local statute or regulation, or (iii) for any other reason from receiving such distribution or holding or owning (as a record or beneficial owner) New Fansteel Common Stock, shall not receive its Pro Rata distribution of New Fansteel Common Stock and the shares of New Fansteel Common Stock that would have been distributed to such Person or Entity shall be retained and held by Reorganized Fansteel as treasury stock.

## ARTICLE IV

## MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

### A. Continued Corporate Existence

Except as otherwise provided by Article IV.B of this Plan, each of the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity in accordance with the applicable law in the applicable jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, under its respective certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational documents in effect before the Effective Date, except as its certificate of incorporation and by-laws or other organizational documents are amended by this Plan.

### B. Mergers Of Certain Subsidiaries

1. *Mergers Into Reorganized Fansteel*

On the Effective Date, the members of the boards of directors of Escast, Washington, CTC, Holdings, AST, and Phoenix shall be deemed to have resigned and each of the foregoing Debtor Subsidiaries shall be merged with and into Reorganized Fansteel, either directly or through a series of intermediate transactions.

2. *Reorganized Wellman*

On the Effective Date, the Old Common Stock of Wellman shall be distributed, in the form of a dividend, (a) by CTC to Holdings and (b) by Holdings to Fansteel, prior to the mergers of CTC into Holdings and Holdings into Reorganized Fansteel.

### C. Corporate Action

1. *Amended Certificates Of Incorporation And By-laws*

On the Effective Date, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of each of the surviving Reorganized Debtors shall be amended as and to the extent necessary to satisfy the provisions of this Plan and the Bankruptcy Code and shall include, among other things, pursuant to section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, (x) a provision prohibiting the issuance of non-voting equity securities, and, if applicable, (y) a provision as to the classes of securities issued pursuant to this Plan or thereafter possessing voting power, for an appropriate distribution of such power among such classes, including, in the case of any class of equity securities having a preference over another class of equity securities with respect to dividends, adequate provisions for the election of directors representing such preferred class in the event of default in the payment of such dividends. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall be permitted to amend and restate their respective certificates of incorporation and by-laws as provided therein or by applicable law.

2. *Cancellation Of Old Common Stock And Other Agreements*

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided for herein, (i) the Old Common Stock and any note, bond, indenture, or other instrument or document evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of a Debtor, except such notes or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor as are Reinstated under this Plan, shall be canceled, and (ii) the obligations of the Debtors under the Old Common Stock and any note, bond, indenture, or other instrument or document evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of a Debtor, except such notes or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of a Debtor that are Reinstated under this Plan, shall be discharged.

### D. Directors And Officers

On the Effective Date, the term of the current board of directors of each Debtor shall expire. Subject to the requirements of section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the initial board of directors of (i) Reorganized Fansteel, which shall have responsibility for the management, control, and operation of Reorganized Fansteel for an initial term of one (1) year from and after the Effective Date, shall be comprised of five (5) members, one of whom shall be the Chief Executive Officer of Reorganized Fansteel, one of whom shall be an independent director selected by agreement of the NRC, the PBGC, and the Creditors' Committee, and one of whom shall be selected by each of the NRC, the PBGC, and the Creditors' Committee, and (ii) Reorganized Wellman, which shall have responsibility for the management, control, and operation of Reorganized

Wellman from and after the Effective Date, shall be comprised of three (3) members, one of whom shall be the Chief Executive Officer of Reorganized Fansteel, and two (2) of whom shall be selected by the board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel. The Debtors intend to include in the Plan Supplement documentation identifying any individuals proposed to serve as directors or officers of Reorganized Fansteel, Reorganized Wellman, and the subsidiaries of Reorganized Fansteel to be organized under this Plan, and, to the extent any such individual is an insider, the nature of any compensation for such individual.

**E. Restructuring Transactions**

1. *New Securities*

(a) Authorization

As of the Effective Date, the issuance by Reorganized Fansteel of (i) the New Notes and (ii) up to 3,600,000 shares of New Fansteel Common Stock is hereby authorized without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule.

(b) Issuance

The New Securities authorized pursuant to this Plan shall be issued by Reorganized Fansteel without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule, as follows: (i) the New Notes shall be issued in accordance with the terms of Articles IV.E and XIII.B hereof, and (ii) the New Fansteel Common Stock shall be issued to the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, the PBGC, and Holders of Allowed Class FAN-9 Old Common Stock Interests in accordance with the terms of Articles III and XIII.B hereof.

(c) Reserve

Reorganized Fansteel shall reserve 180,000 shares of the New Fansteel Common Stock for issuance pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule.

(d) Exemption From Registration

The New Securities to be distributed pursuant to this Plan shall be issued pursuant to the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 set forth in section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, except to the extent that holders of New Securities are "underwriters," as that term is defined in section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. *Exit Financing*

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman, jointly and severally, shall enter into an exit financing agreement to, among other things, (a) refinance amounts outstanding on the Effective Date under the DIP Facility, (b) make other payments required to be made on the Effective Date or the Distribution Date, and/or (c) provide additional borrowing capacity to the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date. Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman shall be authorized to enter into, execute, and deliver the exit financing agreements on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the Effective Date.

3. *Assumption Of Certain Liabilities; Provision Of Financial Assurance*

(a) Assumption Of Liabilities

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Wellman shall assume sole responsibility for, and liability with respect to, the satisfaction of all Environmental Claims against and Obligations of Wellman, including, but not limited to, those Environmental Claims against and Obligations of Wellman that are not the subject of the Wellman AOC.

(b) Financial Assurance

i. SWMU 11

On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, Reorganized Wellman shall cause to be issued under the Exit Facility and to remain outstanding an irrevocable standby letter of credit, in the face amount of $60,790 and naming the EPA as beneficiary, for purposes of establishing and maintaining RCRA financial assurance for the closure and post-closure of the Waste Acid Dump Pit (also known as SWMU 11) in accordance with the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 265, Subpart H.

ii. Sanitary Landfill

On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, Reorganized Wellman shall cause to be established a segregated bank or similar account, outside of Reorganized Wellman's administrative control, for purposes of holding funds in satisfaction of its financial assurance requirements under Radioactive Materials License No. 0103-1-88-SMI, issued by the Iowa Department of Health, and in accordance with IAC § 641-39.4(26)(f)(3). Concurrently with Reorganized Wellman's establishment of the account, it shall deposit into the account the sum of $10,000 in Cash and, thereafter, on each annual anniversary of the initial deposit, Reorganized Wellman shall deposit an additional $10,000 in Cash into the account. Such deposits shall continue until such time as the balance of the account reaches $150,000, inclusive of accrued interest, at which time Reorganized Wellman shall have no obligation to make any further deposits into the account or provide any alternate or additional financial assurances with respect to the Sanitary Landfill.

4. *FMRI*

(a) Organization Of FMRI

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form FMRI, which shall be organized as special purpose vehicle to fulfill all obligations mandated by the NRC License and the Amended Decommissioning Plan, as modified or supplemented by amendment of the NRC License. If, at any time prior to the completion of the decommissioning of the Muskogee Facility, the board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel determines it appropriate to engage in any commercial enterprise at or with respect to the Muskogee Facility, such commercial enterprise shall be conducted through Reorganized Fansteel or a newly-formed subsidiary of Reorganized Fansteel, but not through FMRI. If applicable, Reorganized Fansteel or such newly-formed subsidiary shall obtain and comply with any license required by any Environmental Law in connection with the conduct of such commercial enterprise.

(b) Transfers To FMRI

On the Effective Date, the licenses, permits, equipment, real property, improvements, and all other Assets of Fansteel comprising the Muskogee Facility, including, but not limited to the NRC License and Fansteel's interest in the L/C Cash Reserve, but excluding certain rights to insurance coverage and accounts receivable related to the Muskogee Facility, shall be transferred to FMRI. From and after the date of such transfer, (i) A. Fred Dohmann shall serve as the initial president and chief executive officer of FMRI and (ii) FMRI shall hold title to, and be solely responsible for the decommissioning of, the Muskogee Facility.

(c) Financing Of FMRI

In full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of any and all Environmental Claims filed or to be filed in Fansteel's Chapter 11 Case by the NRC and/or OKDEQ against, or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel with respect to the Muskogee Facility, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver and perform the following:

i. FMRI Primary And Secondary Notes

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to FMRI: (i) the FMRI Primary Note; (ii) Cash in the amount of $250,000, representing Reorganized Fansteel's first payment on the FMRI Primary Note; and (iii) the FMRI Secondary Note.

ii. FMRI Contingent Note

Following completion by FMRI of the Phase 2 remediation set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan, FMRI shall submit to the NRC for review and approval a work plan, which shall be consistent with the applicable standards set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan and any other applicable law, for the additional site characterization to be performed during Phase 3 of the Amended Decommissioning Plan. Upon receipt of approval of the work plan from the NRC, FMRI shall perform the additional site characterization. Within 60 days of completion by FMRI of the additional site characterization, Reorganized Fansteel and/or FMRI shall submit to the NRC a report indicating, among other things, the (i) results of such site characterization, including all relevant analyses and conclusions as to the volume of subject additional soils (*i.e.*, in excess of the amounts of contaminated soils set forth in the Amended Decommissioning Plan) at the Muskogee Facility, if any, requiring remediation, (ii) incremental cost of remediation of the additional soils, and (iii) proposed modifications, if any, to the scope and/or nature of groundwater treatment and monitoring, predicated on then-applicable standards, and (iv) proposed economic terms of the FMRI Contingent Note, if required.

Upon FMRI's submission to the NRC of the results of the additional site characterization, the incremental cost of remediation of additional soils, including any additional costs for groundwater treatment and/or monitoring, and the proposed economic terms of the Contingent Note, the following procedures shall be implemented: (i) Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI, and the NRC shall negotiate in good faith for up to 30 days with respect to the appropriate amount and/or additional terms of the Contingent Note; (ii) if no agreement is reached by the conclusion of the 30-day negotiation period, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver the Contingent Note to FMRI in the amount, and on the terms, proposed by Reorganized Fansteel, and FMRI; (iii) if, by issuance of an order under 10 C.F.R. § 2.202 (or any successor section), the NRC objects to the amount and terms of the Contingent Note that affect the Amended Decommissioning Plan within 180 days of issuance by Reorganized Fansteel, FMRI shall have the opportunity to request a hearing on such order, which hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the procedures in 10 C.F.R. Part 2; (iv) if the NRC fails to timely object, by the issuance of an order under 10 C.F.R. § 2.202, to the amount and terms of the Contingent Note issued by Reorganized Fansteel, then such amount and terms shall become final; *provided, however,* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Subpart G hearing procedures shall apply to all disputes relating to the Contingent Note and FMRI's obligations under the NRC License and the Amended Decommissioning Plan and judicial review of any final agency action shall be conducted pursuant to the standard of review set forth in Section 706 of the Administrative Procedures Act, 5 U.S.C. § 706; and *provided further, however,* that with respect to any and all matters by which the terms of the Contingent Note give rise to disputes concerning the NPDES Permit, such disputes shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules of American Arbitration Association or such other method as determined by the Bankruptcy Court and set forth in the Confirmation Order.

iii. L/C Cash Reserve

If at any time after the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel is unable to timely or fully meet its obligations under the FMRI Primary Note or Contingent Note, then FMRI shall be permitted to borrow up to $2 million from L/C Cash Reserve on revolving basis; *provided, however,* that, at no time shall the aggregate amount outstanding as a result of such borrowings from the L/C Cash Reserve exceed $2 million and until such time as the outstanding amounts borrowed have been repaid in full, all future Excess Available Cash, insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel with respect to Muskogee Facility claims, and Reorganized Debtor Asset Sale Proceeds, if any, shall be applied first, to repay borrowings from the L/C Cash Reserve, and second, to reduce the principal amount of the FMRI Primary Note or Contingent Note, as the case may be.

iv. Asset Sales By Reorganized Fansteel

From and after the Effective Date, any sale(s) by Reorganized Fansteel of material assets (other than any Assets sold or to be sold as part of the Fansteel Asset Sale) outside the ordinary course of business shall be conducted pursuant to an auction process. The NRC shall be entitled to (A) thirty (30) days' prior written notice from Reorganized Fansteel of any such auction(s) and (B) seek, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, to enjoin the consummation of any such proposed sale(s) on the grounds that such sale(s) is/are inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Plan.

v. Liens On Proceeds Of FMRI Notes; Indemnity

The NRC shall be a third party beneficiary, and have a perfected, first priority lien on all of the proceeds of the FMRI Notes. Until such time as FMRI has completed all decommissioning activities mandated by the Amended Decommissioning Plan and groundwater treatment and monitoring at the Muskogee Facility, FMRI shall use the proceeds of the FMRI Notes solely for purposes of such decommissioning and groundwater treatment and monitoring. Reorganized Fansteel shall

indemnify the NRC with respect to Reorganized Fansteel's obligations to FMRI under the FMRI Notes; as a third party beneficiary, the NRC shall have standing to seek relief for any breach by Reorganized Fansteel of its obligations under the FMRI Notes.

vi. Reporting To NRC

From and after the Effective Date, FMRI shall (A) provide to the NRC copies of its annual financial statements and an annual reporting of all expenditures of proceeds of the FMRI Notes and (B) certify to the NRC that FMRI's use of such proceeds has been in accordance with the Amended Decommissioning Plan.

vii. Delivery Of Results Of Site Characterization

From and after the Effective Date, at least two (2) times per year FMRI shall deliver to the NRC the results of FMRI's ongoing characterization of the Muskogee Facility, including the results of survey and sample analysis of soils and other site materials, including groundwater.

viii. Acceleration Of Obligations

In the event of a subsequent bankruptcy case of Reorganized Fansteel, all fixed, liquidated, and non-contingent liabilities of Reorganized Fansteel to FMRI and/or the NRC arising under, out of, or with respect to the FMRI Notes, shall be accelerated and become immediately due and payable.

(d) Winding Up Of FMRI

Upon completion of all decommissioning activities mandated by the NRC License and the Amended Decommissioning Plan (i) ownership of the L/C Cash Reserve shall be transferred to FMRI free and clear of any claim, interest or right of the NRC, (ii) FMRI shall be entitled to use residual funds from the L/C Cash Reserve solely to complete groundwater monitoring and treatment at the Muskogee Facility and payments from Reorganized Fansteel under the FMRI Secondary Note or the FMRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, shall be suspended, unless and until balance in the L/C Cash Reserve no longer exceeds $750,000, and (iii) title to the remediated real property may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the Port of Muskogee (which shall have a reasonable right of first refusal on transfers of such real property to any other party) or to any other third party selected by FMRI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded FMRI, FMRI shall dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by FMRI, after which FMRI shall be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

5. *NCI*

Pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the North Chicago Settlement described in Article XIII.C of this Plan, before, on, and after the Effective Date, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of any and all Environmental Claims filed or to be filed in Fansteel's Chapter 11 Case against, or Environmental Obligations of, Fansteel, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver and perform the following:

(a) Organization Of NCI

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form NCI. On the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other Assets of Fansteel comprising the North Chicago Facility, but excluding certain rights to insurance coverage and accounts receivable related to the North Chicago Facility, shall be transferred to NCI. From and after the Effective Date, NCI shall hold title to, and be solely responsible for the performance of the North Chicago Response Action.

(b) Financing Of NCI

i. NCI Primary Note

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to NCI the NCI Primary Note.

ii. NCI Contingent Note; Insurance Proceeds

If the cost of performance by NCI of the North Chicago Response Action exceeds $2,025,000, then within 30 days of its receipt of written notice from the EPA that the balance of North Chicago Site Account is less than $100,000, Reorganized Fansteel shall issue to NCI the NCI Contingent Note. The proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to North Chicago Facility shall be held in escrow by Reorganized Fansteel for application as follows: (A) any amounts held in escrow as of the date of issuance of the NCI Contingent Note shall be applied in prepayment of the NCI Contingent Note; (B) any amounts received by Reorganized Fansteel while the NCI Contingent Note remains outstanding shall be applied in prepayment of the NCI Contingent Note; and (C) any amounts received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full by Reorganized Fansteel of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note shall be allocated such that (1) 100% shall be retained by Reorganized Fansteel up to the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note and (2) 50% of the excess, if any, shall be retained by Reorganized Fansteel and 50% shall be available for distribution to the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI on account of their Allowed Unsecured Claim described in Article XIII.C below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time prior to the issuance or during the term of the NCI Contingent Note Reorganized Fansteel shall have received one or more distributions of insurance proceeds relating to claims made in respect of issues relating to the North Chicago Facility aggregating $500,000 or more, then Reorganized Fansteel shall deposit the first $500,000 of insurance proceeds so received into a segregated account, where they shall remain until (x) a determination is made that Reorganized Fansteel shall not be required to issue the NCI Contingent Note, at which time they shall be released to Reorganized Fansteel or (y) each of Reorganized Fansteel's payment obligations under the NCI Contingent Note become due, at which time they shall be used to satisfy such obligation(s). All additional distributions of such insurance proceeds, if any, relating to the North Chicago Facility (*i.e.*, in excess of $500,000) shall be allocated promptly by Reorganized Fansteel in accordance with clause (C)(2) above.

(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of North Chicago Facility

i. Prior Notice Of Taking

The City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, shall be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, NCI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the North Chicago Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon (i) the issuance of such notice or (ii) the commencement of eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA shall provide notification to the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the North Chicago Facility and shall be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the North Chicago Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or NCI shall be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

ii. Effect Of Taking

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the North Chicago Facility by the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor NCI, respectively, shall have any further (i) payment obligations under the NCI Primary Note, which shall be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or (ii) remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the North Chicago Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," NCI shall deliver to (x) any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the North Chicago Facility or (y) if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by NCI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by NCI; *provided, however*, that NCI's obligation to deliver such net proceeds shall be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the NCI Primary Note and NCI shall be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

iii. Covenant Against Pursuit Of Taking

Neither Reorganized Fansteel nor NCI shall take any action to encourage the City of North Chicago or the State of Illinois to initiate or pursue a taking of the North Chicago Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

iv. Transfer of North Chicago Facility

If, at any time, NCI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the North Chicago Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, NCI shall be permitted to transfer the North Chicago Facility to a third party if such third party (A) agrees to assume NCI's operation and maintenance obligations and (B) covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and NCI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

v. Winding Up Of NCI

Upon completion of remediation activities, title to the remediated property at the North Chicago Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of North Chicago, or to any other third party selected by NCI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded NCI, NCI shall dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by NCI, after which NCI shall be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

6. FLRI

(a) Organization Of FLRI

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form FLRI. On the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other Assets of Fansteel comprising the Lexington Facility, but excluding certain rights to insurance coverage and accounts receivable related to the Lexington Facility, shall be transferred to FLRI. From and after the Effective Date, FLRI shall hold title to, and be solely responsible for the remediation of, the Lexington Facility.

(b) Financing Of FLRI

i. FLRI Primary Note

On the Effective Date, in full settlement, satisfaction, release, and discharge of the Lexington Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to FLRI the FLRI Primary Note. In addition to the mandatory semi-annual payments to be made by Reorganized Fansteel under the FLRI Primary Note, the proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to Lexington Facility shall be delivered by Reorganized Fansteel to FLRI as prepayment of amounts due under the FLRI Primary Note.

ii. FLRI Contingent Note

Following the completion of additional site characterization at the Lexington Facility by FLRI, FLRI shall deliver to the KNREPC a report indicating the (i) results of such site characterization, including all relevant analyses and conclusions regarding the extent and delineation of remaining contamination requiring remediation, (ii) incremental cost of such remediation, and (iii) proposed terms of the FLRI Contingent Note, if required. If Reorganized Fansteel, FLRI, and the KNREPC are unable to agree upon the amount and terms of the FLRI Contingent Note, if any, then the parties shall resolve their dispute by binding arbitration or any alternative method as may be agreed to by the parties in writing.

(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of Lexington Facility

i. Prior Notice Of Taking

The City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as the case may be, shall be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, FLRI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the Lexington Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon (i) the issuance of such notice or (ii) the commencement of eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA shall provide notification to the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the Lexington Facility and shall be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the Lexington Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or FLRI shall be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

ii. Effect Of Taking

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the Lexington Facility by the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor FLRI, respectively, shall have any further (i) payment obligations under the FLRI Primary Note or FLRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, which shall be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or (ii) remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Lexington Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," FLRI shall deliver to (x) any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Lexington Facility or (y) if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by FLRI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by FLRI; *provided, however*, that FLRI's obligation to deliver such net proceeds shall be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the FLRI Primary Note or FLRI Contingent Note, as the case may be, and FLRI shall be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

iii. Covenant Against Pursuit Of Taking

Neither Reorganized Fansteel nor FLRI shall take any action to encourage the City of Lexington or the Commonwealth of Kentucky to initiate or pursue a taking of the Lexington Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

iv. Transfer of Lexington Facility

If, at any time, FLRI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the Lexington Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, FLRI shall be permitted to transfer the Lexington Facility to a third party if such third party (A) agrees to assume FLRI's operation and maintenance obligations and (B) covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and FLRI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

v. Winding Up Of FLRI

Upon completion of remediation activities, title to the remediated property at the Lexington Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of Lexington, or to any other third party selected by FLRI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded FLRI, FLRI shall dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by FLRI, after which FLRI shall be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

7. WI

(a) Organization Of WI

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form WI. On the Effective Date, the real property, improvements, and all other Assets of Fansteel comprising the Waukegan Facility, but excluding any certain rights to insurance coverage and accounts receivable related to the Waukegan Facility, shall be transferred to WI. From and after the Effective Date, WI shall hold title to, and be solely responsible for the remediation of, the Waukegan Facility.

(b) Financing Of WI

On the Effective Date, in full settlement, satisfaction, release, and discharge of the Waukegan Facility Environmental Claims/Obligations, including, but not limited to, the alleged violations of City of Waukegan Ordinance #01-0-69 set forth in a Notice of Violation dated November 4, 2002 and any other obligations that Fansteel might have under City of Waukegan "Environmental Control Ordinance" # 02-0-110, Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to WI the WI Note. In addition to the mandatory semi-annual payments to be made by Reorganized Fansteel under the WI Note, the proceeds, if any, of successful prosecution of insurance claims relating to Waukegan Facility shall be delivered by Reorganized Fansteel to WI as prepayment of amounts due under the WI Note.

(c) Eminent Domain Taking Of Waukegan Facility

i. Prior Notice Of Taking

The City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, shall be required to provide Reorganized Fansteel, WI and the EPA not less than 30 days' notice of its intent to take the Waukegan Facility pursuant to an exercise of its power of eminent domain. Promptly upon (i) the issuance of such notice or (ii) the commencement of eminent domain proceeding, if no prior notice has been given, the EPA shall provide notification to the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as applicable, regarding any remaining contamination at the Waukegan Facility and shall be required to make a good faith effort to assist the parties to reach an agreement governing the completion of remediation at the Waukegan Facility. Reorganized Fansteel and/or WI shall be entitled to contest any proposed taking and/or the proposed amount of "just compensation" to be provided by the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as applicable, in connection with such taking.

ii. Effect Of Taking

Immediately upon the taking by eminent domain of the Waukegan Facility by the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois, as the case may be, neither Reorganized Fansteel nor WI, respectively, shall have any further (i) payment obligations under the WI Note, which shall be deemed immediately cancelled and extinguished or (ii) remedial or post-remedial operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Waukegan Facility. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following a consensual or adjudicated determination of "just compensation," WI shall deliver to (x) any third party assuming the remediation and/or post-remediation operation and maintenance obligations with respect to the Waukegan Facility or (y) if no such party exists, the EPA, the "just compensation" proceeds received by WI, net of all litigation, transaction and/or collection costs expended by WI; *provided, however*, that WI's obligation to deliver such net proceeds shall be limited to the outstanding balance, if any, under the WI Note and WI shall be entitled to retain all net proceeds in excess of such outstanding balance.

iii. Covenant Against Pursuit Of Taking

Neither Reorganized Fansteel nor WI shall take any action to encourage the City of Waukegan or the State of Illinois to initiate or pursue a taking of the Waukegan Facility pursuant to such parties' power of eminent domain.

iv. Transfer of Waukegan Facility

If, at any time, WI's sole remaining obligation with respect to the Waukegan Facility is continued post-remedial operation and maintenance (*e.g.*, groundwater monitoring or maintenance of institutional controls), then, subject to the consent of the EPA, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, WI shall be permitted to transfer the Waukegan Facility to a third party if such third party (A) agrees to assume WI's operation and maintenance obligations and (B) covenants to hold Reorganized Fansteel and WI harmless for any and all liabilities related to such obligations.

v. Winding Up Of WI

Upon completion of remediation activities mandated by the Waukegan Consent Decree, title to the remediated property at the Waukegan Facility may be transferred, with the consent of the transferee, to the City of Waukegan, or to any other third party selected by WI, for an amount of consideration to be determined. If, on an aggregate basis, Reorganized Fansteel has overfunded WI, WI shall dividend, or otherwise transfer, to Reorganized Fansteel the balance of cash and cash equivalents held by WI, after which WI shall be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

8. *FDM*

On or before the Effective Date, Fansteel shall form FDM. On the Effective Date, Holdings' one percent (1%) interest in Fansteel de Mexico shall be transferred to FDM prior to consummation of the mergers contemplated by Article IV.B above.

9. *Dissolution Of Non-Debtor Non-Operating Subsidiaries*

On the Effective Date, the Debtors' non-Debtor, non-operating subsidiaries, Fansteel Sales, Hydro Carbide Corp., and Hydro Carbide Acquisition Co., shall be dissolved in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy law.

10. *Creation Of General Unsecured Distribution Account*

On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, Reorganized Fansteel shall create the General Unsecured Distribution Account, into which Reorganized Fansteel shall deposit the Available General Unsecured Cash and all Avoidance Action Cash. All funds on deposit in the General Unsecured Distribution Account shall be held in trust for the beneficiaries thereof under this Plan and shall not be subject to the Liens of the Exit Lender(s).

**F. Revesting Of Assets**

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, the property of each Debtor's Estate, together with any property of each Debtor that is not property of its Estate and that is not specifically disposed of pursuant to this Plan, shall revest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date. Thereafter, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their businesses and may use, acquire, and dispose of property free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Court. As of the Effective Date, all property of the Reorganized Debtors shall be free and clear of all Claims, encumbrances, Interests, charges, and Liens except as specifically provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, or as contemplated by the Exit Facility. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors may, without application to or approval by the Bankruptcy Court, pay Professional Fees and expenses incurred after the Effective Date.

**G. Preservation Of Litigation Claims**

1. *General*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement entered into in connection with this Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, and subject to (a) the Debtors' obligation to distribute to General Unsecured Creditors, on a Pro Rata basis, 70% of all Avoidance Action Cash and (b) the provisions of Article XIV.B of this Plan, Reorganized Fansteel shall retain and have the exclusive right to enforce, sue on, settle, or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) all Litigation Claims, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, that the respective Debtors or their Estates may hold against any Person or Entity; *provided, however,* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, Reorganized Wellman shall retain and have the exclusive right to enforce, sue on, settle, or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) all Litigation Claims, whether in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, that Wellman or its Estate may hold against any Person or Entity. Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman or their successor(s) may pursue such retained Litigation Claims as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Reorganized Debtor or its successor who holds such rights.

2. *Insurance Litigation*

(a) Reorganized Fansteel

Reorganized Fansteel shall (i) to the fullest extent possible retain all rights under all applicable insurance policies and (ii) prosecute and use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain payment from its insurers for claims made under such policies for losses related to Environmental Claims made by the EPA or any state, municipal, or local environmental authority with respect to the Muskogee, North Chicago, Lexington and Waukegan Facilities, Pettibone Creek and the NTC, and EPA CERCLA PRP Claims. Settlements by Reorganized Fansteel with insurers of any of such insurance claims shall require either the prior consent of the NRC or other applicable governmental authorit(ies) or the approval of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction, on appropriate notice.

(b) Reorganized Wellman

Reorganized Wellman shall (i) to the fullest extent possible retain all rights under all applicable insurance policies, including all policies under which Wellman was an insured prior to Fansteel's acquisition of Wellman and all policies under which Wellman and various other Debtors were or are the insureds following such acquisition, and (ii) prosecute claims made under such policies for losses related to Environmental Claims asserted against Wellman by the EPA or any state, municipal, or local environmental authority (including, without limitation, administrative claims that are the subject of the Wellman AOC).

**H. No Res Judicata Effect**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or in the Disclosure Statement, the provisions of the Disclosure Statement and this Plan which permit the Reorganized Debtors to enter into settlements and compromises of any Litigation Claims shall not have and are not intended to have any *res judicata* effect with respect to any prepetition claims and causes of action that are not otherwise treated under this Plan and shall not be deemed a bar to Reorganized Debtors' asserting such claims and causes of action.

**I. Employment Agreements**

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall enter into two-year employment agreements, in substantially the form of the employment agreements annexed hereto as Exhibits M-1 and M-2, with certain of its current key executives, including, without limitation, Gary L. Tessitore and R. Michael McEntee.

**J. Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan**

On or after the Effective Date, the compensation committee of the board of directors of Reorganized Fansteel shall adopt the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, under which options to purchase up to 5% of the issued and outstanding shares of New Fansteel Common Stock as of the Effective Date may be granted from time to time to certain members of the senior management of Reorganized Fansteel. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall reserve 180,000 shares of New Fansteel Common Stock for issuance under the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan.

**K. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions**

The chairman of the board of directors, president, chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or any other appropriate officer of each Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents, and take such actions, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan. The secretary or assistant secretary of the appropriate Debtor or Reorganized Debtor shall be authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions.

**L. Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes**

Pursuant to section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the issuance, transfer, or exchange of a security, or the making or delivery of an instrument of transfer from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or any other Person or Entity pursuant to this Plan, including, without limitation, the granting or recording of any Lien or mortgage on any property under the Exit Facility, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

**M. Transactions On Business Days**

If the date on which a transaction to scheduled to occur under this Plan is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day.

**N. Implementation**

Pursuant to the Confirmation Order and upon Confirmation of this Plan, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to take all necessary steps, and perform all necessary acts, to consummate the terms and conditions of this Plan. On or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may, in their discretion, file with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate or further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan and the other agreements referred to herein. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall execute such documents and take such other actions as necessary to effectuate the transactions provided for in this Plan without the need for any additional approvals, authorizations, or consents.

## ARTICLE V

## ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN

### A. Voting Classes

The Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in each Impaired Class of Claims or Interests that will (or may) receive or retain property or any interest in property under this Plan shall be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. By operation of law, each Unimpaired Class of Claims or Interests is deemed to have accepted this Plan and, therefore, is not entitled to vote. Only those votes cast by Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests shall be counted in determining whether acceptances have been received sufficient in number and amount to obtain confirmation of this Plan.

### B. Acceptance by Impaired Classes

An Impaired Class of Claims shall have accepted this Plan if (i) the Holders of at least two-thirds in amount of the Allowed Claims actually voting in the Class have voted to accept this Plan and (ii) the Holders of more than one-half in number of the Allowed Claims actually voting in the Class have voted to accept this Plan, in each case not counting the vote of any Holder designated under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code. An Impaired Class of Interests shall have accepted this Plan if the Holders (other than any Holder designated under section 1126(e) of the Bankruptcy Code) of at least two-thirds in amount of the Allowed Interests actually voting in such Class have voted to accept this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Class of Allowed Claims or Interests in which no Holders cast Ballots to accept or reject the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan for all purposes.

### C. Elimination Of Classes

Any Class that does not contain, as of the date of the commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, any Allowed Claims or Interests or any Claims or Interests temporarily allowed for voting purposes under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3018 shall be deemed to have been deleted from this Plan for purposes of (i) voting to accept or reject this Plan and (ii) determining whether such Class has accepted or rejected this Plan under section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

### D. Cramdown

The Debtors request Confirmation of this Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any Impaired Class that does not accept the Plan pursuant to section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification.

## ARTICLE VI

## TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

### A. Assumption and Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement, or in other any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases or this Plan, as of the Effective Date each Debtor shall be deemed to have assumed each executory contract and unexpired lease to which it is a party and which is identified in the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court, as amended, unless such contract or lease (i) was previously assumed and/or assigned or rejected by a Debtor, (ii) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (iii) is the subject of a motion to reject filed on or before the Confirmation Date, or (iv) is identified in Exhibit J as an executory contract or unexpired lease to be rejected as of the Confirmation Date pursuant to the terms of this Plan. The Confirmation Order shall constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court under sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code approving the contract and lease assumptions and rejections described above, as of the Effective Date.

Each Assumed Contract that relates to the use, ability to acquire, or occupancy of real property shall include (a) all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affect such executory contract or unexpired lease and (b) all executory contracts or unexpired leases appurtenant to the premises, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, powers, uses, usufructs, reciprocal easement agreements, vaults, tunnel or bridge

agreements or franchises, and any other interests in real estate or rights *in rem* related to such premises, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

**B. Payments Related To Assumption Of Contracts And Leases**

Any monetary amounts by which each Assumed Contract is in default shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment by Reorganized Fansteel or Reorganized Wellman, as applicable, of Cure on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as practicable, on such other terms as the parties thereto may agree in writing, or as otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Court in connection with the sale of the Transferred Assets and/or the sale of the Remaining Plantsville Assets. If there is a dispute regarding (i) the nature or amount of any Cure, (ii) the ability of a Reorganized Debtor or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the relevant Assumed Contract, or (iii) any other matter pertaining to assumption, Cure shall occur following the entry of a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment, as the case may be.

**C. Claims Based On Rejection of Contracts Or Leases**

If the rejection by a Debtor, pursuant to this Plan or otherwise, of an executory contract or unexpired lease results in a Claim for damages, then such Claim shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, or the properties of any of them, unless a proof of Claim is filed with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and served on counsel for the Debtors within thirty (30) days after service of the earlier of (i) notice of entry of the Confirmation Order or (ii) other notice that the executory contract or unexpired lease has been rejected.

**D. Collective Bargaining Agreements**

Except and to the extent previously assumed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court or assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale, on the Effective Date all collective bargaining agreements entered into before or after the Petition Date and not since terminated to which any Debtor is a party, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as if they were, Assumed Contracts and the Debtor's obligations under such agreements shall survive confirmation of this Plan.

**E. Compensation And Benefit Plans**

Except and to the extent (a) previously assumed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court or assumed and assigned to the Purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale or (b) otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all Compensation and Benefit plans of the Debtors, including programs subject to sections 1114 and 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, entered into before or after the Petition Date and not since terminated, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as if they were, Assumed Contracts and the Debtors' obligations under such programs to Persons shall survive confirmation of this Plan, *except for* (i) executory contracts or employee benefit plans specifically rejected pursuant to this Plan (to the extent such rejection does not violate sections 1114 and 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code), (ii) all employee equity or equity-based incentive plans, (iii) such executory contracts or employee benefit plans as have previously been rejected, are the subject of a motion to reject as of the Confirmation Date, or have been specifically waived by the beneficiaries of any employee benefit plan or contract, and (iv) the Fansteel Consolidated Plan. As a result, the Hydro Carbide Plan shall be assumed by the Purchaser in connection with the Fansteel Asset Sale and Reorganized Wellman shall continue to sponsor the Wellman Plan following the Effective Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, following the Effective Date, Reorganized Fansteel shall continue Fansteel's custom and usage of (x) permitting existing retirees to participate in Fansteel's current self-insured medical program and (y) providing a $2,500 per person death benefit to its retirees.

## ARTICLE VII

## PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

**A. Distributions For Claims Allowed As Of The Effective Date**

Except as otherwise provided herein or as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, distributions to be made on account of Claims or Interests that are Allowed Claims or Interests as of the Effective Date shall be made on the Distribution Date or as soon thereafter as practicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New Securities to be issued under this Plan shall be

deemed issued as of the Effective Date regardless of the date on which they are actually issued and distributed. Distributions on account of Claims or Interests that first become Allowed Claims or Interests after the Effective Date shall be made pursuant to Articles III, VII, and VIII of this Plan.

**B. Interest On Claims**

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree or other agreement or document entered into in connection with this Plan, or required by applicable bankruptcy law, post-petition interest shall not accrue or be paid on Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, interest shall not accrue or be paid upon any Disputed Claim in respect of the period from the Petition Date to the date a final distribution is made thereon if and after such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim.

**C. Disbursing Agent; Transfer Agent**

The Disbursing Agent shall make all distributions required under this Plan (subject to the provisions of Articles III, VII, and VIII hereof) except with respect to a Holder of a Claim or Interest whose distribution is governed by an indenture or other agreement and is administered by the Transfer Agent, an indenture trustee, or other agent or servicer, which distributions shall be deposited with the Transfer Agent, or appropriate indenture trustee, agent, or servicer, who shall deliver such distributions to the Holders of Claims or Interests in accordance with the provisions of this Plan and the terms of the relevant indenture or other governing agreement.

The Transfer Agent and, if the Disbursing Agent is an independent third party designated by Reorganized Fansteel to serve in such capacity, the Disbursing Agent, shall receive, without further Bankruptcy Court approval, reasonable compensation for distribution services rendered pursuant to this Plan and reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with such services from the Reorganized Debtors on terms acceptable to the Reorganized Debtors. Neither the Transfer Agent nor the Disbursing Agent shall be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. If otherwise so ordered, Reorganized Fansteel shall pay all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond.

**D. Means Of Cash Payment**

Cash payments made pursuant to this Plan shall be in U.S. funds, by the means agreed to by the payor and the payee, including by check or wire transfer, or, in the absence of an agreement, such commercially reasonable manner as the payor shall determine in its sole discretion; *provided, however,* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Cash payment in excess of $100,000 shall be effected by wire transfer.

**E. Calculation Of Distribution Amounts Of New Fansteel Common Stock**

No fractional shares of New Fansteel Common Stock shall be issued or distributed under this Plan or by Reorganized Fansteel, the Transfer Agent, or any Disbursing Agent. Each Person entitled to receive New Fansteel Common Stock will receive the total number of whole shares of New Fansteel Common Stock to which such Person is entitled. Whenever any distribution to a particular Person would otherwise call for distribution of a fraction of a share of New Fansteel Common Stock, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent shall allocate separately one whole share to such Persons in order of the fractional portion of their entitlements, starting with the largest such fractional portion, until all remaining whole shares have been allocated. Upon the allocation of a whole share to a Person in respect of the fractional portion of its entitlement, such fractional portion shall be cancelled. If two or more Persons are entitled to equal fractional entitlements and the number of Persons so entitled exceeds the number of whole shares that remain to be allocated, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent shall allocate the remaining whole shares to such Holders by random lot or such other impartial method as the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent deems fair. Upon the allocation of all of the whole shares authorized under this Plan, all remaining fractional portions of the entitlements shall be cancelled and shall be of no further force and effect.

**F. Delivery Of Distributions**

Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests shall be made, as applicable, by the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent (i) at the addresses set forth on the proofs of Claim filed by such Holders (or at the last known addresses of such Holders if no proof of Claim is filed or if the Debtors have been notified of a change of address), (ii) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent after the date of any

related proof of Claim, or (iii) at the addresses reflected in the Schedules, if no proof of Claim has been filed and neither the Transfer Agent nor Disbursing Agent has received a written notice of a change of address. If any Holder's distribution is returned as undeliverable, no further distributions to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent is notified of such Holder's then current address, at which time all missed distributions shall be made to such Holder without interest. Amounts in respect of undeliverable distributions made through the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent shall be returned to the applicable Reorganized Debtor until such distributions are claimed.

The Reorganized Debtors shall file with the Bankruptcy Court, on each yearly anniversary of the Effective Date, but only if the Chapter 11 Cases remain open at such time, a list of the holders of unclaimed distributions. This list shall be maintained until the entry of an order and/or Final Decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases. Any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest that does not assert a claim for an undeliverable distribution within two (2) years after the Effective Date shall have its claim for such undeliverable distribution discharged and forever barred, notwithstanding any federal or state escheat laws to the contrary. In such cases (x) any Cash held for distribution on account of such Claims or Interest shall become the property of the applicable Reorganized Debtor, free of any restrictions thereon; and (y) any New Fansteel Common Stock held for distribution on account of such Claims or Interests shall become treasury stock of Reorganized Fansteel. Nothing contained in this Plan or Confirmation Order shall require any Reorganized Debtor, the Transfer Agent, or the Disbursing Agent to attempt to locate any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest.

**G. Fractional Dollars; De Minimis Distributions**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Plan, payments of fractions of dollars shall not be made. Whenever any payment of a fraction of a dollar under this Plan would otherwise be called for, the actual payment made shall reflect a rounding of such fraction to the nearest whole dollar (up or down), with half dollars being rounded down. The Disbursing Agent shall not make any payment of less than twenty-five dollars ($25.00) with respect to any Claim unless a request therefor is made in writing to the Disbursing Agent.

**H. Withholding And Reporting Requirements**

In connection with this Plan and all distributions hereunder, the Transfer Agent and Disbursing Agent shall, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. The Transfer Agent and Disbursing Agent shall be authorized to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements.

**I. Setoffs**

The Reorganized Debtors may, but shall not be required to, set off against any Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan in respect of such Claim, claims of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however,* that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Reorganized Debtors of any such claim that the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may have against such Holder.

## ARTICLE VIII

## PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, AND UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

**A. Objection Deadline**

As soon as practicable, but in no event later than 120 days after the Effective Date (unless extended by an order of the Bankruptcy Court), the Reorganized Debtors shall file objections to Claims and Interests with the Bankruptcy Court and serve such objections upon the Holders of each of the Claims and Interests to which objections are made. Nothing contained herein, however, shall limit the Reorganized Debtors' right to object to proofs of Claim or Interest, if any, filed or amended more than 120 days after the Effective Date.

**B. Prosecution Of Objections; Settlement of Disputed Claims And Interests**

After the Confirmation Date, only the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall have the authority to file, settle, compromise, withdraw or litigate to judgment objections to Claims or Interests, including pursuant to any alternative dispute resolution or similar procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court. From and after the Effective Date, subject to the requirements of Article XIV.B.2 of this Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall be permitted to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

**C. Estimation of Claims**

The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall be permitted at any time to request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors have previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during the litigation of an objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related thereto. If the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, such estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of the Claim or a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of the Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of such Claim, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be shall be entitled, in their sole discretion, to prosecute an objection to the merits of such Claim. The foregoing procedures and remedies shall be cumulative and not mutually exclusive of one another.

**D. No Distributions Pending Allowance**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, no payments or distributions shall be made with respect to all or any portion of a Disputed Claim or Interest unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim or Interest have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by Final Order, and the Disputed Claim or Interest, or some portion thereof, has become an Allowed Claim or Interest. The Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has, in whole or in part, become an Allowed Claim or Interest, shall receive all distributions to which such Holder is then entitled under this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Person or Entity who holds both an Allowed Claim or Interest and a Disputed Claim or Interest shall receive its distribution on account of the Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of Articles III and VII.

**E. Disputed Claims Reserve**

1. *Withholding Of Disputed Claims Reserve*

The Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as applicable, shall withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve from the Cash, New Fansteel Common Stock, or other property to be distributed under this Plan. As to any Disputed Claim, upon a request for estimation by a Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court shall determine what amount is sufficient to withhold as the Disputed Claims Reserve amount. The Debtors may request estimation for every Disputed Claim that is unliquidated and the Disbursing Agent shall withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve based upon the estimated amount of such Claim as set forth in a Final Order. If the Debtors elect not to request such an estimation from the Bankruptcy Court with respect to a Disputed Claim that is liquidated, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as applicable, shall withhold the Disputed Claims Reserve based upon the Face Amount of such Claim. Nothing in this Plan shall be deemed to entitle the Holder of a Disputed Claim to postpetition interest on such Claim, and such Holder shall not be entitled to any such interest.

2. *Voting Of New Fansteel Common Stock Held In Disputed Claims Reserves*

Neither the Transfer Agent, Disbursing Agent, nor any other party, shall be entitled to vote any shares of the New Fansteel Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve. In the event that any matter requires approval by the shareholders of Reorganized Fansteel prior to the distribution or cancellation of all shares of New Fansteel Common Stock from the Disputed Claims Reserve, the shares of New Fansteel Common Stock held by the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent shall be deemed not to have been issued, for voting purposes only.

3. *Investment Of Disputed Claims Reserve*

If practicable, the Disbursing Agent shall invest any Cash that is withheld for the Disputed Claims Reserve in a manner that shall yield a reasonable net return, taking into account the safety of the investment.

**F. Distributions After Allowance**

The Reorganized Debtors, Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent, as the case may be, shall make distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to each Holder of a Disputed Claim or Interest that has become an Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with the provisions of this Plan governing the class of Claims or Interests to which such Holder belongs. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court of competent jurisdiction allowing any Disputed Claim or Interest becomes a Final Order, the Transfer Agent or Disbursing Agent shall distribute to the Holder of such Claim or Interest any Cash, New Fansteel Common Stock, or other property in the Disputed Claims Reserve that would have been distributed on the Distribution Date had such Allowed Claim or Interest been allowed on the Distribution Date. After a Final Order has been entered, or other final resolution has been reached, with respect to each Disputed Claim or Interest (i) any New Fansteel Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve shall be distributed Pro Rata to Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests entitled thereto under the terms of this Plan and (ii) any Cash or other property remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve shall become property of Reorganized Fansteel. All distributions made under this Article VIII.F on account of an Allowed Claim or Interest shall be made together with any dividends, payments, or other distributions made on account of, as well as any obligations arising from, the distributed property, as if such Allowed Claim or Interest had been an Allowed Claim or Interest on the Distribution Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Transfer Agent nor Disbursing Agent shall be required to make distributions under this Article VIII.F more frequently than once every 90 days or to make any individual payments in an amount less than $25.00.

**G. Disallowance of Claims**

All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom any Debtor has asserted a cause of action under section 542, 543, 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, and/or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to a motion brought or adversary proceeding commenced in the Bankruptcy Court, shall be deemed Disallowed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Claims that are deemed to be Disallowed Claims pursuant to this Article VIII.G shall continue to be Disallowed Claims for all purposes until the Avoidance Action against affected Person or Entity has been settled or otherwise resolved by a Final Order and all sums, if any, due to the Reorganized Debtors by such Person or Entity have been remitted to the Reorganized Debtors.

## ARTICLE IX

## CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

**A. Conditions to Confirmation**

The following are conditions precedent to confirmation of this Plan that must be (i) satisfied or (ii) waived in accordance with Article IX.C below:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order approving the Disclosure Statement with respect to this Plan as containing adequate information within the meaning of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. The proposed Confirmation Order shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee and shall contain, among other things, findings of fact and conclusions of law that (a) the respective transfers of (i) the Lexington Facility to FLRI in exchange for the FLRI Notes and (ii) the Waukegan Facility to WI in exchange for the WI Note are (x) in full satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of all Environmental Claims against and Environmental Obligations of Fansteel, as asserted by the EPA, Illinois EPA, and/or the KNREPC, as the case may be, and (y) for fair consideration and reasonably equivalent value, and (b) Reorganized Fansteel's obligations with respect to the remediation of the Lexington and Waukegan Facilities are limited to face amount of the FLRI Notes and WI Note, respectively.

3. The sale of the Transferred Assets shall have been consummated and the Fansteel Asset Sale Proceeds Escrow shall have been established; *provided, however,* that for purposes of satisfaction of this condition, the sale of the Transferred Assets need not include a sale of the Remaining Plantsville Assets.

4. Entry into the PBGC Agreement.

5. Entry into the North Chicago Consent Decree.

6. Entry into the Wellman AOC.

7. Entry into the EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement.

8. The NRC's (a) issuance and publication in the Federal Register of an environmental assessment, including a Finding of No Significant Impact, and (b) issuance a safety evaluation report in connection with the NRC Approvals in accordance with NRC regulations, on or before October 31, 2003; *provided, however,* nothing in this condition shall require NRC to make a Finding of No Significant Impact in its environmental assessment.

**B. Conditions to Effective Date**

The following are conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date, each of which must be (i) satisfied or (ii) waived in accordance with Article IX.C below on or before December 20, 2003:

1. The Confirmation Date shall have occurred, the Confirmation Order, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee, confirming this Plan, as the same may have been modified, supplemented, or amended. and, among other things, approving the PBGC Agreement, North Chicago Consent Decree, EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement, and Wellman AOC, shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court, and no stay of the Confirmation Order shall have been granted and remain in effect as of the 31st day following the Confirmation Date.

2. No request for revocation of the Confirmation Order under section 1144 of the Bankruptcy Code shall have been made, or, if made, shall remain pending

3. All authorizations, consents, and regulatory approvals required in connection with the consummation of this Plan shall have been obtained and not revoked.

4. The NRC Approvals shall have been issued not later than thirty (30) days after the Confirmation Date and no order or judgment of the NRC or any other court of competent jurisdiction shall have stayed the effect of the NRC Approvals.

5. There shall be borrowing availability under the Exit Facility of not less than $3 million on the Effective Date.

6. All necessary and/or appropriate documents, instruments, or agreements, in definitive form, evidencing the transactions contemplated by this Plan, including, without limitation, the Exit Facility and all documents necessary to effectuate the issuance of the New Securities, shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto and be substantially in conformity with the terms set forth in this Plan.

**C. Waiver of Conditions**

Each of the conditions set forth in Articles IX.A and IX.B above, other than those set forth in Article IX.A.1 and 8 and IX.B.1 and 4, may be waived in whole or in part by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors with the prior consent of the Creditors' Committee, without any notice to parties-in-interest or the Bankruptcy Court and without a hearing. The failure to satisfy or waive any condition to the Effective Date may be asserted by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors regardless of the circumstances giving rise to the failure of such condition to be satisfied (including any action or inaction by a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor). The failure of a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor to exercise any of the foregoing rights shall not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each such right shall be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time.

## ARTICLE X

## MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS

The Debtors may alter, amend, or modify this Plan or any Exhibits thereto under section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to the Confirmation Date; *provided, however,* that no material alterations, amendments, or modifications may be made by the Debtors without the prior consent of the Creditors' Committee. After the Confirmation Date and prior to substantial consummation of this Plan as defined in section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors may, under section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, institute proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan, the Disclosure Statement approved with respect to this Plan, or the Confirmation Order, and such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and effect of this Plan so long as such proceedings do not adversely affect

the treatment of Holders of Claims or Interests under this Plan; *provided, however,* that prior notice of such proceedings shall be served in accordance with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

## ARTICLE XI
## RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising under, or arising in or relating to these Chapter 11 Cases or this Plan to the fullest extent legally permissible by 28 U.S.C. § 1334 to hear, and by 28 U.S.C. § 157 to determine, all proceedings in respect thereof, including, without limitation, jurisdiction to:

1. Allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, nature, validity, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including, but not limited to, the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim, the resolution of any objections to the allowance or priority of Claims or Interests, and the resolution of any adversary proceeding or contested matter to subordinate any Claim or Interest under section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise;

2. Hear and determine all applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses of Professionals under this Plan or under sections 330, 331, 503(b), 1103 and 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however,* that, from and after the Confirmation Date, the payment of the fees and expenses of the retained professionals of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall be made in the ordinary course of business and shall not be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court;

3. Hear and determine all matters with respect to the assumption or rejection of any executory contract or unexpired lease to which a Debtor is a party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable, including, if necessary, the nature or amount of any required Cure or the liquidation or allowance of any Claims arising therefrom;

4. Ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan, including ruling on any motion filed pursuant to Article VII or VIII;

5. Hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, motions, applications, and contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases, including, but not limited to, any and all motions or other proceedings pending on the Effective Date;

6. Hear and determine any and all Avoidance Actions.

7. Enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement or consummate the provisions of this Plan and all contracts, instruments, releases, settlement agreements, consent decrees, and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

8. Hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, consummation, or enforcement of this Plan, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with this Plan;

9. Consider any modifications of this Plan, cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;

10. Issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with consummation, implementation or enforcement of this Plan or the Confirmation Order, except as otherwise provided herein;

11. Hear and determine any cases, controversies, suits or disputes with respect to the releases, injunction and other provisions contained in Article XII and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunction and other provisions;

12. Enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked or vacated or distributions pursuant to this Plan are enjoined or stayed;

13. Hear and determine matters concerning state, local and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505 and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

14. Hear and determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree or other agreement or document created in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order;

15. Hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the Debtors' discharge;

16. Hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under, or not inconsistent with, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code; and

17. Enter an order and/or Final Decree concluding the Chapter 11 Cases.

## ARTICLE XII

## EFFECTS OF CONFIRMATION

### A. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, on the Effective Date, all Cash and other property and assets of the Debtors' Estates shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor, free of any Claims, Liens and Interests.

### B. Binding Effect

This Plan shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all current and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors and their respective executors, heirs, successors and assigns, including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

### C. Authorization Of Corporate Action

The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute a direction to and authorization for the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to take or cause to be taken any action necessary or appropriate to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Plan and any related documents or agreements prior to and through the Effective Date, and all such actions taken or caused to be taken shall be deemed to have been authorized and approved by the Bankruptcy Code without the need for any additional authorizations, approvals, or consents.

### D. Discharge Of The Debtors

All consideration distributed under this Plan shall be in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge, and release of, all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors of any nature whatsoever, or against any of the Debtors' assets or properties. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, entry of the Confirmation Order shall act as a discharge under section 1141(d)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code from and of all Claims against, Liens on, and Interests in each of the Debtors, their assets, and their properties, arising at any time before the entry of the Confirmation Order, regardless of whether a proof of Claim or proof of Interest therefor was filed, whether the Claim or Interest is Allowed, or whether the Holder thereof votes to accept this Plan or is entitled to receive a distribution hereunder. Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, any Holder of such a discharged Claim or Interest shall be precluded from asserting against the Debtors or any of their assets or properties any other or further Claim or Interest based on any document, instrument, act, omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the date of entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of discharge of all liabilities of the Debtors (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan), subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

### E. Injunction

**Pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, the discharge provided by Article XII.D and section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code shall act as an injunction against the commencement or continuation of any action, employment of process, or act to collect, offset, or recover the Claims and Interests discharged hereby. Except as otherwise expressly**

**provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Interests in the Debtors will be permanently enjoined, on and after the Confirmation Date, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, from (i) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind with respect to any such Claim or Interest, (ii) the enforcement, attachment, collection, or recovery by any manner or means of any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest, (iii) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against the Debtors or against the property or interests in property of the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest, and (iv) asserting any right of setoff, subrogation, or recoupment of any kind against any obligation due from the Debtors or against the property or interests in property of the Debtors on account of any such Claim or Interest. The foregoing injunction will extend to successors of the Debtors (including, but not limited to, the Reorganized Debtors) and their respective properties and interests in property.**

**F. Release**

**Effective as of the Confirmation Date, but subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, in consideration for the obligations of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors under this Plan, the Cash, New Securities and other property to be distributed under this Plan, and the services of the directors and officers of the Debtors, (a) each Holder of a Claim or Interest that votes in favor of this Plan, and (b) each Debtor, shall be deemed to forever release, waive and discharge all claims, demands, rights, causes of action and liabilities whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or in part on any act, omission, transaction or other occurrence involving any of the Debtors taking place prior to the Effective Date and/or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases that such Entity has or may have against the D&O Releasees; *provided, however,* that nothing herein shall release any D&O Releasee from any claims, obligations, rights, Causes of Action, demands, suits, proceedings, or liabilities based on any act or omission arising out of such D&O Releasee's fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, malpractice, gross negligence or willful misconduct or under Chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided further, however,* that the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors shall have the right to pursue such rights of action, including the rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, as a defensive measure, including for purposes of setoff against distributions, if any, due to a Holder of a Claim or Interest pursuant to this Plan, and such rights shall be exercised exclusively by the Reorganized Debtors.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Plan or the Confirmation Order shall, (i) with respect to property to be owned or operated by Reorganized Fansteel or Reorganized Wellman, discharge, release, or nullify any liability to a governmental entity under police and regulatory statutes or regulations that any Person would be subject to as the owner or operator of property after Effective Date, (ii) with respect to sites with releases of hazardous substances as to which Fansteel has not been notified that it is a potentially responsible party under the Environmental Laws as of the Effective Date, discharge or release any claims of governmental entities under Environmental Laws that have not arisen as of the Confirmation Date, or (iii) effect a release in favor of any released party with respect to any claim by the United States government and/or its agencies for any liability arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the Environmental Laws, or any criminal laws of the United States; nor shall anything in this Plan enjoin the United States government from bringing any claim, suit, action or other proceeding against any released party for any liability arising under the Internal Revenue Code, the Environmental Laws, or any criminal laws of the United States; *provided, however,* that this paragraph shall in no way limit, abridge, or otherwise affect the scope and nature of the discharge granted to the Debtors under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**G. Exculpation**

Neither the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, or any of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, financial advisors, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, shall have or incur any liability to any Holder of a Claim or an Interest, or any other party in interest, or any of their respective officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of acceptances of this Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of this Plan, the consummation of this Plan, or the administration of this Plan, the property to be distributed under this Plan, or any contract, instrument, release, settlement agreement, consent decree, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan or any other act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with the Debtors' Chapter 11

Cases, except for their gross negligence or willful misconduct, and in all respects shall be entitled to reasonably rely on the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under this Plan.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, no Holder of a Claim or Interest, no other party in interest, none of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, shall have any right of action, demand, suit, or proceeding against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Creditors' Committee, or any or any of their respective current or former officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, managers, shareholders, partners, representatives, employees, attorneys, financial advisors, or agents, or any of their respective successors and assigns, and their respective property, for any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of acceptances of this Plan, the pursuit of confirmation of this Plan, the consummation of this Plan, or the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, except for their gross negligence or willful misconduct.

## ARTICLE XIII

## COMPROMISES AND SETTLEMENTS

### A. General

Pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9019(a), the Debtors may compromise and settle various Claims against them and/or claims they may have against other Persons or Entities. The Debtors expressly reserve the right (following appropriate notice and opportunity for a hearing) to compromise and settle Claims against them and claims that they may have against other Persons or Entities up to and including the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, such right shall pass to the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to Articles IV.F and IV.G hereof. In addition, as of the Effective Date, the Debtors and/or Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, shall effectuate the compromises and settlements described below.

### B. PBGC Settlement

As described more fully in the PBGC Agreement, the Debtors and the PBGC have agreed that, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of all Claims that the PBGC has or may have against any and all of the Debtors, including, but not limited to, Claims for termination liability resulting from the distress termination of the Fansteel Consolidated Plan, (1) Reorganized Fansteel shall deliver to the PBGC (a) the PBGC Note, a $9,500,000 non-interest bearing, 10-year note, payable by Reorganized Fansteel in equal annual installments of $750,000 for the first five (5) years of its term and, $1,150,000 for the last five (5) years of its term, and agreements pursuant to which Reorganized Fansteel, FDM Holdings, Inc., and Fansteel de Mexico grant the PBGC liens on and security interests in the land, buildings, and equipment owned by or used in connection with the operations of Fansteel de Mexico, and (b) 20% of the New Fansteel Common Stock, subject to dilution by the issuance of New Fansteel Common Stock pursuant to the Reorganized Fansteel Stock Option Plan, (2) the PBGC shall have an allowed PBGC Claim against Fansteel in the amount of $1,500,000 (in respect of which, the PBGC shall receive its Pro Rata share of the distributions to Holders of Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims), and (3) the PBGC shall consent to (a) Reorganized Fansteel's and Reorganized Wellman's assumption of all liabilities and obligations with respect to Wellman Dynamic Corp.'s Salaried Employees' Retirement Plan, (b) the Purchaser's assumption of future obligations with respect to the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan, and (c) a release of Reorganized Fansteel and Reorganized Wellman from any future liability and/or obligations with respect to the Fansteel Consolidated Employees' Pension Plan and the Fansteel Hydro Carbide Hourly Employees' Pension Plan.

### C. North Chicago Settlement

As described more fully in the North Chicago Consent Decree, the Debtors and the EPA, the DOD (on behalf of itself and the DON), NOAA, the DOI, and the other Federal PRPs have reached a settlement resolving: (i) the asserted obligations of Fansteel with respect to the Vacant Lot Site, including performance of the North Chicago Response Action, (ii) the DON 's asserted General Unsecured Claim and/or Administrative Claim, if any, with respect to Pettibone Creek and/or the NTC, (iii) NOAA's, DOI's, and EPA's asserted General Unsecured Claims and/or Administrative Claims, if any, with respect to performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the Vacant Lot Site, Pettibone Creek, and/or the NTC, (iv) Fansteel's asserted contribution claims against the Federal PRPs with respect to performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the Vacant Lot Site, Pettibone Creek, and the NTC, (v) Fansteel's obligation, if any, to continue to provide the North Chicago HWMU Financial Assurance, and (vi) Fansteel's obligations, if any, with respect to the Parking Lot Site.

Pursuant to the settlement, in full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of all of the foregoing, (A) Reorganized Fansteel shall cause NCI to contribute, in the first instance, up to the aggregate amount of $2,170,000 (including $1,731,000 for the cost of performing remedial tasks (*i.e.*, $1,600,000 for performing the North Chicago Response Action and $131,000 for soil removal in the transformer courtyard) and $443,000 for facility operational and shutdown costs, including, property taxes, insurance, and security expenses) to remediate the North Chicago Facility; (B) the Federal PRPs shall contribute $425,000 to the North Chicago Site Account, which funds shall be earmarked (i) as the next available funds to be used, if necessary, by NCI, with EPA oversight, to perform the North Chicago Response Action following NCI's expenditure of the $1,600,000 referenced above and (ii) to pay the EPA's oversight costs related to the North Chicago Response Action; (C) if the $2,025,000 referenced in (A) and (B) above is not sufficient to complete the North Chicago Response Action, then when the balance of the North Chicago Site Account falls below $100,000, EPA shall notify Reorganized Fansteel and, within 30 days of receipt of such notice in writing, Reorganized Fansteel shall issue to NCI the NCI Contingent Note in an amount of up to $500,000 (*i.e.*, the amount determined by the EPA to be necessary to complete the North Chicago Response Action, not to exceed $500,000) to finance further performance of the North Chicago Response Action; (D) the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI shall be granted an Allowed Unsecured Claim in the aggregate face amount of $10,000,000 (to be allocated as agreed upon by the EPA, DON, NOAA, and the DOI), on account of which they shall receive a distribution of (1) Available General Unsecured Cash as if they held a single Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claim in the amount of $100,000 (to be allocated among, and as agreed upon by, the DON, NOAA, and the DOI only) and (2) 50% of that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel after satisfaction in full of its obligations under the NCI Contingent Note on account of North Chicago Facility claims (including claims related to the Vacant Lot Site, Pettibone Creek, and the NTC) in excess of the aggregate amount paid by Reorganized Fansteel under the NCI Contingent Note, for the balance of such Allowed Claim; (E) Reorganized Fansteel and NCI shall covenant not to sue the Federal PRPs; and (F) the EPA, the DOD (on behalf of itself and the DON), NOAA, the DOI, shall (1) covenant not to sue Reorganized Fansteel, NCI and the Federal PRPs for any costs, past or future, concerning performance of the North Chicago Response Action, the Vacant Lot Site, Pettibone Creek, the NTC, and/or Natural Resources Damages (as defined in CERCLA), (2) provide Reorganized Fansteel and NCI with statutory contribution protection under 42 U.S.C. § 9613(f)(2), and (3) waive their rights to any distributions (other than as described in the North Chicago Consent Decree) on account of such Allowed Claim and shall waive and release any and all Claims and obligations against or of Reorganized Fansteel and NCI other than those obligations set forth in the North Chicago Consent Decree. For purposes of clause (D)(2) above, insurance proceeds, if any, received by Reorganized Fansteel shall be applied as set forth in Article IV.E.5.b above.

### D. EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement

As described more fully in the EPA CERCLA PRP Settlement Agreement, Fansteel and the EPA have agreed that the EPA CERCLA PRP Claims that the EPA has or may have against any and all of the Debtors shall be deemed to be Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims in the following amounts: $332,000 for the PCB Treatment EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $960,898 for the Operating Industries EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $125,000 for the Li Tungsten EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, and $200,000 for the Old Southington EPA CERCLA PRP Claim). In full satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of the Allowed Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, the EPA shall receive (a) a Pro Rata share of Available General Unsecured Cash as if the EPA held Allowed Class FAN-3 General Unsecured Claims of $132,000 (PCB Treatment), $460,898 (Operating Industries), $25,000 (Li Tungsten), and $100,000 (Old Southington) and (B) distributions of insurance proceeds, if any, recovered by Reorganized Fansteel on account of the balance of such Class FAN-6 EPA CERCLA PRP Claims, not to exceed $900,000 in the aggregate, subject to the following maximum respective amounts: $200,000 for the PCB Treatment EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $500,000 for the Operating Industries EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, $100,000 for the Li Tungsten EPA CERCLA PRP Claim, and $100,000 for the Old Southington EPA CERCLA PRP Claim. In exchange for the foregoing treatment of its Claims, the EPA shall covenant not to sue Reorganized Fansteel for past or future response costs related to PCB Treatment, Operating Industries, Li Tungsten, and/or Old Southington and provide Reorganized Fansteel with statutory contribution protection under 42 U.S.C. § 9613(f)(2) and a release of liability for Natural Resources Damages.

## ARTICLE XIV

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

### A. Payment of Statutory Fees

All fees payable under section 1930 of title 28 of the United States Code, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing, shall be paid on or before the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtors shall pay all such fees that arise after the Effective Date but before the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, notwithstanding the merger of Escast, Washington, CTC, Holdings, AST, and Phoenix with and into Reorganized Fansteel on the Effective Date, the

Reorganized Debtors shall be obligated, and shall continue, pay the above-described fees for each Debtor until its respective Chapter 11 Case is closed, converted, or dismissed.

**B. Dissolution of Creditors' Committee; Creation of Plan Committee**

1. *Dissolution Of Creditors' Committee; Creation Of Plan Committee*

On the Effective Date, (a) the Creditors' Committee shall be dissolved and its members shall be deemed released of all their duties, responsibilities and obligations in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases or this Plan and its implementation, and the retention or employment of the Creditors' Committee's attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, and other agents shall terminate and (b) the Plan Committee shall be organized and shall initially consist of one representative of the Creditors' Committee, one representative of the PBGC, and one representative of Reorganized Fansteel.

2. *Powers And Duties of Plan Committee*

Except as otherwise set forth in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Plan Committee shall adopt the Plan Committee By-laws and be empowered to assist and advise the Reorganized Debtors, in such manner as is together determined by the Reorganized Debtors and the Plan Committee to be the most efficient and least duplicative of effort, in (a) pursuing, or determining not to pursue, any or all of the Avoidance Actions, (b) prosecuting adversary and other proceedings, if any, (c) objecting to and litigating to judgment, settling, or otherwise resolving Disputed Claims, and (d) taking any other actions that the Reorganized Debtors and Plan Committee agree to be necessary or appropriate to facilitate the foregoing, all for purposes of maximizing distributions of Available General Unsecured Cash pursuant to this Plan. The Plan Committee shall terminate for all purposes upon the earlier of (i) the date that Reorganized Fansteel makes final distributions under the Plan or (ii) the first anniversary of the Effective Date. The members of Plan Committee shall serve without compensation other than reimbursement of reasonable expenses by Reorganized Fansteel.

**C. Defense Of Indemnification Claims Under Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, Reorganized Fansteel shall retain and have the exclusive right and obligation, following consultation with the Plan Committee and at its own expense, to defend, litigate, settle, or compromise (or decline to do any of the foregoing) indemnification claims, if any, asserted by the Purchaser pursuant to Article IX of the Fansteel Asset Purchase Agreement.

**D. Revocation, Withdrawal, Non-Consummation, or Vacatur**

The Debtors reserve the right to revoke or withdraw this Plan at any time prior to the Confirmation Date and to file other plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw this Plan, if Confirmation or consummation of this Plan does not occur, or if the Confirmation Order is vacated for any reason, then (i) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects, (ii) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of executory contracts or leases effected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to this Plan shall be deemed null and void, and (iii) nothing contained in this Plan, and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of this Plan, shall (a) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors or any other Person, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors, or (c) constitute an admission of any sort by the Debtors or any other Person.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan, if the NRC has not issued an environmental assessment, including a Finding of No Significant Impact, and a safety evaluation report by October 31, 2003 or such later date as has been agreed upon in writing by the Debtors and the Creditors' Committee, then the Debtors shall withdraw this Plan and the Creditors' Committee shall have the right to propose a plan of reorganization at any time prior to December 20, 2003. During the period between the date of such withdrawal of this Plan and December 20, 2003, the Debtors shall neither propose any other plan of reorganization nor seek to dismiss the Chapter 11 Cases, have the Chapter 11 Cases converted to cases under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or liquidate the Estates.

**E. Reservation of Rights**

Except as expressly set forth herein, this Plan shall be of no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order. Neither the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained this Plan or the

Disclosure Statement, nor the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to this Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests prior to the Effective Date.

**F. Further Assurances**

The Debtors, Reorganized Debtors and all Holders of Claims or Interests receiving distributions under this Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan.

**G. Severability**

If, prior to entry of the Confirmation Order, any term or provision of this Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as so altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

**H. Terms of Injunctions or Stays**

Unless otherwise provided, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 and 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise in effect on the Confirmation Date shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

**I. Entire Agreement**

This Plan supersedes all prior discussions, understandings, agreements, and documents pertaining or relating to any subject matter of this Plan.

**J. Investments**

The Reorganized Debtors shall be permitted from time to time to invest all or a portion of the Cash contained in any of the Disputed Claims Reserves in securities issued or directly guaranteed by the United States government or any agency thereof, commercial paper of corporations rated at least "A-1" by Standard & Poor's Corporation or rated at least "P-1" by Moody's Investor Services, Inc., interest bearing certificates of deposit, time deposits, bankers' acceptances and overnight bank deposits, and repurchase agreements. All interest on or other proceeds of such investments shall be transferred to the appropriate Disputed Claims Reserve from time to time as the applicable Reorganized Debtor determines appropriate.

**K. Service of Documents**

Any pleading, notice or other document required by this Plan to be served on or delivered to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be in writing and served by either (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (b) hand delivery, (c) national overnight courier, freight prepaid or (d) fax, assessed as follows:

Fansteel Inc.
One Tantalum Place
North Chicago, Illinois 60064
Attn: Gary L. Tessitore
Chief Executive Officer
Telephone: (847) 689-6400
Facsimile: (847) 689-0307

with copies to:

Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attn: Jeffrey S. Sabin, Esq.
Telephone: (212) 756-2000
Facsimile: (212) 593-5955

and

Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones & Weintraub, P.C.
919 Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705
Attn: Laura Davis Jones
Telephone: (302) 652-4100
Facsimile: (302) 652-4400

and

Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors
c/o Freeborn & Peters
311 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attn: Frances Gecker
Telephone: (312) 360-6000
Facsimile: (312) 360-6596

**L. Indemnification Obligations**

Except as otherwise specifically limited in this Plan, any obligations or rights of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to defend, indemnify, reimburse, or limit the liability of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, or employees pursuant to the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' certificates of incorporation, by-laws, policy of providing employee indemnification, applicable state law, or specific agreement in respect of any claims, demands, suits, causes of action, or proceedings against such Persons based on any act or omission related to such Persons' service with, for, or on behalf of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date, shall survive Confirmation of this Plan and remain unaffected thereby, and shall not be discharged, irrespective of whether such defense, indemnification, reimbursement, or limitation of liability is owed in connection with an occurrence before or after the Petition Date.

**M. Plan Supplement**

Any and all exhibits, lists, or schedules referred to herein but not filed with this Plan shall be contained in the Plan Supplement and filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the deadline for the filing and service of objections to Confirmation of the Plan. Thereafter, any Person may examine the Plan Supplement in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. Holders of Claims or Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement on written request to the Debtors in accordance with Article XIV.K above.

**N. Failure of the Bankruptcy Court to Exercise Jurisdiction**

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases, including any of the matters set forth in this Plan, nothing contained in this Plan shall prohibit or limit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

**O. Reliance**

The Debtors and Reorganized Debtors, their agents, employees and Professionals, while acting in their capacity as such, including, but not limited to, objecting to Claims, making distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests and approving settlement of actions, as the case may be, shall be permitted to reasonably rely on any certificates, sworn

statements, instruments, reports, claim dockets, schedules, or other documents reasonably believed by them to be genuine and to have been prepared or presented by the Bankruptcy Court Clerk's Office, the Debtors and the Debtors' Professionals.

**P. Prepayment**

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, the Debtors shall have the right to prepay, without penalty, all or any portion of an Allowed Claim at any time; *provided, however,* that any such prepayment shall not be violative of, or otherwise prejudice, the relative priorities and parities among the Classes of Claims.

**Q. Governing Law**

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules), the laws of (i) the State of Delaware shall govern the construction and implementation of this Plan and any agreements, documents, and instruments executed in connection with this Plan and (ii) the laws of the state of incorporation of each Debtor shall govern corporate governance matters with respect to such Debtor, in either case without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law thereof.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware
September 18, 2003

By: FANSTEEL INC.
WELLMAN DYNAMICS CORP.
ESCAST, INC.
WASHINGTON MFG. CO.
AMERICAN SINTERED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FANSTEEL HOLDINGS, INC.
PHOENIX AEROSPACE CORP.
CUSTOM TECHNOLOGIES CORP.

Debtors and Debtors-In-Possession

By: /s/ Gary L. Tessitore
Name Gary L. Tessitore
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer
Of Fansteel Inc.

SCHULTE ROTH & ZABEL LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022

By: /s/ Jeffrey S. Sabin
Jeffrey S. Sabin
Lawrence V. Gelber

-and-

PACHULSKI, STANG, ZIEHL,
YOUNG, JONES & WEINTRAUB, P.C.
Laura Davis Jones (I.D. No. 2436)
Rosalie L. Spelman (I.D. No. 4153)
919 Market Street, 16th Floor
P.O. Box 8705
Wilmington, Delaware 19899-8705
Co-Counsel to Debtors
and Debtors-in-Possession

FREEBORN & PETERS
311 South Wacker Drive, Suite 3000
Chicago, Illinois 60606

By: /s/ Frances Gecker
Frances Gecker
Joseph D. Frank

-and-

LANDIS RATH & COBB LLP
Adam G. Landis (I.D. No. 3407)
919 Market Street
Suite 600
P.O. Box 2087
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Co-Counsel to Official Committee of
Unsecured Creditors of Fansteel Inc.

**EXHIBIT A-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND
BY-LAWS OF REORGANIZED FANSTEEL**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT A-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS OF REORGANIZED FANSTEEL**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT A-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**NRC INDEMNITY AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT A-4**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**PLAN COMMITTEE BY-LAWS**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT B-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND
BY-LAWS OF REORGANIZED WELLMAN**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT B-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS OF REORGANIZED WELLMAN**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT B-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**WELLMAN AOC**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION**
**AND BY-LAWS OF FMRI, INC.**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FMRI PRIMARY NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-4**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FMRI SECONDARY NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-5**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FMRI CONTINGENT NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-6**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FMRI PLEDGE AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-7**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FMRI INDEMNITY AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT C-8**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**AMENDED STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT TRUST AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT D-1

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS OF NORTH CHICAGO, INC.

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT D-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT D-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**NORTH CHICAGO CONSENT DECREE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT D-4**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF NCI PRIMARY NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT E-1

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS OF LEXINGTON, INC.

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

EXHIBIT E-2

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

FORM OF BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT E-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF FLRI PRIMARY NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT F-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS OF WAUKEGAN, INC.**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT F-2

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

FORM OF BILL OF SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT F-3**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF WI NOTE**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT G-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF PBGC AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT G-2

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

FORM OF PBGC NOTE, LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT H**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**EPA CERCLA PRP SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT I-1

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

FORM OF EXIT FACILITY LOAN AGREEMENT

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT I-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF EXIT FACILITY SECURITY AGREEMENT**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT J**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN**
**OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES TO BE REJECTED**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT K

TO

JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

---

REORGANIZED FANSTEEL STOCK OPTION PLAN

[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]

**EXHIBIT L**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FANSTEEL ASSET SALE PROCEEDS ESCROW**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT M-1**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORM OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (GARY L. TESSITORE)**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

**EXHIBIT M-2**

**TO**

**JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN
OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

---

**FORMS OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS (R. MICHAEL MCENTEE)**

**[TO BE INCLUDED IN PLAN SUPPLEMENT]**

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

TO

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO

REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC., ET AL.

LIQUIDATION ANALYSIS

**Fansteel Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $5,447,000 | $5,447,000 | 100.0% |
| Accounts receivable, net | 7,239,000 | 4,432,650 | 61.2% |
| Inter-company advances: | | | |
| Pre-petition | 4,382,000 | 43,450 | 2.4% |
| Post-petition | 1,037,000 | 1,037,000 | 100.0% |
| Inventory | 11,205,000 | 4,070,104 | 36.3% |
| Plant, property and equipment | 18,832,000 | 4,261,198 | 22.6% |
| Other assets | 8,572,000 | -- | |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $56,714,000 | $19,291,402 | 34.0% |

| | Estimated Claim | Estimated Recovery | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Wind-down expenses | $1,362,900 | | |
| Environmental clean-up: | | | |
| Muskogee facility | 940,000 | | |
| North Chicago facility | 1,607,000 | | |
| Plantsville facility | 319,000 | | |
| Total Environmental clean-up | 2,866,000 | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | 1,298,742 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $5,527,642 | $5,527,642 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of secured claims** | | $13,763,760 | |
| **Secured Claims** | | | |
| DIP line of credit and termination fee | $1,560,000 | | |
| Other secured claims | 999,900 | | |
| **Total secured claims** | $2,559,900 | $2,559,900 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of administrative and priority claims** | | $11,203,860 | |
| **Administrative and priority claims** | | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | $2,779,000 | | |
| Accounts payable | 3,349,000 | | |
| Post-petition inter-company advances | 2,417,000 | | |
| Other liabilities not subject to compromise | 2,410,000 | | |
| **Total administrative and priority claims** | $10,955,000 | $10,955,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $248,860 | |
| **General unsecured claims** | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trade and other miscellaneous claims[21] | $23,500,000 | | |
| Environmental claims | 193,150,000 | | |
| Pension claims [22] | 20,100,000 | | |
| Inter-company advance claims | 24,777,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $261,527,000 | $248,860 | .9% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(261,281,140) | 0% |

[21] The Liquidation Analysis does not consider contract rejection claims arising form the rejection of contracts and leases entered into on a pre or post-petition basis. These additional Claims could be substantial and in some cases, may be entitled to priority over Unsecured Claims.

[22] Pension claims does not include termination liabilities, if any, for the Wellman and Washington multi-employer pension plans.

**Wellman Dynamics, Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ -- | $ -- | |
| Accounts receivable, net | 2,345,000 | 1,524,250 | 65.0% |
| Inter-company advances: | | | |
| Pre-petition | 14,509,000 | 138,271 | .9% |
| Post-petition | 458,000 | 458,000 | 100.0% |
| Inventory | 4,105,000 | 291,704 | 7.1% |
| Plant, property and equipment | 1,498,000 | 305,000 | 22.6% |
| Other assets | 1,228,000 | -- | |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $24,143,000 | $2,717,225 | 11.3% |

| | Estimated Claim | Estimated Recovery | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Wind-down expenses | $150,000 | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | 261,517 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $411,517 | $411,517 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of secured claims** | | $2,305,708 | |
| **Secured Claims** | | | |
| Other secured claims | $16,000 | | |
| **Total secured claims** | $16,000 | $16,000 | |
| **Proceeds available for payment of administrative and priority claims** | | $2,289,708 | |
| **Administrative and priority claims** | | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | $955,000 | | |
| Accounts payable | 753,000 | | |
| Environmental claims | 1,166,000 | | |
| Other liabilities not subject to compromise | 859,000 | | |
| **Total administrative and priority claims** | $3,733,000 | 2,289,708 | 61.3% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $(1,443,292) | |
| **General unsecured claims** | | | |
| Trade and other miscellaneous claims | $2,476,000 | | |
| Environmental claims | 3,214,000 | | |
| Pension claims | 20,100,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $25,790,000 | $ -- | 0% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(27,233,292) | 0% |

**Escast, Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $49,000 | $49,000 | 100.0% |
| Accounts receivable, net | 2,625,000 | 1,706,250 | 65.0% |
| Inter-company advances: | | | |
| Pre-petition | 779,000 | 7,424 | .9% |
| Post-petition | 541,000 | 541,000 | 100.0% |
| Inventory | 1,326,000 | 339,844 | 25.6% |
| Plant, property and equipment | 4,272,000 | 2,136,000 | 50.0% |
| Other assets | 46,000 | -- | 0.0% |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $9,638,000 | $4,779,518 | 49.6% |

| | Estimated Claim | Estimated Recovery | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Wind-down expenses | $150,000 | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | 323,386 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $473,386 | $473,386 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of administrative and priority claims** | | $4,306,132 | |
| **Administrative and priority claims** | | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | $1,032,000 | | |
| Accounts payable | 821,000 | | |
| Other liabilities not subject to compromise | 129,000 | | |
| **Total administrative and priority claims** | $1,982,000 | $1,982,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $2,324,132 | |
| **General unsecured claims** | | | |
| Trade and other miscellaneous claims | $1,147,000 | | |
| Pension claims | 20,100,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $21,247,000 | $2,324,132 | 10.9% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(18,922,868) | 0% |

**Washington Manufacturing, Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $15,323 | $15,323 | 100.0% |
| Accounts receivable, net | 1,550,000 | 1,007,500 | 65.0% |
| Inter-company advances: | | | |
| Pre-petition | 9,489,000 | 90,430 | .9% |
| Inventory | 1,986,000 | 679,125 | 34.2% |
| Plant, property and equipment | 1,878,000 | 1,561,413 | 83.1% |
| Other assets | 605,000 | -- | 0% |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $15,523,323 | $3,353,791 | 21.6% |
| | **Estimated Claim** | **Estimated Recovery** | **Percent Recovery** |
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Wind-down expenses | $150,000 | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | 280,614 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $430,614 | $430,614 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of secured claims** | | $2,923,177 | |
| **Secured Claims** | | | |
| Other secured claims | $147,000 | | |
| **Total secured claims** | $147,000 | $147,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of administrative and priority claims** | | $2,776,177 | |
| **Administrative and priority claims** | | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | $605,000 | | |
| Accounts payable | 153,000 | | |
| Post-petition inter-company advances | 1,037,000 | | |
| **Total administrative and priority claims** | $1,795,000 | $1,795,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $981,177 | |
| **General unsecured claims** | | | |
| Trade and other miscellaneous claims | $478,000 | | |
| Environmental claims | 43,000 | | |
| Pension claims | 20,100,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $20,621,000 | $981,177 | 4.8% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(19,639,823) | 0% |

**American Sintered Technology, Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ – | $ – | |
| Accounts receivable, net | 1,280,000 | 832,000 | 65.0% |
| Inter-company advances: | | | |
| Post-petition | 1,418,000 | 1,418,000 | 100.0% |
| Inventory | 440,000 | 220,720 | 50.2% |
| Plant, property and equipment | 3,005,000 | 805,075 | 26.8% |
| Other assets | 2,207,000 | – | 0% |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $8,350,000 | $3,275,795 | 39.2% |
| | **Estimated Claim** | **Estimated Recovery** | **Percent Recovery** |
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Wind-down expenses | $278,274 | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | 133,828 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $412,102 | $412,102 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of secured claims** | | $2,863,693 | |
| **Secured Claims** | | | |
| Other secured claims | $1,328,000 | | |
| **Total secured claims** | $1,401,000 | $414,000 | 31.2% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of administrative and priority claims** | | $2,449,693 | |
| **Administrative and priority claims** | | | |
| Accrued compensation and benefits | $355,000 | | |
| Accounts payable | 759,000 | | |
| Other liabilities not subject to compromise | 101,000 | | |
| **Total administrative and priority claims** | $1,215,000 | $1,215,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $1,234,693 | |
| **General unsecured claims** | | | |
| Trade and other miscellaneous claims | $1,419,000 | | |
| Pension claims | 20,100,000 | | |
| Inter-company advance claims | 4,382,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $25,901,000 | $1,234,693 | 4.8% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(24,666,307) | 0% |

**Phoenix Aerospace, Inc.**
**Liquidation Analysis**

| | Book Value April 30, 2003 | Liquidation Value | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Proceeds From Liquidation** | | | |
| Plant, property and equipment | $673,000 | $600,000 | 94.8% |
| **Total proceeds from liquidation** | $673,000 | $600,000 | 94.8% |

| | Estimated Claim | Estimated Recovery | Percent Recovery |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Allocation of Proceeds** | | | |
| **Wind-down Administrative Cost** | | | |
| Trustee and professional fees | $78,000 | | |
| **Total wind-down administrative cost** | $78,000 | $78,000 | 100.0% |
| **Proceeds available for payment of general unsecured creditors** | | $522,000 | |
| Pension claims | $20,100,000 | | |
| **Total general unsecured creditors** | $20,100,000 | $522,000 | 2.60% |
| **Proceeds/(deficiency) available for distribution to equity interest** | | $(19,578,000) | 0% |

**Fansteel Inc. and Subsidiaries**

**Summary of Significant Liquidation Analysis Notes and Assumptions**
**Based on April 30, 2003 Financial Position**

The Liquidation Analysis represents the Debtors' best estimates of liquidation values based on conversion of the chapter 11 reorganization cases to chapter 7 liquidation cases. Such estimates are predicated upon circumstances which may result in values being greater or less than those realized in the liquidation analysis, and the variance in values may be significant. Variance from the estimates may be caused by the following:

*General Assumptions*

The Debtors manufacture and market specialty metal products to numerous markets. Their customers include aerospace, defense, automobile, lawn and garden, and medical supply businesses. The business units operate autonomous with integration of corporate support services. Current operations are conducted in seven manufacturing facilities in five states and Mexico. On a consolidated basis the Debtors have over 962 employees, including approximately 365 employees working under collective bargaining agreements with four separate unions. Operations entail compliance with customer specifications and numerous quality and manufacturing inspection systems.

Due to the complexity of the various operating environments and uncertainty associated with, among other things, adhering to manufacturing quality standards, management assumes that upon conversion to chapter 7 cases manufacturing operations would cease immediately. As such, management further assumes that a chapter 7 trustee would maintain a skeleton work-force, principally accounting and maintenance personnel, in each operation for upwards of six months and engage professionals to liquidate the assets. Further, it is assumed that plant, property and equipment recoveries, if any, are net of the cost to liquidate the assets.

Based upon the nature of the Debtors' businesses and operations, the primary assets to be liquidated are its accounts receivable, inventory and plant, property and equipment. After a review of the Debtors' other assets, including tangible and intangible assets, it is assumed given their nature and composition that they will bring little or no proceeds to the estates in chapter 7 liquidation. Additionally, the Liquidation Analysis assumes no value from potential insurance recoveries, if any. See below for a discussion of these items.

*Non-Operating Debtors*

Fansteel Holdings, Inc. and Custom Technologies, Inc. are non-operating Debtors. As such, each company does not have any personal or real property subject to liquidation or liabilities subject to distribution and a liquidation analysis has not been prepared for either entity.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents consist of all cash in banks or operating accounts, and liquid investments with maturities of three months or less and are assumed to be fully recoverable.

*Accounts Receivable, Net*

Accounts receivable – net consist of trade accounts receivable and include outstanding amounts due from the Debtors' customers. The recovery of accounts receivable is based on management's estimate of collections given such factors as the aging and historical collections patterns of receivables, and the effect, if any, of the liquidation on collections. This considers reductions for, among other things, business disruption and general reserves for uncollectible accounts. These recoveries are before consideration of liquidation expenses, if any.

*Inter-Company Advances*

The Debtors maintain a centralized cash management system. As such, all inter-company transfers are processed through Fansteel. Net pre-petition balances were treated as either a receivable or a General Unsecured Claim, subject to the estimated liquidation recovery as a General Unsecured Claim from the borrowing entity. Net post-petition advances and payments were treated as receivable or an Administrative Claim and assumed to be liquidated at the applicable recovery rate.

*Inventory*

Inventory consists of raw and finished parts and numerous parts in various stages of production consistent with the parts manufactured by each business unit. Management has estimated recoveries for each business unit. The valuation was based on management's assessment of the production parts manufactured to customer specifications versus commodity parts and the effect of the chapter 7 environment. The following table summarizes the inventory balance sheet values at April 30, 2003 and the assumed recovery rate by business unit:

| Net Book Value of Inventory (000)** | Raw Materials | | WIP | | Finished Goods | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Fansteel Inc. | | | | | | |
| Hydro Carbide | $278 | 25% | $2,582 | 13% | $2,700 | 60% |
| Plantsville | 111 | 45% | 220 | 4% | 1,245 | 65% |
| California Drop Forge | 1,090 | 30% | 1,937 | 4% | 1,042 | 75% |
| Total | $1,479 | 30% | $4,739 | 9% | $4,987 | 64% |
| Wellman Dynamics, Inc. | $881 | 30% | $3,224 | 1% | -- | -- |
| Washington Manufacturing, Inc. | $85 | 50% | $1,070 | 1% | $831 | 75% |
| American Sintered Technology, Inc. | $186 | 50% | $86 | 2% | $186 | 75% |
| Escast, Inc. | $241 | 15% | $792 | 3% | $293 | 95% |

** Variances due to rounding.

*Plant, Property and Equipment*

Plant, property and equipment includes land, buildings, manufacturing equipment, furniture and fixtures, information systems, and other miscellaneous fixed assets. The value of the Debtors' plant, property and equipment was based upon management's assessment of the value of the assets considering current market rates for comparable equipment, the appraisal prepared for the Debtors' debtor-in-possession financing and the effects of the chapter 7 environment. The following table summarizes the plant, property and equipment balance sheet values at April 30, 2003 and the assumed recovery rate by business unit:

| Net Book Value of Plant, Property and Equipment (000)** | Land & Buildings | | Equipment | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Fansteel Inc. | | | | |
| Hydro Carbide | $ 994 | 112.7% | $ 1,661 | 36.9% |
| Plantsville | 303 | 214.5% | 822 | 38.8% |
| Lexington | 74 | -- | 395 | 58.0% |
| California Drop Forge | 101 | 99.0% | 2,049 | 6.4% |
| Muskogee and North Chicago | 1,456 | -- | 10,977 | 10.0% |
| Total | $2,928 | 63.9% | $15,904 | 15.0% |
| Wellman Dynamics, Inc. | $310 | -- | $1,188 | 25.7% |
| Washington Manufacturing, Inc. | $590 | 119.8% | $1,288 | 66.3% |
| American Sintered Technology, Inc. | $794 | 46.0% | $2,211 | 19.9% |
| Escast, Inc. | $1,882 | 50.0% | $2,390 | 50.0% |
| Phoenix Aerospace, Inc. | $673 | 89.1% | -- | -- |

** Variances due to rounding.

*Other Assets*

Other assets consist primarily of prepaid expenses, such as insurance premiums and tooling costs, goodwill and deposits for environmental liabilities. Due to the nature of these items, the need to maintain certain assets during the wind-down period and the claims exposure to the Debtors' Estates during the liquidation process, the net recovery value was assumed to be set-off against the applicable liability or zero.

*Wind-down Expenses*

Wind-down costs consist of general and administrative expenses, such as payroll, severance and retention payments, utilities, properties taxes, insurance and security. The Debtors will need to wind-down each operation during the liquidation period, which is assumed to be six months and that such general and administrative expenses will decrease over time. Specifically, wind-down costs are estimated to be approximately 60% of each Debtor's normal general and administrative expenses during the first two months of the liquidation process and approximately 30% of each Debtor's normal general and administrative expenses during the last four months of the liquidation process.

*Environmental Clean-up*

Environmental cleanup consist of estimated costs necessary to a finding of abandonment of the real property located in Muskogee, OK and North Chicago, IL at the respective cost of $940,000 and $1,607,000, and estimated cost of $319,000 necessary in order to effectuate assumed sale and transfer of the real property at Plantsville, CT.

*Trustee and Professional Fees*

Trustee fees are estimated at 3% of the total proceeds from liquidation of each Debtor. chapter 7 professional fees represent the cost of chapter 7 case related to attorneys, accountant and other professionals retained by the trustee. Based on management's review of the nature of these cost, fees were estimated to be $60,000 per month for up to a year for Fansteel; $30,000 per month for up to six months for each of the following Debtors: Escast, Inc, Washington Manufacturing, Inc., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.; and $20,000 per month for up to six months for Phoenix Aerospace, Inc.

*Secured Claims*

Secured Claims include the revolving credit facility extended by the Debtors' post-petition lender. Management assumes that outstanding letters of credit issued under the DIP Facility will be subject to satisfaction by the Estates. Additionally, the conversion to chapter 7 liquidation will accelerate the termination of the post-petition financing and subject the Estates to an early termination fee. The post-petition financing is a joint and several obligation of all Debtors and secured by the Debtors' assets.

Other Secured Claims include Fansteel industrial revenue bonds obligations, letters of credit and miscellaneous equipment financings. American Sintered Technologies, Inc. Secured Claims represent equipment and land financing of approximately $1.3 million. Management assumes that the Fansteel Secured Claims will be fully recoverable during the chapter 7 proceedings and the American Sintered Technologies, Inc Secured Claims will be compromised by approximately $900,000. Deficiencies are subject to unsecured creditor recoveries.

*Administrative and Priority Claims*

Administrative and priority Claims consist of accrued wages, taxes, termination benefits under Mexican employment law which only affect Escast, Inc., trade payables, post-petition inter-company advances and environmental costs, where applicable, and Professional Fee Claims that are not subject to compromise.

*General Unsecured Claims*

General Unsecured Claims include pre-petition trade payables, employee benefits, bank debt, environmental claims, under-funded pension benefits which are joint and several obligations of the control group, other accrued expenses and other General Unsecured Claims. The Liquidation Analysis does not include any potential breach of contract claims related to termination of supply or consideration of any contingent liabilities related to various suits or any contract rejection claims arising form from the rejection of contracts and leases entered into on a pre or post-petition basis. These potential Claims could be substantial and in some cases may be entitled to priority over Unsecured Claims by virtue of set-off rights, security deposits and or recoupment.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT C

EXHIBIT C

TO

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WITH RESPECT TO
AMENDED JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN OF FANSTEEL INC. AND SUBSIDARIES

FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS OF REORGANIZED FANSTEEL and WELLMAN DYNAMICS

Fansteel, Inc. and Subsidiaries have prepared the projected operating and financial results (the "Projections") for the four years ending December 31, 2006. The projections include the consolidated projected operating activity for Reorganized Fansteel and Subsidiaries, the combined projected operating activity for Reorganized Fansteel [which includes the operating activity of the Special Purpose Entities and the investment interest in Reorganized Wellman Dynamics] and the projected operating activity for Reorganized Wellman Dynamics. The Projections assume the Plan of Reorganization will be effective on December 31, 2003.

*Assumptions Used in the Projections*

The Projections are premised on a number of important assumptions compiled by management. Although management believes the assumptions to be reasonable, the Company can provide no assurance that these assumptions will be realized.

*1. Fiscal Year.* Fansteel, Inc.'s fiscal year ends on December 31 of each year.

2. *Plan Terms and Confirmation.* The Projections assume the Effective Date will be December 31, 2003. If the Effective Date does not occur by December 31, 2003, certain additional bankruptcy related expenses will be incurred and there is no assurance that other assumptions on which the Projections are based including the level of customer and vendor support contemplated in the Projections can be maintained.

3. *"Fresh Start Accounting."* In connection with the Plan of Reorganization, Reorganized Fansteel will be required to restate its balance sheet in accordance with the principals of "fresh start" accounting. These principals are contained in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Statement of Position 90-7 "Financial Reporting by Entities in Reorganization Under the Bankruptcy Code." Under "fresh start" accounting principles, the reorganization value of Fansteel as of the Effective Date will be attributed to the balance sheet of Reorganized Fansteel. Reorganized Fansteel is in the process of evaluating further how the reorganization value will be allocated to the Company's various assets. It is likely that the final determination will differ from the amounts presented herein. The amount of shareholders' equity in the "fresh start" balance sheet is simply the mathematical excess of the reorganization value of such assets net of anticipated liabilities of Reorganized Fansteel and is not an estimate of the market value of the New Common Stock after confirmation of the Plan, which value is subject to many uncertainties and cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. Fansteel does not make any representations as to the market value, if any, of the New Common Stock to be issued pursuant to the Plan.

Management further assumes that Reorganized Wellman Dynamics will not be required to restate its balance sheet in accordance with the principals of fresh start accounting because it does not meet all the conditions necessary for such adoption. The Projections for Reorganized Wellman Dynamics have been prepared consistent with the Company's historical accounting policies and practices. Compromised liabilities are presented at the assumed present value of the amounts to be paid and forgiveness of debt will be reported as an extraordinary item.

4. *Deferred Taxes:* As a result of "fresh-start" accounting, Reorganized Fansteel may be required to record a deferred tax asset or liability for the difference between the tax basis and the reorganization value of the depreciable plant, property and equipment. The Projections do not consider the deferred tax issues.

5. *Income Taxes:* The combined federal, state and local income tax expense is based upon current statutory rates and historical experience. It is unclear whether Reorganized Fansteel and Subsidiaries will have the benefit of a net operating loss carryforward. The projections assume that, upon confirmation, Reorganized Fansteel and Subsidiaries will not have the benefit of any existing net operating loss carryforwards. See section VIII of the Disclosure Statement for a more complete discussion on the federal tax income tax consequences of the Plan.

6. *Financial Assurances:* The Projections assume that any financial assurance provisions contemplated in the Plan of Reorganization will be satisfied by financial instruments, such as a letter of credit, issued by an institution acceptable to the parties and will not have a direct impact on Reorganized Fansteel and Subsidiaries cash flow.

7. *"Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities."* As stated above, the Projections for Reorganized Fansteel do consolidate and combine the Special Purpose Entities established as a result of the Plan of Reorganization. Fansteel is in the process of evaluating the applicability of the FASB Interpretation 46, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities," to Reorganized Fansteel's special purpose entities. It is likely that Reorganized Fansteel may be deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the special purpose entities and, as such, is presenting the effect of the special purpose entities on a consolidated and combined basis.

8. *Macroeconomic Factors.* The Projections assume a general economic recovery consistent with prevailing economic and market analyst forecast. Inflation in revenues and cost are assumed to remain relatively low.

a. *Assumptions Preceding the Effective Date:* As a basis for the Projections, management has:

i. assumed the §363 sale (the "sale") of substantially all the assets, property and businesses of Phoenix Aerospace Corporation and Fansteel's Hydro Carbide Latrobe and Gulfport plants, VR/Wesson-Plantsville and California Drop Forge and the inventory and equipment of the Lexington operation will occur no later than October 31, 2003, (b) settlement will occur no later than December 31, 2003 and (c) the proceeds of the sale will be distributed in accordance with the Plan of Reorganization, and

ii. estimated the operating results for the period of time leading up to the assumed Effective Date.

Additionally, it is assumed that during the chapter 11 cases trade vendors will continue to provide the Debtors' with goods and services on relatively customary terms and conditions.

The Projections assumptions are qualified by risks and uncertainties associated with customer concentrations, pricing pressures on the Debtor's goods and services, customers sourcing globalization efforts and the risk that specific indications of potential reduced customer purchases may materialize. See Section III and Section V of the Disclosure Statement for a more complete discussion of customer concentrations by business unit, notification of potential price reductions and the potential effect of customer globalization efforts.

b. Interest Income: The Projections assume no interest earnings on available and unencumbered cash balances.

*Combined Reorganized Fansteel:*

*Income Statement*

b. *Markets Served:* Reorganized Fansteel's direct operating units are the former Industrial Metal Components segment. The business units specialize in the production of wire forms (Washington Manufacturing), powered metal parts (American Sintered Technology) and investment casting (Escast). The primary industries served by these companies are lawn and garden, automotive/truck and industrial tools/hardware.

c. *Revenues:* Total revenues for Reorganized Fansteel are projected to increase 9.9% in 2004, 8.7% in 2005 and 5.0% in 2006 on a same operating unit basis. The achievement of projected revenue growth is assumed to result primarily from (i) a general economic recovery commencing in 2004, (ii) diversification of the business units' customer base and complexity of parts manufactured during the projection period, (iii) consolidation of competitors, particularly in the powered metal markets and (iv) effective sales strategy implementation. THE PROJECTIONS DO NOT PROJECT ANY NEGATIVE IMPACT FROM THE CHAPTER 11 CASES OR OTHERWISE ON FANSTEEL'S RELATIONSHIPS WITH ITS CUSTOMERS ONCE FANSTEEL IS REORGANIZED.

d. *Cost of Sales:* Cost of Sales consist primarily of materials, labor and overhead. Projected operating expenses are based on each business units' historical experience, expected market conditions, as adjusted to reflect the expected decreases in expenses resulting from assumed operating expense savings from cost-reduction initiatives and efficiencies from capital improvements and process/quality initiative programs. Gross profit margins, on a comparable operating unit basis, increase from approximately 25.7% projected in 2003 to about 28% in 2004, 29% in 2005 and 30% in 2006.

e. *Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:* Selling, General and Administrative Expenses as a percent of Net Sales are expected to be 14.3% in 2004, 13.3% in 2005 and 13.1% in 2006. The decline in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales results from the spread of the fixed cost over a larger revenue base resulting in greater operating efficiencies.

f. *Depreciation and Amortization:* Depreciation is projected by using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives, as adjusted for any "fresh-start" adjustments, of the Company's property, plant and equipment.

g. *Allowance for Doubtful Accounts: Allowance* for Doubtful Accounts represents reserves taken for bad debts and is based upon prior collection experience.

h. *Investment Income:* Investment Income represents Reorganized Fansteel's interest in Reorganized Wellman Dynamics' net earnings.

i. *Interest Expense:* Post-reorganization interest expense principally represents amortization of imputed interest under the effective interest method, using an assumed market rate on the PBGC and Special Purpose Entities obligations.

j. *EBITDA:* EBITDA is defined here as earnings before interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, non-recurring and restructuring related

expenses. On a combined basis, Fansteel's EBITDA margin, that is EBITDA divided by Net Sales, is projected to be approximately 13.5% in 2004 and rise to 16.9% in 2006.

*Balance Sheet*

k. *Working Capital:* Projections of changes in certain balance sheet accounts, such as accounts receivable inventory, and accounts payable are based on historical experience and terms assumed to be available upon emergence. On a combined basis, working capital is expected to be approximately $4.6 million upon emergence at December 31, 2003 and throughout the projection period is sufficient, with a minimum projected balance of $4.2 million, to satisfy projected ongoing obligations.

l. *Post-Reorganization Indebtedness.* The projected long-term indebtedness reflects the obligations and terms thereof contemplated in the Plan of Reorganization and, where applicable, discounted to assumed market rates to reflect the imputed interest aspect of the debt.

*Cash Flow Statement*

m. *Capital Expenditures:* Capital expenditures consist of planned equipment additions to the business units. Management believes that the capital expenditures are required to achieve the projected operating results. The Projections assume a level of capital expenditures supported by the projected operating results of Reorganized Fansteel.

*Reorganized Wellman Dynamics:*

*Income Statement*

n. *Markets Served:* Reorganized Wellman Dynamics will continue to operate in its core markets and produce technically complex sand castings principally for the aerospace and defense industries.

o. *Revenues:* Total revenues for Reorganized Wellman Dynamics are projected to increase 30% in 2004, 20% in 2005 and decline approximately 9% in 2006. Fiscal year 2006 revenues consider the potential impact of a long-term contract's expiration and no known extension or replacement as of the date of the Projections. Short-term opportunities exist primarily in the military, foreign, and business and regional jet markets. The achievement of projected revenue is assumed to result primarily from (i) an economic recovery in the aerospace and defense markets commencing in 2004, (ii) diversification of the customer base and complexity of parts manufactured during the projection period, and (iii) acquisition and implementation of the capital equipment program in order to expand the Company's manufacturing footprint. THE PROJECTIONS DO NOT PROJECT ANY NEGATIVE IMPACT FROM THE CHAPTER 11 CASES OR OTHERWISE ON WELLMAN DYNAMICS RELATIONSHIPS WITH ITS CUSTOMERS ONCE WELLMAN DYNAMICS IS REORGANIZED.

p. *Cost of Sales:* Cost of Sales consist primarily of materials, labor and overhead. Projected operating expenses are based on historical experience, expected market

conditions, as adjusted to reflect the expected decreases in expenses resulting from assumed operating expense savings from cost-reduction initiatives and efficiencies from capital improvements and process/quality initiative programs. Gross profit margins are projected to increase from approximately 10% in 2003 to about 11% in 2004, 16% in 2005 and 18% in 2006.

q. *Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:* Selling, General and Administrative Expenses as a percent of Net Sales are expected to be 7.6% in 2004, 7.1% in 2005 and 7.9% in 2006. The increase in fiscal year 2006 selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales results from the spread of the fixed cost over an assumed smaller revenue base.

r. *Depreciation and Amortization:* Depreciation is projected by using the straight-line method and is based on the estimated useful lives of the Company's property, plant and equipment.

s. *Allowance for Doubtful Accounts: Allowance* for doubtful accounts represents reserves taken for bad debts and is based upon prior collection experience.

t. *Interest Expense:* Post-reorganization Interest Expense principally represents allocation of facility fees and expenses.

u. *EBITDA:* EBITDA is defined here as earnings before interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, non-recurring and restructuring related expenses. Wellman Dynamics EBITDA margin, that is EBITDA divided by Net Sales, is projected to be approximately 3.4% in 2004 and rise to 10.5% in 2006.

*Balance Sheet*

v. *Working Capital:* Projections of changes in certain balance sheet accounts, such as accounts receivable, inventory, and accounts payable from emergence forward are based on historical experience and terms assumed to be available upon emergence. On a combined basis, working capital is expected to be approximately $2.6 million upon emergence at December 31, 2003 and throughout the projection period is sufficient, with a minimum projected balance of $850 thousand, to satisfy projected ongoing obligations.

w. *Post-Reorganization Indebtedness.* The projected long-term indebtedness reflects the obligations and terms thereof contemplated in the Plan of Reorganization.

*Cash Flow Statement*

x. *Capital Expenditures:* Capital expenditures consist of planned equipment additions. Management believes that the capital expenditures are required to achieve the projected operating results. The Projections assume a level of capital expenditures supported by the projected operating results of Reorganized Wellman Dynamics.

*Financial Projections:*

The financial Projections prepared by management are summarized in the following tables. Specifically, the attached tables include:

1. Projected combined reorganized balance sheet at December 31, 2003, including all estimated reorganization adjustments, schedules and notes and assumptions for Fansteel Inc.
2. Projected consolidated balance sheets, statements of operations and cash flows at December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 for Fansteel Inc and Subsidiaries.
3. Projected combined balance sheets, statements of operations and cash flows at December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 for Fansteel Inc.
4. Projected balance sheets upon emergence and at December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006, and statements of operations and cash flows at December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006 for Wellman Dynamics, Inc.

**These projections were not prepared to comply with the guidelines for prospective financial statements published by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The Company's independent accountants have neither examined or compiled the accompanying projections and accordingly do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect to the projections, assume no responsibility for the projections and disclaim any association with the projections. The Company does not publish public projections of its anticipated financial position or results of operations.**

The securities laws require full and prompt disclosure of material facts, both favorable and unfavorable, regarding the Company's financial condition and may extend to situations where it knows or has reason to know its previously disclosed projections no longer have a reasonable basis. The Company believes the projections are based on estimates and assumptions that are reasonable. The estimates and assumptions may not be realized, however, and are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond its control. No representations can be or are made as to whether its actual results will be within the range set forth in its projections. Some assumption inevitably will not materialize, and events and circumstances occurring subsequent to the date on which the projections were prepared may be different from those assumed or may be unanticipated, and therefore may affect financial results in a material and adverse manner. The projections, therefore, should not be relied upon as a guarantee or other assurance of the actual results that will occur.

**Fansteel Inc.**
**Projected Combined Reorganized Balance Sheet Including Reorganization Adjustments**

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDARIES & INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYANMICS
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET REFLECTING REORGANIZATION ADJUSTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

| | Combined ProForma | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pre-Effective December 2003 (Fansteel Only) | Distribution of Sale Proceeds | Plan Adjustments | Fresh-Start Adjustments | Fresh Start December 2003 (Fansteel Only) | Special Purpose Subsidiaries | Wellman Dyanmics | Effective Date December 2003 (Combined) |
| **Assets** | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | $ 3,553 | $ 1,300 | $ (3,350) | $ - | $ 1,503 | $ 250 | $ - | $ 1,753 |
| Escrow | 14,536 | (14,536) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable -net | 4,405 | 250 | - | - | 4,655 | - | - | 4,655 |
| Inventories - net | 3,128 | - | - | - | 3,128 | - | - | 3,128 |
| Other current assets | 1,142 | - | - | - | 1,142 | - | - | 1,142 |
| Total current assets | 26,764 | (12,986) | (3,350) | | 10,428 | 250 | - | 10,678 |
| Long-term Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 779 | 779 |
| Deposits | 6,568 | - | (4,600) | - | 1,968 | 4,600 | - | 6,568 |
| Goodwill | 2,207 | - | (2,207) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inter-company Receivables | (15,341) | (1,186) | 16,527 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net property, plant & equipment | 8,844 | - | (74) | 2,569 | 11,339 | 74 | - | 11,413 |
| Reorganization value in excess of amounts allocable to identifiable assets | - | - | - | 6,918 | 6,918 | - | - | 6,918 |
| Total long-term assets | 2,278 | (1,186) | 9,646 | 9,487 | 20,225 | 4,674 | 779 | 25,678 |
| Total assets | $ 29,042 | $ (14,172) | $ 6,296 | $ 9,487 | $ 30,653 | $ 4,924 | $ 779 | $ 36,356 |
| **Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity** | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 2,124 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 2,124 | $ - | $ - | $ 2,124 |
| Accrued liabilities | 3,586 | - | - | - | 3,586 | - | - | 3,586 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 65 | - | 112 | - | 177 | 207 | - | 383 |
| Total current liabilities | 5,775 | - | 112 | - | 5,887 | 207 | | 6,093 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Secured Debt, net | 599 | | 130 | - | 730 | - | - | 730 |
| Inter-company Payable | - | (1,186) | 21,793 | - | 20,607 | (20,607) | - | (0) |
| Pension Liability (PBGC note), net | - | - | 4,616 | - | 4,616 | - | - | 4,616 |
| Environmental, net | - | - | - | - | - | 22,847 | - | 22,847 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 599 | (1,186) | 26,539 | - | 25,953 | 2,240 | | 28,193 |
| Liabilities Subject to Compromise | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 8,233 | (6,034) | (2,199) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,314 | (1,314) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Accrued income taxes | 1,517 | - | (1,517) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt | 15,859 | (15,783) | (76) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental | 45,292 | (692) | (44,600) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension | 12,487 | - | (12,487) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities subject to compromise | 84,702 | (23,823) | (60,879) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | 91,076 | (25,009) | (34,228) | - | 31,839 | 2,447 | - | 34,286 |
| Shareholders' Equity | | | | | | | | |
| Paid-in-Capital | 21,745 | - | - | (22,967) | (1,222) | 2,477 | - | 1,255 |
| Common Stock - Old | 316 | - | - | (316) | - | - | - | - |
| Common Stock - New | - | - | - | 36 | 36 | - | 0 | 36 |
| Retained earnings (Accumulated Deficit) | (84,095) | 10,837 | 40,524 | 32,734 | (0) | - | 779 | 779 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity/(Deficit) | (62,034) | 10,837 | 40,524 | 9,487 | (1,186) | 2,477 | 779 | 2,070 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 29,042 | $ (14,172) | $ 6,296 | $ 9,487 | $ 30,653 | $ 4,924 | $ 779 | $ 36,356 |

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDARIES & INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYANMICS
SCHEDULE OF PLAN ADJUSTMENTS

The following transactions will be effectuated by and in accordance with the Plan of Reorganization and reasonably summarize the activity listed under the caption " Plan Adjustments" on the Combined Proforma Balance Sheet:

| | = (X)+(Y)+(Z) Plan Adjustments | (X) New Obligations | (Y) Special Purpose Subsidiaries | (Z) Debt Discharge Adjustments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Assets | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash | $ (3,350) | $ - | $ (250) | $ (3,100) |
| Escrow | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts receivable -net | - | - | - | - |
| Inventories - net | - | - | - | - |
| Other current assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total current assets | (3,350) | - | (250) | (3,100) |
| Long-term Assets | | | | |
| Investments | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits | (4,600) | - | (4,600) | - |
| Goodwill | (2,207) | - | - | (2,207) |
| Inter-company Receivables | 16,527 | - | (1,151) | 17,678 |
| Net property, plant & equipment | (74) | - | (74) | - |
| Reorganization value in excess of amounts allocable to identifiable assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total long-term assets | 9,646 | - | (5,825) | 15,471 |
| Total assets | $ 6,296 | $ - | $ (6,075) | $ 12,371 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Accrued liabilities | - | - | - | - |
| Accrued Taxes | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 112 | 112 | - | - |
| Total current liabilities | 112 | 112 | - | - |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | |
| Secured Debt, net | 130 | (470) | - | 600 |
| Inter-company Payable | 21,793 | 20,607 | (1,151) | 2,337 |
| Pension Liability (PBGC note), net | 4,616 | 4,616 | - | - |
| Environmental, net | - | - | - | - |
| Total long-term liabilities | 26,539 | 24,753 | (1,151) | 2,937 |
| Liabilities Subject to Compromise | | | | |
| Accounts payable | (2,199) | - | - | (2,199) |
| Accrued liabilities | - | - | - | - |
| Accrued income taxes | (1,517) | - | - | (1,517) |
| Debt | (76) | - | - | (76) |
| Environmental | (44,600) | (39,750) | (4,850) | - |
| Pension | (12,487) | (12,487) | - | - |
| Total liabilities subject to compromise | (60,879) | (52,237) | (4,850) | (3,792) |
| Total Liabilities | (34,228) | (27,372) | (6,001) | (855) |
| Shareholders' Equity | | | | |
| Paid-in-Capital | - | - | - | - |
| Common Stock - Old | - | - | - | - |
| Common Stock - New | - | - | - | - |
| Retained earnings | 40,524 | 27,372 | (74) | 13,226 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | 40,524 | 27,372 | (74) | 13,226 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 6,296 | $ - | $ (6,075) | $ 12,371 |

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDARIES & INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYANMICS
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET REFLECTING REORGANIZATION ADJUSTMENTS
(dollars in thousands)

| | Combined ProForma | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pre-Effective December 2003 (Fansteel Only) | Distribution of Sale Proceeds | Plan Adjustments | Fresh-Start Adjustments | Fresh Start December 2003 (Fansteel Only) | Special Purpose Subsidiaries |

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE SUBSIDARIES & INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYANMICS
NOTES and ASSUMPTIONS TO THE PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET REFLECTING REORGANIZATION ADJUSTMENTS

(1) The assumed Effective Date of the Plan of Reorganization is Decemebr 31, 2003. The Reorganization Value for Fansteel Inc. computed immediately before plan confirmation is $29,603,000.

(2) It is assumed that Reorganized Fansteel Inc. will adopt fresh-start reporting because holders of existing voting shares receive less than 50% of the voting shares of the emerging entity and its reorganization value is less than the amount of its projected post petition liabilities and projected allowed claims, as summarized below:

| | |
|---|---|
| Projected post petition liabilities | $ 5,710 |
| Projected allowed claims | 50,273 |
| Total projected post petition liabilities and allowed claims | 55,983 |
| Less: Reorganization value | (29,603) |
| Excess of projected liabilities over reorganization value | $ 26,380 |

(3) The Reorganization Value of Fansteel Inc was determined in consideration of several factors and by reliance on various valuation methods, including discounting cash flows, price/earnings and other applicable ratios. See section V of the Disclosure Statement for a more complete discussion on valuations, projections and assumptions.

| | |
|---|---|
| Reorganization value: | |
| As concluded in the valuation report | $ 28,900 |
| Projected cash not considered in valuation report | 1,503 |
| Projected holdback receivable not considered in valuation | 250 |
| Total reorganization value | $ 30,653 |

(4) Reorganization Value is comprised of the following assets:

| | |
|---|---|
| Cash | $ 1,503 |
| Accounts receivable -net | 4,655 |
| Inventories - net | 3,128 |
| Other current assets | 1,142 |
| Deposits | 1,968 |
| Net property, plant & equipment | 11,339 |
| Reorganization value in excess of amounts allocable to identifiable assets | 6,918 |
| Total | $ 30,653 |

(5) The following adjustments were made to the historical amounts of assets and liabilities:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Net Property, Plant and Equipment | $ 2,569 | Increased to approximate replacement cost |
| Debts: | | |
| Secured Debt | $ (470) | Stated to present value of payments (discount) |
| Pension Liability (PBGC note) | $ (4,772) | Stated to present value of payments (discount) |
| Environmental liabilities | $ (21,546) | Stated to present value of payments (discount) |

Under fresh start accounting, the debt obligations are reflected at the present value of the payments. The reduction in the face value of the debt is known as discounting the notes. The figures under the column captioned "New Obligations" reflects the discounted notes. As payments are made against these debt obligations, the discount is amortized over the life of the loans.

(6) The projected amount of debt forgiveness:

| | |
|---|---|
| Liabilities subject to compromise | $ 84,702 |
| Less: Estimated Allowed Claims | 50,273 |
| Estimated gain on debt forgiveness | $ 34,429 |

(7) Accumulated deficit eliminated at plan confirmation $ 84,095

**Fansteel Inc. and Subsidiaries**
**Projected Consolidated Balance Sheets, Statements of Operations and Cash Flows**
**At December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006**

CONSOLIDATED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL & SUBSIDIARIES
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEETS
(dollars in thousands)

| | ProForma | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Effective Date December 2003 | December 2004 | December 2005 | December 2006 |
| Assets | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash | $ 1,753 | $ 3,172 | $ 3,873 | $ 5,063 |
| Accounts receivable -net | 7,090 | 7,262 | 8,048 | 8,667 |
| Inventories - net | 5,654 | 5,633 | 5,476 | 5,986 |
| Other current assets | 1,528 | 1,880 | 1,780 | 1,642 |
| Total current assets | 16,025 | 17,947 | 19,177 | 21,358 |
| Long-term Assets | | | | |
| Deposits | 6,568 | 5,803 | 5,650 | 6,568 |
| Net property, plant & equipment | 13,707 | 13,877 | 15,595 | 15,300 |
| Reorganization value in excess of amounts allocable to identifiable assets | 6,918 | 6,918 | 6,918 | 6,918 |
| Total long-term assets | 27,193 | 26,598 | 28,163 | 28,786 |
| Total assets | $ 43,218 | $ 44,545 | $ 47,340 | $ 50,144 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | | | |
| Current Liabilties | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 2,758 | $ 3,826 | $ 4,820 | $ 4,909 |
| Accrued liabilities | 5,533 | 5,587 | 5,541 | 5,630 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 553 | 1,611 | 2,072 | 3,804 |
| Total current liabilities | 8,844 | 11,024 | 12,433 | 14,343 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | |
| Secured Debt, net | 730 | 646 | 542 | 415 |
| Pension Liability (PBGC note), net | 4,616 | 4,489 | 4,345 | 4,181 |
| Environmental, net | 26,958 | 25,557 | 23,732 | 20,220 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 32,304 | 30,692 | 28,619 | 24,816 |
| Total Liabilities | 41,148 | 41,716 | 41,052 | 39,159 |
| Shareholders' Equity | | | | |
| Paid-in-Capital | 1,255 | 1,255 | 1,255 | 1,255 |
| Common Stock - New | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Retained earnings | 779 | 1,538 | 4,996 | 9,694 |
| Shareholders' Equity | 2,070 | 2,829 | 6,287 | 10,985 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 43,218 | $ 44,545 | $ 47,340 | $ 50,144 |

CONSOLIDATED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL & SUBSIDARIES
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the years ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Net sales | $ 72,661 | $ 81,168 | $ 81,222 |
| Operating Expenses | | | |
| Cost of sales | 56,570 | 61,381 | 59,899 |
| Selling general and administrative | 8,743 | 9,032 | 9,258 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,871 | 2,202 | 2,552 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| Total operating expenses | 67,199 | 72,635 | 71,734 |
| Operating Income | 5,462 | 8,533 | 9,488 |
| Interest Expense | (4,157) | (4,106) | (3,897) |
| Income before taxes | 1,304 | 4,426 | 5,591 |
| Provision for taxes | 545 | 968 | 894 |
| Net Income | $ 759 | $ 3,458 | $ 4,697 |
| Memo: EBITDA | $ 7,333 | $ 10,735 | $ 12,040 |

CONSOLIDATED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL AND SUBSIDARIES
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| **Operating Activities** | | | |
| Net Income from Operations | $ 759 | $ 3,458 | $ 4,697 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,871 | 2,202 | 2,552 |
| Changes in Working Capital | | | |
| (Increase) in net accounts receivable | (172) | (786) | (619) |
| (Increase) in net inventories | 21 | 157 | (510) |
| Decrease in other current assets | (352) | 100 | 138 |
| Increase (decrease) in current liabilities | 1,121 | 948 | 177 |
| Subtotal change in working capital | 618 | 419 | (814) |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | 765 | 153 | (918) |
| (Decrease) in environmental liabilities | (377) | (1,402) | (1,824) |
| (Decrease) in other long-term liabilities | (112) | (127) | (144) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 3,525 | 4,704 | 3,550 |
| **Investing Activities** | | | |
| Capital expenditures | (2,041) | (3,921) | (2,257) |
| Change in investment | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | (2,041) | (3,921) | (2,257) |
| **Financing Activities** | | | |
| Payment of secured debt | (65) | (82) | (103) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | (65) | (82) | (103) |
| Net increase in cash and equivalents | 1,419 | 701 | 1,189 |
| Beginning balance cash and equivalents | 1,753 | 3,172 | 3,873 |
| Ending balance cash and equivalents | $ 3,172 | $ 3,873 | $ 5,063 |

**Fansteel Inc.**
**Projected Combined Balance Sheets, Statements of Operations and Cash Flows**
**At December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006**

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPIIAL PURPOSE ENTITIES AND INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYNAMICS
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET
(dollars in thousands)

| | Combined ProForma | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Effective Date December 2003 | December 2004 | December 2005 | December 2006 |
| **Assets** | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash | $ 1,753 | $ 3,036 | $ 3,462 | $ 4,621 |
| Accounts receivable -net | 4,655 | 4,693 | 4,890 | 4,965 |
| Inventories - net | 3,128 | 3,402 | 3,587 | 3,737 |
| Other current assets | 1,142 | 1,126 | 1,076 | 1,001 |
| Total current assets | 10,678 | 12,257 | 13,015 | 14,324 |
| Long-term Assets | | | | |
| Investments | 779 | 1,044 | 2,356 | 4,118 |
| Deposits | 6,568 | 5,803 | 5,650 | 6,568 |
| Net property, plant & equipment | 11,413 | 11,066 | 11,418 | 11,364 |
| Reorganization value in excess of amounts allocable to identifiable assets | 6,918 | 6,918 | 6,918 | 6,918 |
| Total long-term assets | 25,678 | 24,831 | 26,342 | 28,968 |
| Total assets | $ 36,356 | $ 37,088 | $ 39,357 | $ 43,292 |
| **Liabilities** | | | | |
| Current Liabilties | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 2,124 | $ 2,427 | $ 2,839 | $ 2,861 |
| Accrued liabilities | 3,586 | 3,640 | 3,594 | 3,499 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | 383 | 1,554 | 689 | 3,658 |
| Total current liabilities | 6,093 | 7,621 | 7,122 | 10,018 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | |
| Secured Debt | 730 | 646 | 542 | 415 |
| Pension Liability (PBGC note) | 4,616 | 4,489 | 4,345 | 4,181 |
| Environmental | 22,847 | 21,503 | 21,061 | 17,695 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 28,193 | 26,638 | 25,948 | 22,291 |
| Total Liabilities | 34,286 | 34,259 | 33,070 | 32,309 |
| **Shareholders' Equity** | | | | |
| Paid-in-Capital | 1,255 | 1,255 | 1,255 | 1,255 |
| Common Stock - New | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Retained earnings | 779 | 1,538 | 4,996 | 9,693 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | 2,070 | 2,829 | 6,287 | 10,984 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 36,356 | $ 37,088 | $ 39,357 | $ 43,292 |

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE ENTITIES AND INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYNAMCIS
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Net sales | $ 47,773 | $ 51,939 | $ 54,535 |
| Operating Expenses | | | |
| Cost of sales | 34,434 | 36,875 | 38,132 |
| Selling general and administrative | 6,838 | 6,951 | 7,144 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,388 | 1,568 | 1,754 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 15 | 20 | 25 |
| Total operating expenses | 42,675 | 45,414 | 47,055 |
| Operating Income | 5,098 | 6,525 | 7,480 |
| Investment income | 265 | 1,312 | 1,762 |
| Interest Expense | (4,107) | (4,056) | (3,847) |
| Income before taxes | 1,255 | 3,780 | 5,395 |
| Provision for taxes | 496 | 322 | 698 |
| Net Income | $ 759 | $ 3,458 | $ 4,697 |
| Memo: EBITDA | $ 6,486 | $ 8,093 | $ 9,234 |

COMBINED REORGANIZED FANSTEEL, SPECIAL PURPOSE ENTITIES AND INTEREST IN WELLMAN DYNAMCIS
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| **Operating Activities** | | | |
| Net Income from Operations | $ 759 | $ 3,458 | $ 4,697 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,388 | 1,568 | 1,754 |
| Changes in Working Capital | | | |
| (Increase) in net accounts receivable | (38) | (197) | (75) |
| (Increase) in net inventories | (274) | (185) | (150) |
| Decrease in other current assets | 16 | 50 | 75 |
| Increase (decrease) in current liabilities | 356 | 365 | (75) |
| Subtotal change in working capital | 60 | 33 | (225) |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | 765 | 153 | (918) |
| (Decrease) in environmental liabilities | (207) | (1,345) | (441) |
| (Decrease) in other long-term liabilities | (112) | (127) | (144) |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 2,654 | 3,741 | 4,724 |
| **Investing Activities** | | | |
| Capital expenditures | (1,041) | (1,921) | (1,700) |
| Change in investment | (265) | (1,312) | (1,762) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | (1,306) | (3,233) | (3,462) |
| **Financing Activities** | | | |
| Payment of secured debt | (65) | (82) | (103) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | (65) | (82) | (103) |
| Net increase in cash and equivalents | 1,283 | 426 | 1,158 |
| Beginning balance cash and equivalents | 1,753 | 3,036 | 3,462 |
| Ending balance cash and equivalents | $ 3,036 | $ 3,462 | $ 4,621 |

**Wellman Dynamics, Inc.**
**Projected Balance Sheets, Statements of Operations and Cash Flows**
**At December 31, 2004, 2005 and 2006**

REORGANIZED WELLMAN DYNAMICS
PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET REFLECTINREORGANIZATION ADJUSTMENT:
(dollars in thousands)

| | ProForma | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pre-Effective December 2003 | Debt Discharge Adjustments | Effective December 2003 | December 2004 | December 2005 | December 2006 |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash | $ (170) | $ 170 | $ - | $ 136 | $ 411 | $ 442 |
| Accounts receivable -net | 2,435 | - | 2,435 | 2,569 | 3,158 | 3,702 |
| Inventories - net | 2,526 | - | 2,526 | 2,231 | 1,889 | 2,249 |
| Other current assets | 386 | - | 386 | 754 | 704 | 641 |
| Total current assets | 5,177 | 170 | 5,347 | 5,690 | 6,162 | 7,034 |
| Long-term Assets | | | | | | |
| Inter-company Receivables | 15,341 | (15,341) | - | - | - | - |
| Net property, plant & equipment | 2,294 | - | 2,294 | 2,811 | 4,177 | 3,936 |
| Total long-term assets | 17,635 | (15,341) | 2,294 | 2,811 | 4,177 | 3,936 |
| Total assets | $ 22,812 | $ (15,171) | $ 7,641 | $ 8,501 | $ 10,339 | $ 10,970 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilties | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 464 | $ 170 | $ 634 | $ 1,399 | $ 1,982 | $ 2,050 |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,947 | - | 1,947 | 1,947 | 1,947 | 2,131 |
| Current portion of long-term debt | - | - | 170 | 57 | 1,383 | 146 |
| Total current liabilities | 2,411 | 170 | 2,751 | 3,403 | 5,312 | 4,327 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Environmental, net | 1,166 | 3,115 | 4,111 | 4,054 | 2,671 | 2,525 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 1,166 | 3,115 | 4,111 | 4,054 | 2,671 | 2,525 |
| Liabilities Subject to Compromise | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 2,275 | (2,275) | - | - | - | - |
| Accrued income taxes | (1,035) | 1,035 | - | - | - | - |
| Debt | 255 | (255) | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental | 3,115 | (3,115) | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities subject to compromise | 4,610 | (4,610) | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | 8,187 | (1,325) | 6,862 | 7,457 | 7,983 | 6,852 |
| Shareholder's Equity | | | | | | |
| Paid-in-Capital | 15,939 | (15,341) | 598 | 598 | 598 | 598 |
| Common Stock - Old | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Retained earnings (Accumulated Deficit) | (1,315) | 1,495 | 180 | 445 | 1,757 | 3,519 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | 14,625 | (13,846) | 779 | 1,044 | 2,356 | 4,118 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | $ 22,812 | $ (15,171) | $ 7,641 | $ 8,501 | $ 10,339 | $ 10,970 |

REORGANIZED WELLMAN DYNAMICS
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Net sales | $ 24,888 | $ 29,229 | $ 26,687 |
| Operating Expenses | | | |
| Cost of sales | 22,136 | 24,506 | 21,767 |
| Selling general and administrative | 1,905 | 2,081 | 2,114 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 483 | 634 | 798 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | - | - | - |
| Total operating expenses | 24,524 | 27,221 | 24,679 |
| Operating Income | 364 | 2,008 | 2,008 |
| Investment income | - | - | - |
| Interest Expense | (50) | (50) | (50) |
| Income before taxes | 314 | 1,958 | 1,958 |
| Provision for taxes | 49 | 646 | 196 |
| Net Income | $ 265 | $ 1,312 | $ 1,762 |
| Memo: EBITDA | $ 847 | $ 2,642 | $ 2,806 |

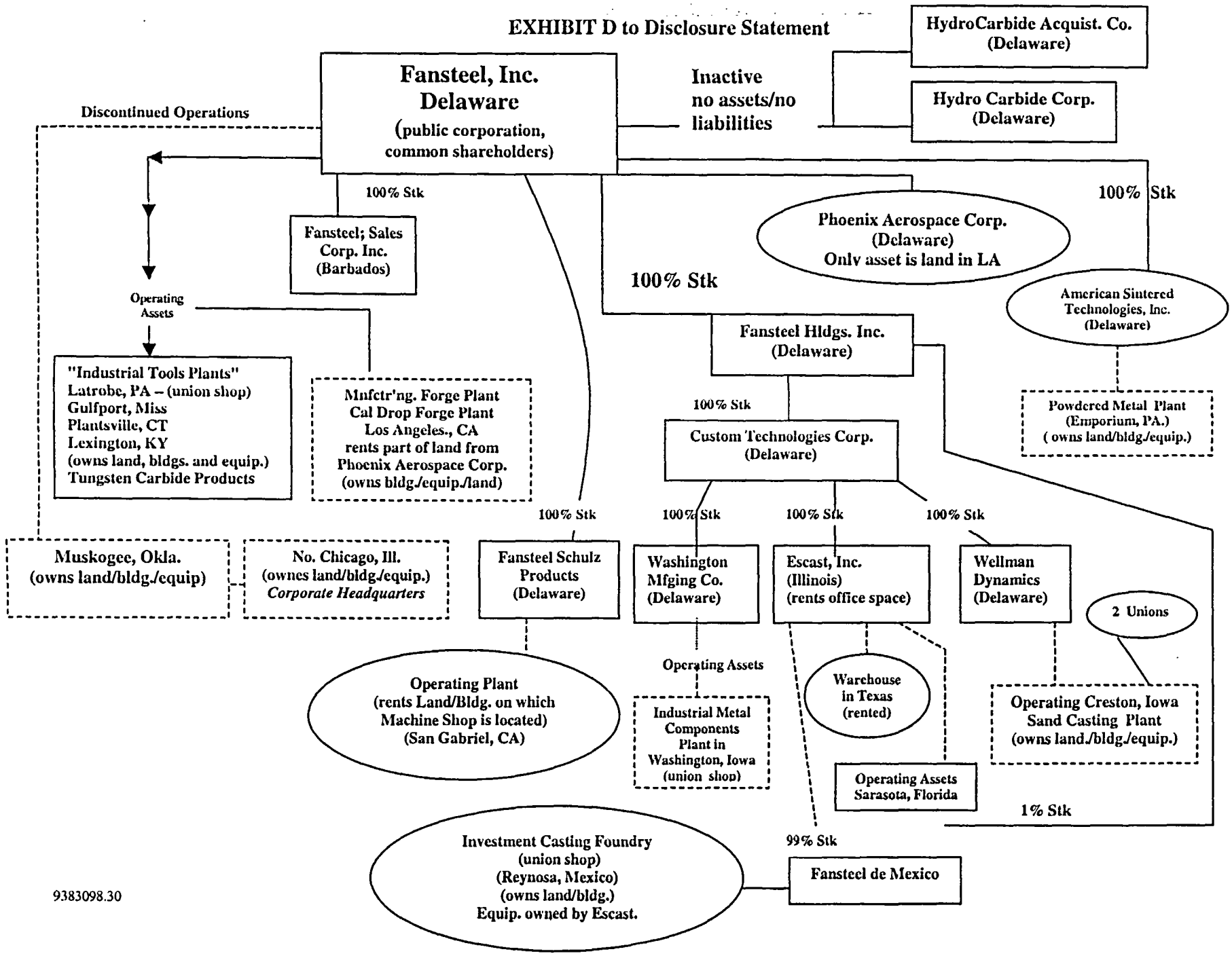
REORGANIZED WELLMAN DYNAMICS
PROJECTED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(dollars in thousands)

| | For the year ended December 31, | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| **Operating Activities** | | | |
| Net Income from Operations | $ 265 | $ 1,312 | $ 1,762 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 483 | 634 | 798 |
| Changes in Working Capital | | | |
| (Increase) in net accounts receivable | (134) | (589) | (544) |
| Decrease (increase) in net inventories | 295 | 342 | (360) |
| (Increase) decrease in other current assets | (368) | 50 | 63 |
| Increase (decrease) in current liabilities | 765 | 583 | 252 |
| Subtotal change in working capital | 558 | 386 | (589) |
| Decrease (increase) in other assets | - | - | - |
| (Decrease) in environmental liabilities | (170) | (57) | (1,383) |
| (Decrease) in other long-term liabilities | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | 1,136 | 2,275 | 588 |
| **Investing Activities** | | | |
| Capital expenditures | (1,000) | (2,000) | (557) |
| Change in investment | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | (1,000) | (2,000) | (557) |
| **Financing Activities** | | | |
| Payment of secured debt | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | - | - | - |
| Net increase in cash and equivalents | 136 | 275 | 31 |
| Beginning balance cash and equivalents | - | 136 | 411 |
| Ending balance cash and equivalents | $ 136 | $ 411 | $ 442 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EXHIBIT D

# EXHIBIT D to Disclosure Statement




9383098.30

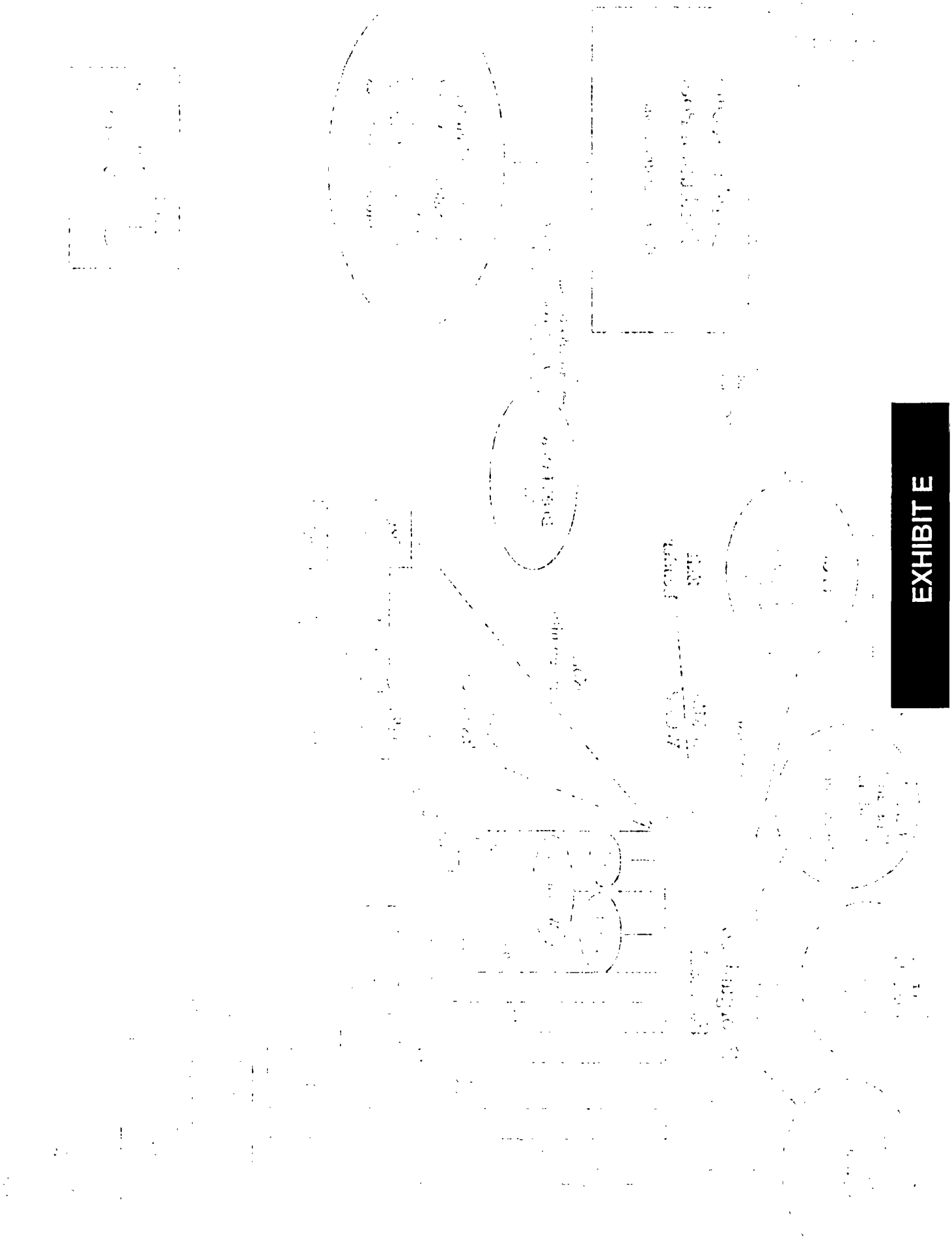
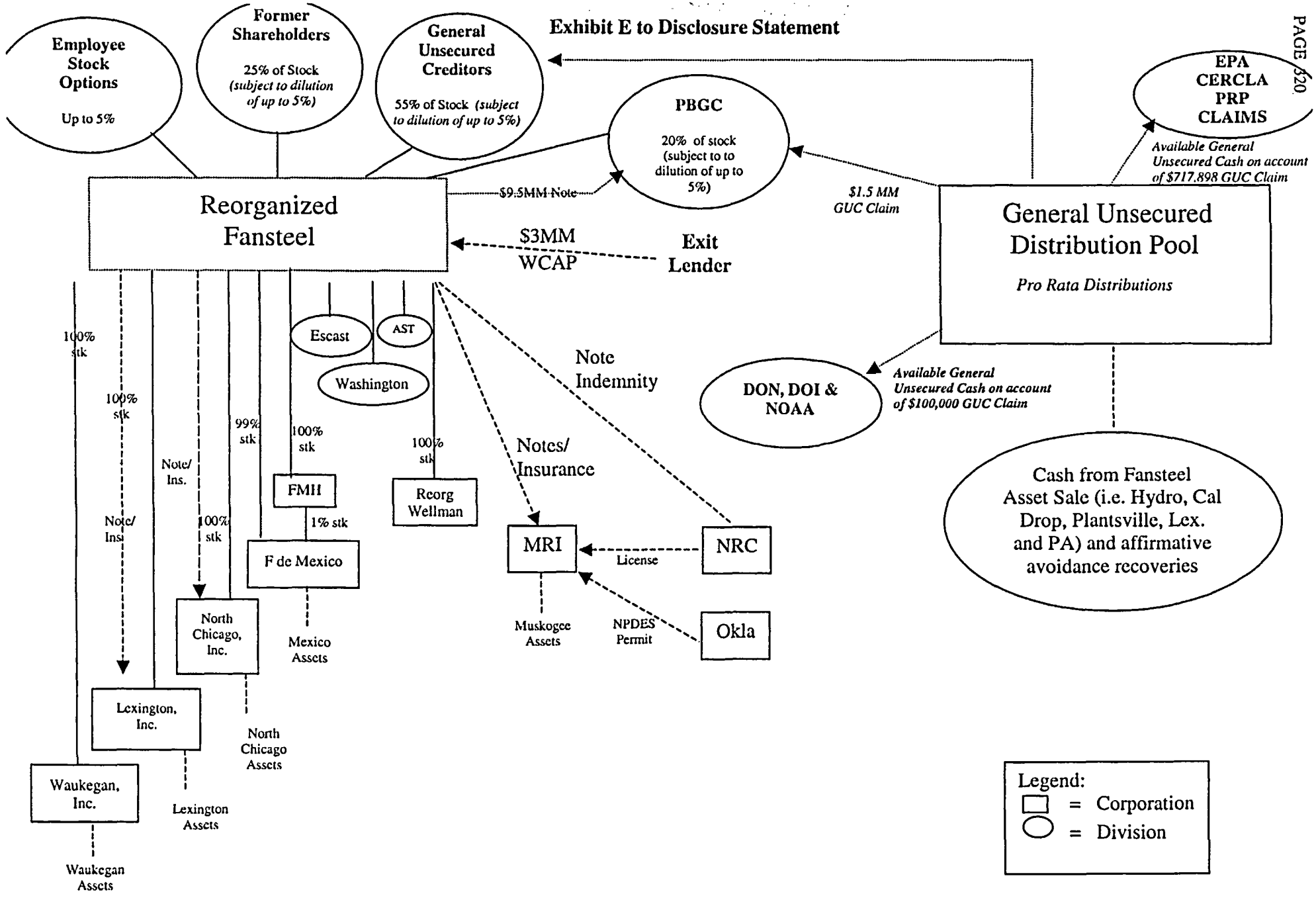


EXHIBIT E

# Exhibit E to Disclosure Statement




9383098.30

ORDER

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| In re: | ) | Chapter 11 |
| | ) | |
| FANSTEEL INC., et al.,[1] | ) | Case No. 02-10109 (JJF) |
| | ) | (Jointly Administered) |
| Debtors. | ) | |
| | | **Re: Docket Nos. 1198 and 1346** |

**ORDER (A) APPROVING DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND SCHEDULING HEARING ON CONFIRMATION OF AMENDED JOINT REORGANIZATION PLAN; (B) ESTABLISHING OBJECTION DEADLINES AND PROCEDURES; (C) ESTABLISHING SOLICITATION PROCEDURES; (D) APPROVING FORMS OF NOTICE AND BALLOTS, AND (E) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the submission of Fansteel Inc. ("Fansteel"), a Delaware corporation, and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors"), by and through their counsel, Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP and Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones & Weintraub P.C., of its First Amended Disclosure Statement with Respect to Joint Reorganization Plan of Fansteel Inc., et. al as may be further amended, supplemented, or modified, dated September 18, 2003 [Docket No. 1346](the "Disclosure Statement"), and its motion[2] for an order (A) scheduling a hearing on confirmation of the Debtors' and creditors' committee's (the "Committee's") proposed joint reorganization plan, dated July 24, 2003 (as may be amended, supplemented or modified, the "Plan") (B) establishing a deadline (the "Objection

[1]The Debtors are the following entities: Fansteel Inc., Fansteel Holdings, Inc., Custom Technologies Corp., Escast, Inc., Wellman Dynamics Corp., Washington Mfg. Co., Phoenix Aerospace Corp., and American Sintered Technologies, Inc.

[2] Motion for Order (A) Scheduling Hearing on Confirmation of Joint Reorganization Plan; (B) Establishing Objection Deadlines and Procedures; (C) Establishing Solicitation Procedures and (D) Approving Forms of Notice and Ballots of Other Related Relief [Docket No. 1198] (the "Procedures Motion"). Unless otherwise defined, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Procedures Motion.

Deadline") and procedures (the "Objection Procedures") for filing objections to confirmation of the Plan and/or the Debtors' assumption, and/or assumption and assignment, of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan, (C) approving procedures with respect to the solicitation and tabulation of votes on the Plan, including without limitation, establishing a deadline for the receipt of such votes, and (D) approving the form and manner of (i) notice of the Confirmation Hearing, including the notice of assumption and/or assumption and assignment of certain executory contracts and unexpired leases and (ii) ballots to be distributed by the Debtors through their notice and solicitation agent, Bankruptcy Management Corp. ("BMC"), to solicit votes for the Plan, as well as various other matters set forth herein ; and the Court having determined that granting the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors, equity security holders, and other parties in interest; and it appearing that proper and adequate notice of the Motion has been given and that no other or further notice is necessary; and upon the record of the case; and after due deliberation; and sufficient cause appearing therefore; it is hereby ordered that:

1. The Motion is GRANTED; *provided that* the Voting Record Date shall be September 18, 2003.

2. Disclosure Statement. The Disclosure Statement (as may be amended for any immaterial corrections, deletions, or additions prior to mailing) is approved as having provided "adequate information" within the meaning of 11 U.S.C. §1125 (a)(1); *provided that* Section VI, Summary of Plan, Subsection L – Procedures for Resolving Disputed, Unliquidated and

Contingent Claims – Part (5) – Disallowance of Claims, is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following language:

> All Claims held by Persons or Entities against whom any Debtor has asserted a cause of action under section 542, 543, 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, and/or 550 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to a motion brought or adversary proceeding commenced in the Bankruptcy Court, shall be deemed Disallowed Claims pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Claims that are deemed to be Disallowed Claims pursuant to Plan Article VIII.G will continue to be Disallowed Claims for all purposes until the Avoidance Action against affected Person or Entity has been settled or otherwise resolved by a Final Order and all sums, if any, due to the Reorganized Debtors by such Person or Entity have been remitted to the Reorganized Debtors.

3. Confirmation Hearing. The hearing (the "Confirmation Hearing") to consider confirmation of the Plan, as the same may be further modified or amended, shall commence on **November 17, 2003** (the "Confirmation Hearing Date"), **at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)**, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, before the undersigned United States District Court Judge, in the United States District Court, J. Caleb Boggs Federal Building, 844 N. King Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Courtroom 4b. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time by announcing such continuance in open court or otherwise, all without further notice to parties in interest.

4. Objection Deadline. **November 10, 2003 at 4:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** (the "Objection Deadline") is fixed as the last date and time for filing and serving objections to confirmation of the Plan or to the Debtors' assumption and/or assignment of executory contracts and unexpired leases under the Plan. Objections, if any, must (i) be in writing, (ii) comply with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the Local Bankruptcy Rules, (iii) set forth the

name(s) of the objecting parties, the nature and amount of any claim or interest alleged by such claimant against or in the Debtors' estates or properties, (iv) state with particularity legal and factual basis for such objection, and (v) be filed with the clerk of United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, 5th Floor, 824 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801 and served so that they are RECEIVED no later than the Objection Deadline by (a) Fansteel Inc., Number One Tantalum Place, North Chicago, Illinois 60064, Attn: Gary L. Tessitore, (b) Co-Counsel to the Debtors, Schulte Roth & Zabel LLP, 919 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Jeffrey S. Sabin, and Pachulski, Stang, Ziehl, Young, Jones, & Weintraub P.C., 919 North Market Street, 16th Floor, Wilmington, Delaware, 19899-8705, Attn: Laura Davis Jones, (c) Counsel to the Committee, Freeborn & Peters, 311 South Wacker Drive, Ste. 3000, Chicago, Illinois 60606-6677, Attn: Frances Gecker and proposed Co-Counsel to the Committee, Landis, Rath & Cobb LLP, 919 Market Street, Suite 600, P.O. Box 2087, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: Adam G. Landis, and (d) the Office of the United States Trustee, 844 King Street, Suite 2207, Lockbox 35, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, Attn: David L. Buchbinder. The Court shall consider only timely filed and served written objections, and objections not timely filed and served in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph shall be overruled.

5. Record Date. **September 18, 2003** shall be the record date for determining creditor and equity interest holders entitled to receive a Solicitation Package and vote on the Plan. Creditors who are not holders of claims or securities of record on the Record Date (including without limitation, transferees acquiring such claims or securities of record after the Record Date) shall not be entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

6. Content And Transmittal Of Solicitation Packages. Within 10 days of entry of this Solicitation Procedures Order (the "Solicitation Date"), the Debtors shall cause their voting agent, BMC, or its agent(s) to transmit by first class mail, to the holders of claims against and interests in the Debtors as of the Record Date, a solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package") containing a copy or confirmed version of:

(a) the Confirmation Hearing Notice;

(b) the Disclosure Statement;

(c) the Plan (Exhibit A to the Disclosure Statement);

(d) the Solicitation Procedures Order (without exhibits attached);

(e) solicitation letters, if any, from the Creditors' Committee;

and, to the extent applicable,

(f) a ballot with instructions attached thereto (and a pre-addressed, post-paid return envelope), in substantially the forms annexed hereto to as Exhibits B-1 through B-10 (as may be modified for particular classes, the "Ballots").

7. The following creditors, interest holders, and other parties-in-interest shall receive the Solicitation Package (with exclusions as noted herein): (a) the United States Trustee (excluding Ballots); (b) all creditors and interest holders designated as impaired and entitled to vote on the Plan; (c) all nonvoting unimpaired creditors (excluding Ballots); (d) counsel to the Committee (excluding Ballots); (f) the District Director of the Internal Revenue Service (excluding Ballots); (g) the Securities and Exchange Commission (excluding Ballots); (h) the

United States Attorney for the District of Delaware (excluding Ballots); and (i) all parties having requested notice under Bankruptcy Rule 2002(i) (excluding Ballots).

8. Not later than the Solicitation Date, the Debtors shall transmit the Solicitation Packages to holders of the Equity Securities by mailing or delivering the Solicitation Packages to (a) each record holder of Equity Securities as of the Record Date (collectively the "Record Holders") and (b) to each bank or brokerage firm, or the agent therefor (each, a "Nominee") identified by the Debtors or BMC as an entity through which beneficial owners (the "Beneficial Owners") hold the Equity Securities. Within five business days of a Nominee's receipt of the Solicitation Packages, the Nominee shall distribute the Solicitation Packages to the respective Beneficial Owners for which they hold Equity Securities.

9. The Debtors' compliance with the terms of this Solicitation Procedures Order, by mailing or causing to be mailed the Solicitation Packages as provided for, and on or before the dates set forth, herein shall constitute good and sufficient notice of the Confirmation Hearing and, except for the publication notice authorized by paragraph 15 below, no other or further notice need be given.

10. The Debtors shall not be required to give notice or service of any kind upon any person to whom the Debtors mailed a notice of the Disclosure Statement Hearing Notice and received any such notice returned by the United States Postal Service (or a foreign country's postal service) marked "undeliverable as addressed," "moved -- left no forwarding address," or "forwarding order expired," or similar reason, unless the Debtors have been informed in writing

by such person of that person's new address or know or can reasonably apprise themselves of such address.

11. Labels For Record Holders. To facilitate the distribution described in paragraph 7 above, the transfer agent for the Equity Securities, Mellon Investor Services, within five business days after entry of this Solicitation Procedures Order, if it has not done so previously, shall provide BMC with an electronic file containing the names, addresses, and holdings of the respective Record Holders of the Equity Securities as of the Record Date or, if unable to provide an electronic file, two sets of pressure-sensitive labels and a list containing the same information.

12. Voting By Beneficial Owners. Nominees are authorized and directed to follow one of two options for obtaining the votes of Beneficial Owners. First, the Nominees may forward the Solicitation Package to the Beneficial Owners of the Equity Securities for voting, which package will include a beneficial owner Ballot substantially in the form of Exhibit B-9 hereto (the "Beneficial Owner Ballot") and a return envelope provided by, and addressed to, the Nominee. Upon receipt of the Beneficial Owner Ballots, the Nominee shall summarize the individual votes of its Beneficial Owners, as reflected on the Beneficial Owner Ballots, on a master Ballot in substantially the form of Exhibit B-10 hereto (a "Master Ballot"). The Nominees shall then return the Master Ballot to BMC prior to the Voting Deadline (as defined below).

13. Alternatively, the Nominee may prevalidate a Beneficial Owner Ballot (a "Prevalidated Ballot") by signing that Ballot and by indicating on that Ballot the identity of the

Nominee, the number of shares of Equity Securities owned by the Beneficial Owner, and the appropriate account numbers through which the Beneficial Owner's holdings are derived. The Nominee shall then forward a Solicitation Package, including the Prevalidated Ballot and a return envelope addressed to BMC, for voting by the Beneficial Owner.

14. The Debtors are authorized to reimburse Nominees for their reasonable, actual, and necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred in performing the tasks described above upon written request by such Nominees (subject to the Court's jurisdiction to resolve any disputes over any request for such reimbursement).

15. The Debtors shall serve a copy of this Solicitation Procedures Order on the stock transfer agent, as well as each Nominee identified by the Debtors and BMC as an entity through which Beneficial Owners hold Equity Securities.

16. Confirmation Hearing Notice. The form of notice of the Confirmation Hearing (the "Confirmation Hearing Notice") substantially in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A is approved and shall be included in the Solicitation Packages distributed pursuant to paragraphs 5-7 above. In addition, Debtors shall cause the Confirmation Hearing Notice to be published in The New York Times (National Edition) not later than twenty-five (25) days before the Objection Deadline.

17. Ballots. The Debtors' proposed form of Ballots, in substantially the forms annexed hereto Exhibits B-1 through B-10 (as may be specifically modified for particular classes of claims or equity interests), are approved and may be used by the Debtors to solicit votes to accept or reject the Plan.

18. Voting Deadline. To be counted, Ballots (including Master Ballots) for accepting or rejecting the Plan must be received by BMC not later than **November 7, 2003 at 5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time)** (the "Voting Deadline"). Ballots must be returned to BMC on or prior to the Voting Deadline by (a) mail, in the return envelope provided with each Ballot, (b) overnight delivery, or (c) hand delivery. Any Ballot submitted by facsimile or other electronic means of transmission shall not be counted.

19. Any timely Ballot containing sufficient information to permit the identification of the claimant and that is cast as an acceptance or rejection of the Plan shall be counted and shall be deemed to be cast as an acceptance or rejection, as the case may be, of the Plan. Each Record Holder or Beneficial Owner of Equity Securities shall be deemed to have voted the full amount of its equity interests, notwithstanding anything to the contrary on any Ballot.

20. The following Ballots shall not be counted or considered for any purpose in determining whether the Plan has been accepted or rejected:

(a) Any Ballots received after the Voting Deadline;

(b) Any Ballots transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means;

(c) Any Ballot that does not indicate either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan;

(d) Any Ballot that indicates both an acceptance and rejection of the Plan;

(e) Any unsigned Ballot; and

(f) Any Ballot that is illegible or which contains insufficient information to permit identification of the claimant.

21. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), whenever two or more Ballots are cast voting the same claim or interest prior to the Voting Deadline, the last Ballot received prior to the Voting Deadline shall be deemed to reflect the voter's intent and thus to supersede any prior Ballots; provided, however, that where an ambiguity exists as to which Ballot was the latest transmitted, BMC shall be permitted to contact the voting party and calculate the vote according to the party's stated intent. The foregoing shall be without prejudice to the Debtors' right to object to the validity of the second Ballot on any basis permitted by law and, if the objection is sustained, to count the first Ballot for all purposes.

22. Vote splitting shall not be permitted (except as it may relate to the procedures with respect to Master Ballots) and creditors and equity interest holders who vote must vote all of their claims or interests within a particular class to either accept or reject the Plan.

23. Allowance Of Claims for Voting Purposes. For voting purposes only, the amount of a claim used to tabulate acceptance or rejection of the Plan will be either:

(a) the claim amount listed in the Debtors' schedules of liabilities (as amended, the "Schedules"), provided that such claim is not scheduled as contingent, disputed or unliquidated and that no proof of claim has been timely filed with respect to such claim (or otherwise deemed timely filed by the Bankruptcy Court under applicable law); or

(b) the non-contingent, liquidated amount specified in a proof of claim timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court (or otherwise deemed timely filed by the Bankruptcy Court under applicable law) to the extent that the proof of claim is not subject to an objection; or

(c) if a proof of claim is subject to an objection, the amount (if any) temporarily allowed by the Bankruptcy Court for voting purposes, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a), after notice and a hearing prior to the Voting Deadline; or

(d) if a proof of claim in a contingent, unliquidated or unknown amount was timely filed with the Bankruptcy Court (or otherwise deemed timely filed by the Bankruptcy Court under applicable law) and is not the subject of an objection, the

amount of such claim shall not count toward satisfying the aggregate dollar amount provisions of section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (and will be treated as zero), but the Ballot cast by the holder of such claim shall count for satisfying the numerosity requirement of section 1126(c).

24. Holders of claims listed in the Debtors' Schedules as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated, or not listed in the Schedules and for which no proof of claim has been timely filed (or otherwise deemed timely filed by the Bankruptcy Court under applicable law), shall not be treated as creditors with respect to such claims for voting purposes, and any Ballot cast by such holders shall not be in tabulating acceptances or rejections of the Plan.

25. Any creditor who has filed a proof of claim in a contingent, unliquidated or unknown amount or whose claim is the subject of an objection, and who wishes to file a motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) for temporary allowance of such claim for the purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan (a "Temporary Allowance Motion"), must file such Temporary Allowance Motion with the Court and serve it so that it is RECEIVED by the parties specified in paragraph 3 above on or before **5:00 p.m. (Eastern Time) on November 10, 2003** (or such later date as the Court, for cause, may order with respect to any particular creditor upon request made prior to such date). Any creditor whose claim is the subject of an objection and does not file a Temporary Allowance Motion shall not be entitled to vote such claim to accept or reject the Plan, and any Ballot cast in respect thereof shall not be counted.

26. Copies of the Plan and Disclosure Statement and all pleadings and orders of the Court are available for review (a) during regular business hours (from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. weekdays, except legal holidays) at the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court, 824 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801, ⌒b⌣ at the Court's website, http://www.deb.uscourts.gov

(registration and a password are required) or BMC's website, http://www.bmccorp.net/Fansteel. Copies of the Plan and Disclosure Statement may also be obtained, at the requesting parties' expense, upon written request of BMC (i) by mail at Bankruptcy Management Corp., Solicitation Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al., P.O. Box 1059 El Segundo, California 90245-1059 or (ii) by hand delivery addressed to Bankruptcy Management Corp., Solicitation Agent for Fansteel Inc., et al., 1330 E. Franklin Avenue, El Segundo, California 90245.

Dated: Wilmington, Delaware
September 30, 2003

/s/ Joseph J. Farnan, Jr.

The Honorable Joseph J. Farnan, Jr.
United States District Court Judge

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK